

UC-NRLF



5C 21 805



LIBRARY SCHOOL

012

Accessions No. 1000

Class

Documents

1000

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

<http://www.archive.org/details/guidetosystemofc00librrich>

THE

5324

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF NEW SOUTH WALES,

SYDNEY.

GUIDE TO THE SYSTEM OF CATALOGUING

OF THE

REFERENCE LIBRARY;

WITH

REGULATIONS FOR VISITORS, HINTS TO READERS AND STUDENTS,
RULES FOR CATALOGUING, AND SUBJECT-HEADINGS
USED IN THE DICTIONARY INDEX.

3rd EDITION—JULY, 1898.

SYDNEY: WILLIAM APPLGATE GULLICK, GOVERNMENT PRINTER.



Trustees :

THE HON. JAMES NORTON, LL.D., M.L.C., *President*.

THE HON. EDMUND BARTON, M.A., Q.C., M.L.C.
THE HON. J. F. BURNS.
THE HON. EDWARD GREVILLE, M.L.C.

THE HON. PHILIP GIDLEY KING, M.L.C.
PROFESSOR M. W. MACCALLUM, M.A.
ALEXANDER OLIVER, Esq., M.A.

Officers—Reference Library :

Principal Librarian and Secretary	HENRY C. L. ANDERSON, M.A.
First Assistant Librarian	GEORGE H. GIFFORD.
Second Assistant Librarian	HUGH WRIGHT.
Cataloguers	{ C. J. BRENNAN, M.A. JAMES PIERCE.
<hr/>	
Editor of the Historical Records of N.S.W.	FRANK M. BLADEN.

~~107964~~

Library Sch. Library
GIFT

The Classification, which was adopted in 1869 on the formation of the Library, is distinguished by letters **A** to **K**, as shown in the following Synopsis:—

- A.**—NATURAL SCIENCES, PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS, FINE ARTS, INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND TRADES.
- B.**—HISTORY, CHRONOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES, AND MYTHOLOGY.
- C.**—BIOGRAPHY AND CORRESPONDENCE.
- D.**—GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ATLASES.
- E.**—PERIODICAL LITERATURE, REPORTS AND NEWSPAPERS.
- F.**—LAW, COMMERCE, ECONOMIC SCIENCE, POLITICAL ECONOMY, POLITICS, AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.
- G.**—EDUCATION, METAPHYSICS, MORAL PHILOSOPHY, THEOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, AND OCCULT SCIENCES.
- H.**—POETRY, DRAMA AND THE STAGE.
- J.**—GENERAL LITERATURE, PHILOLOGY, AND COLLECTED WORKS.
- K.**—WORKS OF REFERENCE.

Books belonging to the Australasian Collection have the letter **M** prefixed to the Class letters above.

In every Class the Presses holding the Books commence with No. 1 and continue with consecutive numbers to the end of the Class.

The Shelves in each Press are lettered from **P** to **Z**, so as to avoid the letter of a Shelf being mistaken for the letter of a Class.

The Books on each Shelf are numbered from 1 up to 40, or more, according to the length of a Shelf.

Large-sized Books, placed in Presses for holding large quartos and folios, which are not accessible to the public, are marked † or ‡ after the Shelf number. In order to obtain the use of Books so marked, and also all Books bearing the Class letter **E**, and Books relating to Australasia, which are all stored in the Basement or in the Galleries, visitors must make application to an Assistant of the Library.

EXAMPLE:—"Badger's Statutes of New Zealand" (vol. 1) is numbered **MF 3 S 1**, which means—Class **F**, Press 3, Shelf **S**, Book 1, in the Australasian Collection.

CLASS A.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, FINE ARTS, INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND TRADES.

Including :—

ACOUSTICS ; AERONAUTICS ; AGRICULTURE ; ANATOMY ; ANTHROPOLOGY ; APICULTURE ; ARCHITECTURE ;
ASSAYING ; ASTRONOMY.

BIOLOGY ; BOTANY ; CHEMISTRY ; COOKERY ; CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

DAIRY-FARMING AND DAIRYING ; DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

ELECTRICITY ; EMBRYOLOGY ; ENGINEERING ; ENTOMOLOGY ; ETHNOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY ; EVOLUTION.

FINE ARTS [Decoration, Design, Drawing, Engraving, Etching, Music, Painting, Photography, Pottery,
Sculpture] ; FISHERIES AND FISH CULTURE ; FORESTRY ; FRUITGROWING.

GARDENING GEODESY ; GEOLOGY.

HEAT ; HOSPITALS ; HYDRAULICS ; HYGIENE.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS ; IRRIGATION.

LIGHT AND OPTICS.

MANUFACTURES ; MATHEMATICS ; MEDICINE ; METALLURGY ; METEOROLOGY ; MICROSCOPY ; MILITARY ART
AND SCIENCE ; MINERALOGY ; MINING.

NATURAL HISTORY ; NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE ; NAVIGATION ; NUMISMATICS.

PALÆONTOLOGY ; PATHOLOGY ; PHYSICS ; PHYSIOLOGY ; PNEUMATICS.

SCIENCE, HISTORY OF ; SERICULTURE ; SHIP-BUILDING ; SPORTS AND PASTIMES ; STOCK [Cattle, Horses, Pigs,
Poultry, Sheep] ; SURGERY ; SURVEYING.

TOXICOLOGY ; TRADES.

VETERINARY SCIENCE AND PRACTICE ; VITICULTURE.

WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS ; WINE-MAKING.

ZOOLOGY.

CLASS B.

HISTORY, CHRONOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES AND MYTHOLOGY.

Including :—

AFRICA ; AMERICA ; ANCIENT HISTORY ; ARCHÆOLOGY ; ASIA ; AUSTRALASIA.

EUROPE.

FOLK-LORE.

HISTORY—GENERAL ; HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY OF.

MYTHOLOGY.

CLASS C.

BIOGRAPHY AND CORRESPONDENCE.

CLASS D.

GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ATLASES.

Including :—

AFRICA ; AMERICA ; ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS ; ASIA ; ATLASES, CHARTS AND MAPS ; AUSTRALASIA AND ISLANDS OF THE PACIFIC.

EUROPE.

GEOGRAPHY—GENERAL : GUIDE-BOOKS.

HAND-BOOKS OF RESOURCES.

TOPOGRAPHY ; TRAVELS.

VOYAGES.

CLASS E.

PERIODICAL AND SERIAL LITERATURE, REPORTS AND NEWSPAPERS.

Including :—

ALMANACS AND CALENDARS ; ARMY AND NAVY LISTS ; ASTRONOMICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS.

CENSUS RETURNS ; CIVIL SERVICE BLUE BOOKS AND REGISTERS.

DIRECTORIES.

ELECTORAL ROLLS.

GOVERNMENT GAZETTES ; GUIDES AND HAND-BOOKS, YEARLY.

LAW REPORTS.

MAGAZINES, REVIEWS, AND PERIODICALS—GENERAL.

NEWSPAPERS.

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES, AND VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS ; PATENTS.

SOCIETIES AND INSTITUTIONS—REPORTS, PROCEEDINGS AND TRANSACTIONS OF ; STATISTICS ; STATUTES.

UNIVERSITY CALENDARS AND REGISTERS.

YEAR-BOOKS.

CLASS F.

JURISPRUDENCE, COMMERCE, ECONOMIC SCIENCE, POLITICS, POLITICAL
ECONOMY AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.

Including :—

BANKING.

CIVIL SERVICE ; COMMERCE AND TRADE ; CURRENCY.

ECONOMIC SCIENCE.

LAW.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

POLITICAL ECONOMY ; POLITICS.

SOCIAL ECONOMY ; STATUTES (GENERAL SYSTEMS AND CODES)

CLASS G.

THEOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, MORAL PHILOSOPHY, MENTAL
PHILOSOPHY AND EDUCATION.

Including :—

BIBLE, THE—COMMENTARIES, CONCORDANCES ; BIBLES AND TESTAMENTS, HYMN-BOOKS, PRAYER BOOKS, RITUALS,
CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND SECTS ; CHRISTIANITY ; CHURCH INSTITUTIONS AND WORK ; CHURCH POLITY,
ADMINISTRATION AND ORDINANCES ; CHURCHES (BUILDINGS), HISTORY AND RECORDS OF ; CLAIRVOYANCE.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY ; EDUCATION.

FREEMASONRY.

HYPNOTISM.

KINDERGARTEN.

LOGIC.

MAGIC AND OCCULT SCIENCES ; METAPHYSICS ; MIND AND BODY ; MISSIONARY WORK ; MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

PHILOSOPHY—GENERAL ; PHRENOLOGY ; PHYSIOGNOMY ; PSYCHOLOGY.

RELIGION—GENERAL ; RELIGION AND SCIENCE ; RELIGION IN EDUCATION ; RELIGIONS—NON-CHRISTIAN ; RELIGIOUS
ALLEGORIES.

SERMONS ; SOCIAL ETHICS.

THEOLOGY.

CLASS H.

POETRY AND DRAMA.

Including :—

ACTING.

BALLADS AND POPULAR POETRY.

DRAMA, THE ; DRAMATIC LITERATURE.

HUMOROUS POETRY AND PARODIES.

POETRY, COLLECTIONS AND SELECTIONS OF ; POETRY—THEORY, PHILOSOPHY AND ART OF ; POETS—WORKS OF.
STAGE, THE.

CLASS J.

LITERATURE, PHILOLOGY AND COLLECTED WORKS.

Including :—

BIBLIOGRAPHY ; BOOK RARITIES.

COLLECTED WORKS ; COMMENTARIES AND LITERARY CRITICISM.

DICTIONARIES OF LANGUAGES.

ELOCUTION AND PUBLIC SPEAKING.

FICTION.

HIEROGLYPHICS ; HUMOUR AND COMIC LITERATURE.

JOURNALISM.

LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY ECONOMY ; LITERATURE, HISTORY AND CRITICISM OF LITERATURE—GENERAL.

MANUSCRIPTS ; MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE [Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Speeches, Prose Selections].

PALÆOGRAPHY ; PHILOLOGY.

CLASS K.

WORKS OF REFERENCE—GENERAL.

Including :—

CATALOGUES OF BOOKS, FINE ARTS, MUSEUMS, &c.

DICTIONARIES OF NAMES, PROVERBS, AND QUOTATIONS.

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS AND WORKS OF GENERAL INFORMATION ; EXHIBITIONS—CATALOGUES AND REPORTS OF.

HERALDRY AND GENEALOGY.

NOTE.—Works of Reference on Special Subjects are placed in their Respective Classes. Dictionaries and Encyclopædias of Agriculture, Architecture, Botany, Chemistry, Engineering, Gardening, Industrial Arts, Mathematics, Medicine and Science are placed in Class A, each in its own section ; Dictionaries of Archæology, Chronology, and History are placed in Class B ; Dictionaries of Biography in Class C ; Dictionaries of Geography and Gazetteers in Class D ; Almanacs, Calendars, Directories and Year-books, issued at regular intervals, are placed in Class E ; Dictionaries of Commerce and Trade, Economic Science, Law and Political Economy in Class F ; Philosophy and Theology in Class G ; and Dictionaries, Concordances, Grammars and Glossaries of Languages in Class J.

[From *Government Gazette* of 24th March, 1876.]

REGULATIONS

FOR

Visitors to the Public Library of New South Wales.

1. The Library will be open every week-day, from 10 a.m. to 10 p.m., except New Year's Day, Anniversary Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, Queen's Birthday, Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and such other days as the Trustees may from time to time direct.
2. Visitors will not be permitted, under any circumstances, to take books out of the Library.
3. Adult visitors may themselves take from the shelves such books as they wish to read, but must leave them on the Library tables when done with. All persons under 18 years of age must apply to one of the Library Assistants for such books as they may desire.
4. Such visitors as may wish to make extracts from the books, papers, maps, &c., with *ink*, must make special application to the Librarian to do so.
5. No conversation will be allowed in the Library, otherwise than in a whisper.
6. No person will be permitted to sit in the room with his hat on ; nor will any person who is intoxicated, or in a dirty condition, be admitted to the Library.
7. Children under 12 years of age are not admitted.
8. Any visitor writing in or upon, folding down a leaf, defacing, mutilating, or otherwise injuring any book, spitting on the floor, smoking in the doorway, or eating food or fruit, will be excluded from the Library.
9. The Librarian has the power to remove, by force if necessary, any visitor who shall wilfully break any regulation, or injure any property of the Library, or shall otherwise prove offensive to readers or officers of the Institution.
10. The Librarian shall at *all times* have power to prohibit *any* book or books, &c., from being taken off the shelves, or to exclude from the Library any person or persons who may refuse to comply with any part of the Regulations of the Institution, or to obey any reasonable directions of the Librarian.
11. Readers desirous of proposing books for addition to the Library, may do so by writing the Title and Author of the same in a Suggestion Book, which will be submitted regularly to the Trustees for consideration.

HINTS TO READERS AND STUDENTS.

THE whole of the books in the Reference Library are now catalogued under the Author or Editor, and published in four volumes, which are available to the Public. The main Author Catalogue contains all the books received from the opening of the Library in 1869 down to 1887; the first Supplement embraces the books received during the years 1888-92; the second Supplement covers the years 1893-95, and the third Supplement contains the books of 1896-7, and will be continued till it makes a five years' supplement.

The current books are promptly catalogued as they come in week by week, and printed on slips which are pasted in alphabetical order into two current Catalogues, which are kept in the charge of the senior Assistants,—one in each of the two Reading Rooms, and are made available to the Public through these Officers.

If a student does not know the Author or Editor of the work he requires, he should give an Assistant the exact Title and indicate the subject, in order to guide him in finding it, if it be in the Library.

For the sake of students and original workers the whole of the books are being minutely indexed, and grouped together under about 5,000 Subject Headings as shown in this Guide. Such a Classified Dictionary Index is available for the 1893-95 and 1896-7 Supplements, and is being compiled from day to day for the current 1898 Catalogue. The Index for the Main Catalogue and the 1888-1892 Supplement will be finished during this year, but as it contains over 250,000 entries, it will take over a year to print it.

The Sections and Subject Headings shown in this Guide do not comprise all that are used in the Index, for the name of any country, place, dialect, language, mineral, game, plant, animal, insect pest, chemical element, division or genus in Botany or Zoölogy, disease, religious denomination or sect, College or University, fruit-tree or crop may become a section if a book or a Magazine article has been written about it. New Sections and Subject Headings will necessarily be made every week; but the present edition of the Guide shows the principal ones, and indicates by the cross-references how different sections are co-related, and what choice has been made between synonymous and variant headings. Personal names are not used in the Index, only in the Author Catalogue; for whether a Book is written *by* or *about* a person, it is catalogued under that person's name. Thus, all the Books written about Napoleon Bonaparte are entered under his name in the Author Catalogue.

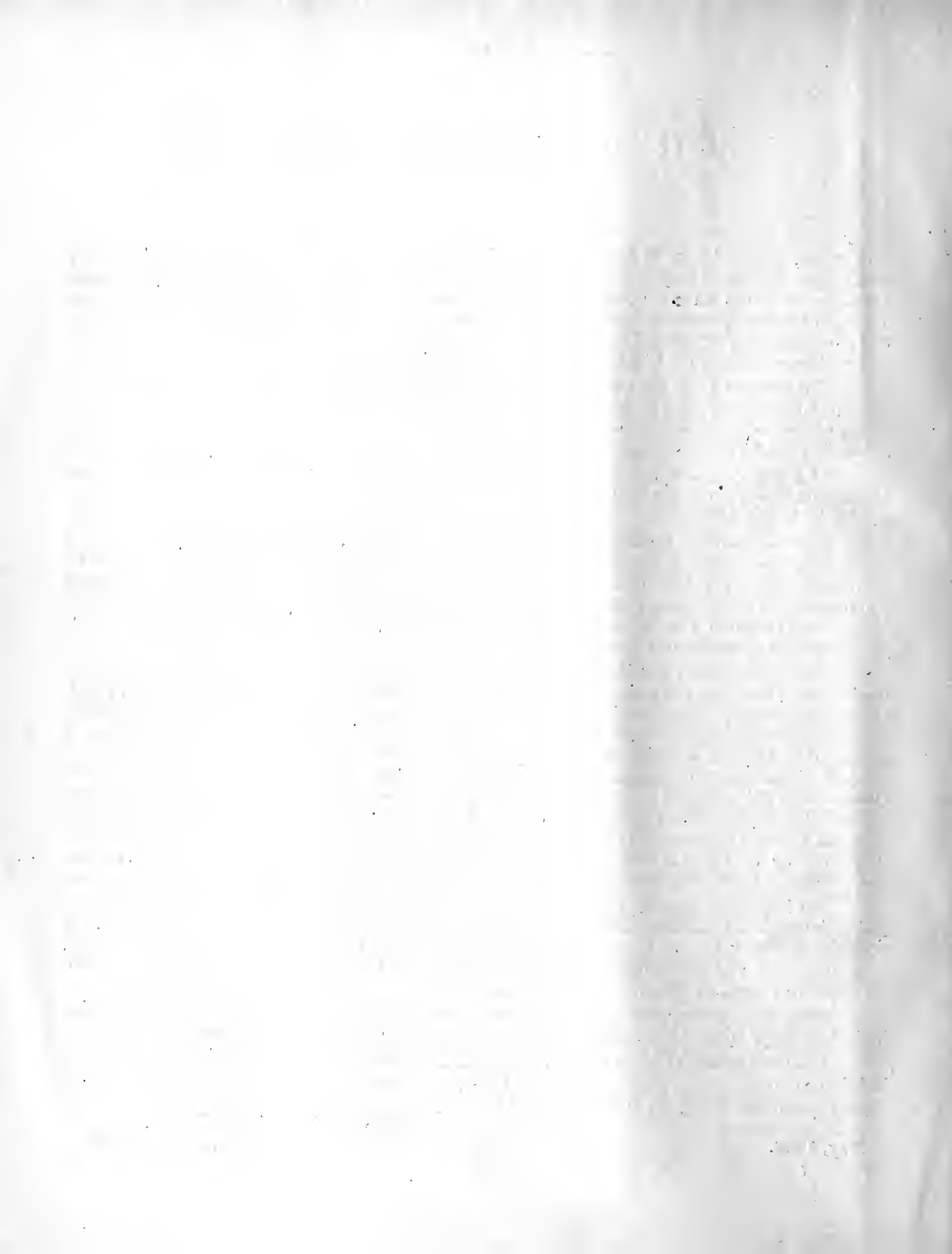
All important articles in Scientific Society Publications and Australasian Periodicals, and articles on Australasian subjects contained in any Periodical received in the Library, are noted in the Index, but not the general articles in British, European, and American Periodicals, most of which can be found in Poole and Fletcher's Index to Periodical Literature, the Cumulative Index, or the *Review of Reviews* Index.

Persons requiring further information on any subject connected with the Library are invited to apply to an Assistant Librarian or to the Library Assistant in charge of the Rooms.

Students wishing for the use of the Students' Room for the purpose of making extracts in ink, or copying plates from books, and those desiring special facilities for original work should apply, in writing, to the Principal Librarian.

HENRY C. L. ANDERSON,
Principal Librarian.

May, 1898.



RULES FOR CATALOGUING.

The General Catalogue of the Library is arranged in two parts—

- A. A Catalogue of Authors in the alphabetical order of their names ;
- B. A Dictionary Index in which each book is entered under one or more appropriate subject-headings or form-entries.

The Author-Entries are of two kinds: (1) Main Entries, describing adequately the contents of the books to which they refer ; (2) Partial Entries or Analytical References, in which part of this information is repeated, in order that under the name of each person may be shown not only the books of which he is the sole and avowed author, but also those which he has written anonymously or in collaboration, or as part of a series or collection, or which have been written about him. Simple references are also used, to point from other forms of a name or title to the one which is adopted.

A main-entry, of which, in its complete form, few books should have more than one, consists of—

- (1) A *Heading*, giving the name of the Author of the book, or such substitute for it as the Rules provide.
- (2) A *Description* of the contents of the book, as far as possible in the words of the title-page.
- (3) The *Imprint*, a statement as to its place and date of printing, and its size.
- (4) An *Explanatory Note*, when necessary. (*See also* B. M. Rules 23, 24.)

AUTHOR ENTRY.

1. Books are to be entered under :—

- A. Real surnames of Authors, whenever they can be ascertained, followed by (a) titles, (b) Christian names in full, when possible, (c) other distinguishing marks. The Latinized form of a name, if generally used by the Author, is to be adopted, *e.g.*, Erasmus and Linnæus. An anonymous work, of which the Author has been ascertained, should always have a reference from the Title.
- B. Initials of Authors' names (with accompanying epithets added), when those only are known, the last initial being put first—to represent the surname, unless there is evidence from the book that the surname is represented by one of the preceding letters. All such books shall also get a partial entry under their titles.
- C. Pseudonyms of the writers, when the real names are not ascertained,—*Pseud.* being added. Otherwise a reference only will be given from pseudonyms or sobriquets. Pseudonyms will be indicated by the epithet *Pseud.*, appellations by “ ”; *e.g.*, “Globe Trotter.”
- D. Names of Editors of collections, or titles of such series and collections,—each separate part being at the same time sufficiently catalogued under its own Author and indexed under its appropriate subject-heading.
- E. Names of Countries (with Government Departments as sub-headings), Cities (in English), Societies, Political Parties, Religious Denominations, Reporters of Trials, Military Orders, or other collective bodies or Institutions which are responsible for their publication.
- F. First striking word (not an article or serial number) of the real titles of Periodicals or anonymous books, with references from the commonly used title, and any other noticeable word, name of a place, proper name, or person, or catch-title (in English)—the abbreviation (*Anon.*) being added to the titles of all anonymous works.

A motto or the designation of a series should be neglected when it begins a title, but may be added in italics after the other imprint entries.

2. Commentaries accompanying a text, also translations, are to be entered under the Author or heading of the original work, with a reference from the name of the commentator, editor, or translator ; but commentaries or criticisms without the text, and commentaries on Acts of Parliament, under the name of the commentator, with a reference from the original author. An Epitome or Revision is to be entered under the original Author with a reference from the Epitomizer or Reviser. Excerpts and Chrestomathies from a single Author are to be similarly treated.

3. The Bible, or any part of it (including the Apocrypha), also anonymous commentaries, in any language, is to be entered under the heading Bibles and Testaments in the Author Catalogue, with subdivisions for the two Testaments.

4. The Talmud and Koran (and parts of them) are to be entered under these words respectively ; the sacred books of other religions under the names by which they are generally known,—references being made from the names of Editors, Translators, &c.

5. The respondent or defender of an academical thesis is to be considered as the Author, unless the work unequivocally appears to belong to the præses.

6. Books having more than one Author writing in conjunction, without specification of the part written by each, to be entered under the one first named in the title-page, followed by the others mentioned therein, a reference being given from each of the latter. Writers of a correspondence or participants in a debate to be treated according to Rule 23 f. Enter treaties under the place or common name of the treaty with references from each of the contracting parties. Writers of subsidiary parts of a work, if important enough, may be noted in the title, and receive partial entries or references.

7. Service-books, Missals, Breviaries, Horæ, Orders of Divine Service, Church Hymn-books, and Prayer-books used by any religious community are to be entered under the head of Liturgies, with the name of the religious community as a sub-heading.

8. Separate musical compositions, accompanied by words, are to be entered under the names of the authors of the words (unless these are taken from the Bible or a public service-book) as well as under those of the composers of

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

OF THE
UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA
FROM
THE
FIRST
SETTLEMENT
TO
THE
PRESENT
TIME
BY
JAMES
MILL
OF
THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CAMBRIDGE
IN
ENGLAND
VOLUME
I
THE
EARLY
HISTORY
OF
THE
UNITED STATES
FROM
THE
FIRST
SETTLEMENT
TO
THE
REVOLUTION
OF
1776
NEW
YORK
AND
LONDON
1841

the music, with references from Editors or Arrangers. Anonymous musical compositions will be entered under the title Music, with the subdivisions *Instrumental* and *Vocal*. [The Index will group together all Australian compositions under Music—*Australian*, and Songs—*Australian*.]

9. Reports of civil actions are to be entered under the name of the party to the suit which stands first on the title-page; reports of Crown and criminal proceedings under the name of the defendant; admiralty proceedings, relating to vessels, under the name of the vessel, the Reporters to get a partial entry, when deemed necessary.

10. British and foreign noblemen are to be put under their titles, with a reference from the family name, unless the family name is generally used and decidedly better known,—*e.g.*, Francis Bacon, Baron Verulam, and Horace Walpole, 4th Earl of Orford. Military nobles and Princes of the French Empire go under the family names with references from the titles, *e.g.*, Lucien Bonaparte, *Prince de Canino*, and MacMahon, *duc de Magenta*.

11. Ecclesiastical dignitaries, unless Popes, Saints, or Sovereigns, are to be entered under their family surnames, with references from the titles, when advisable, *e.g.*, Tillotson, John, *Archbishop of Canterbury*; Sergieff, John Ilytch, "*Father John*."

12. Sovereigns (other than Greek or Roman), Ruling Princes, Oriental Writers, Jewish Rabbis, Popes, Friars, persons canonised, and all other persons known only by their first names (*e.g.*, Paulus *Diaconus*) are to be entered under this first name, in its English form, with references from the original family name and from vernacular forms, *e.g.*, Michelangelo Buonarroti, Rembrandt van Rhijn, and Raffaello Santi, Francis [Xavier], *Saint*; Pius II, *Pope* [Enea Silvio Piccolomini]; Charles I, *King of Great Britain and Ireland*; Paolo, *Servita* [Pietro Sarpi]; Charles [de Lorraine], *Duke de Mayenne*. In the spelling of other foreign personal names, the vernacular form is to be adopted.

NOTE.—In Oriental names distinguish between titles Emir, Bey, Pasha, Sri, Babu, Pundit, and names.

13. Married women and other persons who have changed their names are to be put under the last known name, with references from the maiden name or other name previously used; *e.g.*, Mack, Louise; *see* Creed, Louise (Mrs. J. P.)

14. Library, Museum, and Fine Arts Catalogues are to be entered under the name of the Library, Museum, or Art Gallery; other catalogues under the name of the compiler, with references from the names of one or more of the institutions or persons now or formerly owning the collection, and where desirable, the name of the collection itself; or *vice versa*, as circumstances require.

15. Reports of Conventions and Conferences are to be entered under the names of the bodies holding the Convention or Conference, as joint authors, in terms of Rule 23 f; or under place of meeting.

16. Societies, Political Parties, Religious Denominations or bodies, Military Orders, Academies, Associations, Institutes, Libraries, Galleries, Municipal Corporations, Museums, Colleges, Universities, are to be entered under the *first* word (not an article) of their actual titles as generally known, with references from the corporate, legal, or any other names by which they are known, especially from the names of the places where their headquarters are established, if often called by those names.

Universities and Royal Academies of European cities are always to be put under the names of the cities, with references, when necessary, from the exact titles of the institutions.

American State Historical and Agricultural Societies, Boards, Colleges and Experimental Stations, go under the name of the State.

State Libraries, Museums, and Galleries will go under the name of the State, except when generally known by the name of the city, or by some well-known title; Municipal or Free Public Libraries under the name of the city.

Examples :—

Académie des Sciences. (Refer from Paris.)
 Academy of Natural Sciences. (Refer from Philadelphia.)
 American Institute of Civil Engineers. (Refer from Civil Engineers.)
 Association Scientifique Algérienne. (Refer from Algiers.)
 Athénée de Vaucluse. (Refer from Avignon.)
 Belgium—Bibliothèque Royale. (Refer from Brussels.)
 Berlin—Königliche Friedrich-Wilhelms Universität.
 Berlin—Königliche Bibliothek.
 Boston Museum of Fine Arts.
 Boston Public Library.
 British Museum. (Refer from Great Britain.)
 Chicago Exhibition, 1893. (Refer from World's Columbian Exposition.)
 Corcoran Gallery of Art. [Refer from United States.]
 Enoch Pratt Free Library. (Refer from Baltimore.)
 Firenze Galleria Imperiale. (Refer to Florence.)
 France—Bibliothèque Nationale. (Refer from Paris.)
 Frankfort Treaty. (Refer from France and Germany.)
 Johns Hopkins University.
 Louvre, Galerie du. (Refer from Paris.)
 Madrid—Real Academia de la Historia.
 New York Chamber of Commerce.
 Potsdam—Astro-Physikalisches Observatorium.
 San Francisco Mercantile Library Association.
 Stationers' Company, London.
 Sydney City Mission.
 Vatican Council.
 Versailles Treaty. (Refer from Great Britain, France and Spain.)
 Wisconsin State Historical Society.

NOTE.—The Index must gather them all together into their respective Groups—Universities, Fine Arts—Galleries, Libraries, &c.

17. Publications of Parliament, Reports from Government Departments to Parliament, and all purely official publications from Government Institutions and those endowed by the State, are to be entered under the name of the Country, with the name of the Department or Institution as a sub-heading. [See Appendix B and the General Note at the end.]

18. The designer or painter copied is the author of an engraving, but in a special collection of engravings the engraver would be treated as the author; a cartographer is the author of his maps; an architect of his plans. References should be made from the names of famous engravers, draughtsmen, surveyors, or assistant compilers of maps. Anonymous Maps, Atlases, Charts, Plans, or Views will be catalogued under the title—MAPS, with the name of the country or topographical area delineated as a sub-heading. [NOTE.—The Index will group together all maps, charts, &c., under the names of the respective countries, districts, and cities.]

19. Enter London Guilds under the name of the trade.

20. Names of Translators, Commentators, Editors, Illustrators, and Preface-writers, though not shown on the title-page, may be added [] to a title-entry, if deemed worthy; a reference being made in each case.

21. Where illustrations form a very important part of a work, consider the designer or engraver of the plates as joint author with the writer of the text, and give a partial entry. Make the reference in the Index accordingly.

22. Enter analytically, that is without imprint, in the Author Catalogue, every work forming a part of a set which fills a whole or several volumes, or has a separate title-page and paging, though forming only part of a volume; also every important article, relating to Australasia, in any periodical. Other important Magazine articles and chapters of books may be noted in the Index, though not entered under Authors.

23. References or partial entries, which should always be adequate, should be copiously made—

- (a) from any alternative, incomplete, inaccurate, or foreign form of a name of an Author not to be used, to the one adopted as a heading, provided he has written under the earlier names and may be asked for under them;
- (b) from the names of Editors of Periodicals or other works when they are generally called by the Editors' name;
- (c) from the names of Authors of books criticised, Translators, Authors of Concordances, Commentators, Illustrators, Epitomizers, Revisers, Excerptors, Reporters of Trials, and Authors of continuations, indexes, MS. notes, subsidiary parts of a work, or important introductions to a work;
- (d) from the title of an ecclesiastical dignitary when that is used on the title-page of the book instead of the family name;
- (e) from the names of persons used in titles, when the work deals merely with some phase of his scientific, educational, or other work; (Give a full entry in the case of biographies);
- (f) from joint authors (after the first) to the first; (if Authors are co-equal, give the latter ones a partial entry);
- (g) from pseudonyms, initials, and parts of names to the real names when known;
- (h) from the foreign form of names of sovereigns whenever they are likely to be looked for under that form;
- (i) from the family names of British noblemen to the titles, or *vice versa* in exceptional cases;
- (j) from any other title by which a man may be better known than by his real name, *e.g.*, from Shah of Persia to Nassr-ad-Din;
- (k) from the part of a compound name which is not used to the part which is, whenever it seems necessary;
- (l) from the prefixes of foreign names when they have been commonly used in combination with the last part, *e.g.*, Vandyck to Dyck, A. van; De Candolle to Candolle;
- (m) from all forms of a name varying either in spelling, translation, or transliteration, that do not come into immediate juxtaposition with the one chosen;
- (n) from the authors of official reports; (Give these Authors the main entry, whenever worthy.)
- (o) and in all cases where a reference is needed to ensure the ready finding of the book, such as from the titles of Government Publications, Departments, or Institutions, to the name of the country with the sub-heading under which it should be placed according to rule; and *vice versa* when an exception has been made to a rule, *e.g.*, British Museum; National Gallery, London; Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales;
- (p) from the titles of books or series in the form in which they are generally known, whether correct or not, to the heading under which they are entered; (Anonymous books which have been entered under their Authors, should always have references from their titles);
- (q) From the writer of a biography to the subject of it.

NOTE.—It may be necessary to make a reference in a later Supplement from the real name of an Author to a pseudonym, initials or designation used in earlier supplements, before the real name was ascertained.

24. Authors' names are to be given in full and in their vernacular form, except that the Latin form may be used when it is more generally known,—the vernacular form being added in parentheses; names of Sovereigns and Popes may also be given in their English form, with references from the vernacular.

25. French surnames beginning with a prefix or prefixes—*le, du, des, l', la, les, St, Ste* (except *de* and *d'*), are to be recorded under the first prefix; those in other foreign languages, under the word following the last prefix; *e.g.*, Gama, Vasco da; Dyck, Van; Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von; Colonne, Guido delle; Latour, Antoine de; Du Moulin, Pierre; La Motte Fouqué, Ferdinand, Baron de. English and naturalised names are to be entered under the prefix, from whatever language the same is derived, *e.g.*, De Quincy; De la Motte; Van Buren; De Vere, Robert, *Earl of Oxford*; De La Rue, James.

26. English and Dutch compound surnames are to be entered under the last part of the same, unless when the first part has been previously used alone by the Author (*e.g.*, Halliwell-Phillipps and Locker-Lampson), with a reference from the compound name; foreign ones under the entire compound name, with a reference from any part generally well known. Exceptions:—Arouet de Voltaire; Salignac de Lamothé Fénelon; Merle d'Aubigné.

27. Titles of Honour, Civil, Military, and Academical, are to be added before the Christian names, degrees after the Christian names, and designations (poet, engraver, bushranger, &c.) in parentheses, when advisable, to distinguish authors of the same name from each other. The ecclesiastical titles—Cardinal, Archbishop, Bishop, Dean, are to be given in full after the Christian names, *e.g.*, Pole, Reginald, *Cardinal, Archbishop of Canterbury*; Grindal, Edward, successively *Bishop of London, Archbishop of York, and Archbishop of Canterbury*; Stanley, Edward P., *Dean of Westminster*; Butler, Joseph, successively *Bishop of Bristol and of Durham*. [See also B.M. rule 16.]

28. Latin Authors' names should be put under that part of the name chosen in Dr. Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography. Greek authors' names should be given in the English form.

29. Names of places used to preface an author-title should be given in the English form—Vienna not Wien, Ratisbon not Regensburg, Munich not München, Leghorn not Livorno, Florence not Firenze.

30. Dashes or asterisks in names and titles are to precede letters of the alphabet.

[See also Cutter's Rules, § 214–216, 220–237.]

ARRANGEMENT.

31. The surname when used alone precedes the same name used with fore-names; when the initials only of the fore-names are given, they are to precede fully written fore-names commencing with the same letter,—*e.g.*, Brown; Brown, J.; Brown, J. L.; Brown, James.

32. The prefixes Mc, S., St., Ste, M., Mr., Messrs., Mrs., are to be arranged as if written in full,—Mac, Sanctus, Saint, Sainte, Monsieur, Mister, Messieurs, Mistress.

33. The works under an Author's name are to be arranged in the following order:—

- (a) Collected works—1st, dated editions in chronological order; 2nd, editions without date, unless known to be of the 15th century, when they go before dated editions; 3rd, translations of collected works, without the text, in alphabetical order of languages; 4th, commentaries on collected works, without text, in chronological order.
- (b) Partial collections or selections from collected works.
- (c) Single works, separate works, or fragments, alphabetically by the first word of the title (not an article).
- (d) Biographies or works dealing with the Author's life-work, whether in science, art, philosophy, education or politics.
- (e) Bibliographies, Lexicons, Concordances, Indexes.
- (f) Cross-references—works edited or translated, written in collaboration, as part of a series or collection.

34. The order of alphabetizing is to be that of the English alphabet.

35. The German *ae*, *oe*, *ue*, are always to be written *ä*, *ö*, *ü*, and arranged as *a*, *o*, *u* (exception Goethe).

36. In alphabetizing a space always precedes a letter, or in other words, nothing goes before something. Regard hyphenated words as distinct; *e.g.*, New Zealand goes before Newfoundland; Out-of-door goes before Outer. Arrange personal names, compounded with prefixes such as Ap, Le, La, De, Du, Des, Fitz, Mac, O', St., Van, as if they were single words. An apostrophe is treated as a hyphen. [See also Cutter's Rules, § 214–217, 221–228, 230–239.]

37. Christian names not generally used should be neglected in the alphabetical arrangement, a reference being made where advisable.

Müller, Frederic Max. [See Müller, Max.]

Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe. [See Agassiz, Louis.]

Agassiz, Louis (*in full* Jean Louis Rodolphe).

Cook, Joseph (*in full* Flavius Josephus).

Doré, Gustav (*in full* Paul Gustav).

Cleveland, Grover (*in full* Stephen Grover).

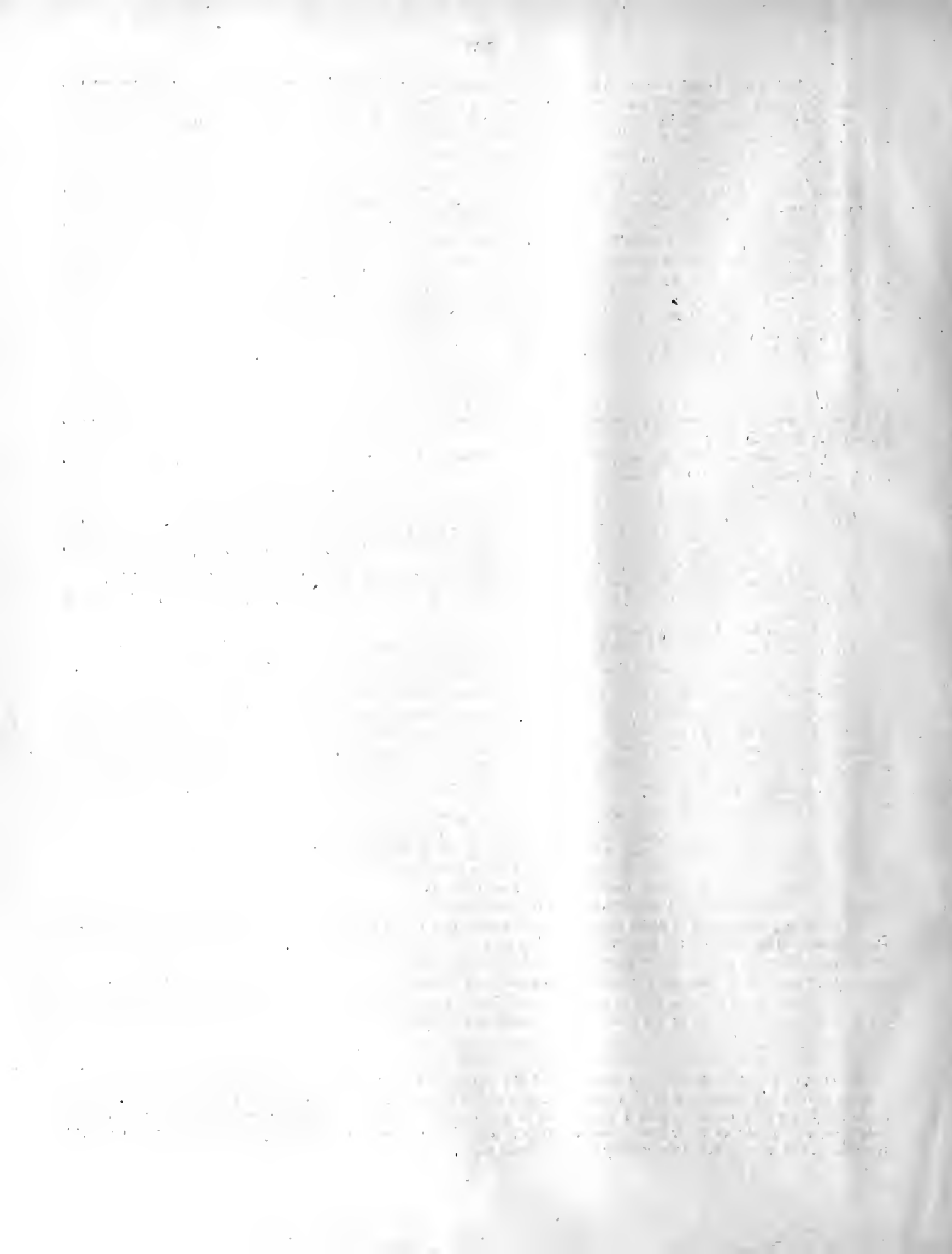
38. The arrangement of titles under Authors' names and under subject headings is to be made first by the heading-words (not articles); if they are the same, then by the next word, and so on. Every word, articles and prepositions included, is to be regarded,—but not a transposed article.

39. Names of persons are to precede similar names of places, which in turn precede first words of titles.

40. Parentheses () are used to include notes derived from the body of the work itself; while brackets [] are to include notes supplied by the Cataloguer, of which the matter or form is independent of the work.

TITLES.

41. The title is to be an exact transcript of the title-page, except that mottoes, Titles of authors, repetitions, and any matter not essential, may be omitted,—such omissions being indicated, if desirable, by three dots (. . .). In other words, the title ought to give a description of the contents of the book, as far as possible in the words of the title-page, and ought to show adequately all that it contains, and give all necessary information as to editors, translators, and writers of supplementary or subordinate parts.



42. The titles of books, especially valuable for antiquity or rarity, should be given in full, with all practicable precision, the phraseology and spelling, but not necessarily the punctuation, being exactly copied.

43. Any supplementary additions or corrections needed to make the title clear, *i.e.*, to adequately describe the book, are to be supplied, enclosed in [].

44. Initial capitals in English are to be given to—

- (a) proper names of persons and personifications, places, bodies, noted events, and periods (articles, conjunctions, and prepositions not being capitalised);
- (b) adjectives and other derivatives from proper names when they have a direct reference to the person or place from which they are derived;
- (c) the first word of every sentence and every quoted title;
- (d) titles of honour when standing instead of a proper name, *e.g.*, Earl of Derby, but John Stanley, earl of Derby.

45. Initial capitals in foreign languages are to be used according to local usage,—in doubtful cases being avoided.

46. Titles in foreign characters may be transliterated. [See Cutter, pp. 108–114.]

47. The languages in which the book is written are to be stated, when there are several, or when the language of the book is different from that of the title-page, and the fact is not apparent from the title.

IMPRINTS.

48. After the title are to be given in the following order—

- (a) edition (in English);
- (b) the word illustrations, maps, or portraits, if not indicated in the title;
- (c) number of volumes;
- (d) size;
- (e) place of publication (as given on the title-page);
- (f) year (in arabic figures).

In the case of rare pamphlets and books the number of pages may be shown after “size.”

The name of the series to which a book belongs may be given in italics after the other imprint entries.

The name of the publisher should be given, *in italics*, before the place of publication, in the case of all old and rare Australian books; and also the printer’s name, *in italics*, in the case of all books published before 1600.

49. The following sizes have been long adopted in this Library:—

32mo.—length up to $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.	Royal 4to.—square up to $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
18mo. ” ” 6 ”	Imp. 4to. ” ” 16 ”
12mo. ” ” 7 ”	Large 4to. ” ” over 16 ”
8vo. ” ” $8\frac{3}{4}$ ”	Small folio—length up to $13\frac{1}{2}$ ”
Royal 8vo.—length up to 10 inches.	Folio ” ” $17\frac{1}{2}$ ”
Imp. 8vo. ” ” 11 ”	Royal folio ” ” 20 ”
Small 4to.—square ” $8\frac{3}{4}$ ”	Imp. folio ” ” 22 ”
4to. ” ” $11\frac{1}{4}$ ”	El. folio ” over 22 ”

A book is considered square when the width is more than three-quarters of the length. When the width is greater than the length the term *obl.* is used.

50. In all cases the words “maps,” “portraits,” “illustrations,” “vols.,” “pages” (pp.), should be given in English.

51. Notes and contents of volumes should be given when necessary to properly describe the work,—to be printed in smaller type.

52. A single dash or indent indicates the omission of the preceding heading; a subsequent dash or indent indicates the omission of a sub-heading, or of a title.

53. A dash connecting numbers indicates *to and including*; the sign + following a number signifies *continuation*. ? following a word or date signifies *probably*.

54. Arabic figures are to be used in preference to Roman; but the latter may be used after names of sovereigns, princes, and popes; or to designate a volume or chapter when followed by a smaller division in Arabic figures.

INDEX AND SUBJECT-HEADINGS.

55. Personal names (except those of God, Jesus Christ, and the Virgin Mary) will not be used as subject-headings in the Dictionary Index, because any book or article of sufficient importance, which deals with a person’s life or any phase of his work, will be found under his name in the Author Catalogue.

56. Names of Parliaments, Government Departments, Libraries, Ships, Universities, Colleges, Observatories, Museums, Galleries, Societies, Places, &c., may be both authors and subjects; whenever possible, make a reference [See] from the subject-heading to the author entry suffice; in all cases, link the groups of entries together by a cross-reference [See also]. Names of places used in the Index will be always used in their English form.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses of the members of the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the chairman. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the secretary. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the treasurer. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the clerk. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the auditor. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the assessor. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the collector. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the recorder. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the office of the clerk of the court. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given below each name. The list includes names such as Mr. J. H. Smith, Mr. W. B. Jones, and Mr. C. D. Brown, among others.

57. Generally prefer a specific heading to a generic one ; *i.e.*, enter a work under its subject however small, rather than under a section or class which includes that subject ; *e.g.*, books or articles on Codling moth, Texas fever, Platypus, Clarence River, 42nd Regiment, Rose, Cockatoo, should be entered under these subject-headings rather than under the larger classes—Entomology—Economic, Diseases of Animals, Zoölogy, New South Wales, Army—British, Gardening or Flowers, Birds—respectively. Make abundant cross-references from the classes and larger groups of subjects to all the subject-headings which they may include. Generally prefer common names of insect pests, birds, flowers, animals, and diseases to the scientific ones.

58. The entries under the name of a country should be sub-divided as follows :—

- (1) General (including Descriptive Works, Guide Books, Handbooks, and Travels).
- (2) Army.
- (3) Bibliography.
- (4) Biography.
- (5) Climate.
- (6) Colonies and Dependencies.
- (7) Commerce and Trade.
- (8) Constitution and Constitutional Law.
- (9) Constitutional History.
- (10) Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages.
- (11) Finance and Taxation.
- (12) Geography, Topography, and Maps.
- (13) Government and Administration.
- (14) History (grouped in order of dynasties, epochs, or centuries).
- (15) Navy.
- (16) Parliament.
- (17) Politics.—(A) *Home*. (B) *Foreign*.
- (18) Public Lands.
- (19) Religion.
- (20) Social Life and Customs.
- (21) Statistics.
- (22) Statutes (General Systems and Codes).

59. Books dealing with any of the following important subjects with special reference to any particular country should be placed under the name of the country as a sub-heading under the main subject-heading :—Agriculture, Archæology, Architecture, Aristocracy, Ballads, Banks and Banking, Birds, Botany and Flora, Capital and Labour, Cattle and Cattle-breeding, Ceramics, Charities, Civil Service, Coins, Commerce and Trade, Consuls and Consular Service, Coöperation, Copyright, Costume, Currency, Dairying, Dramatic Literature, Ecclesiastical History, Education, Emigration and Immigration, Entomology, Ethnology, Exhibitions, Ferns, Fiction, Fine Arts, Fisheries, Folk-lore, Forestry, Fruitgrowing, Genealogy, Geology, Heraldry, Hospitals, Humour and Comic Literature, Inscriptions, Irrigation, Jews, Journalism, Labour Question, Land Tenure, Law Reports, Lepidoptera, Libraries, Lighthouses, Local Government, Manufactures and Industries, Medals, Meteorology, Military History, Mineralogy, Mining and Mineral Resources, Missions and Missionary Work, Music, Mythology, Natural History, Naval History, Newspapers, Ornithology, Painting, Palæography, Palæontology, Patents and Trade Marks, Physical Geography, Poetry, Police, Postal Service and Administration, Prisons, Public Health, Public Works, Railways, Reformatories, Sculpture, Secret Societies, Socialism, Sport and Sporting Adventures, Supreme Court, Tales, Tariffs, Technical and Industrial Education, Postage Stamps, Timbers, Typography, Universities, Viticulture, Wine-making, Working Classes, Zoölogy and Fauna.

60. The entries under small Subject-headings should be arranged alphabetically by titles ; those under the larger headings should be grouped topically, when practicable. Under each language the following sub-divisions may be used :—

- (1) Alphabet, Orthography, Orthoëpy, Punctuation, Spelling Reform, Inscriptions.
- (2) Derivations, Etymology, Formation of Words.
- (3) Dialects, Archaisms, Glossaries, Provincialisms, Slang.
- (4) Dictionaries, Lexicons, Idioms.
- (5) Grammars, Syntax, Accidence, Analysis.
- (6) History of.
- (7) Prosody, Accent, Metres, Rhymes, Versification.
- (8) School-books, Readers, Text-books, Examination Papers, Selections, Spelling Books, Conversational Handbooks.
- (9) Synonyms.

The following sub-headings should be used for large sections, as closely as practicable :—

- (1) General (including Theory of, Utility, Philosophy of, Methods).
- (2) Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Discourses, Disputations, Letters, Pamphlets, Tracts, Theses.
- (3) Bibliography.
- (4) Biography.
- (5) Dictionaries, Cyclopædias, Lexicons, Concordances.

- (6) Education, Teaching of, Study of, Colleges, Museums, Schools, Training Schools, Laboratories, Gardens, Experiment Stations.
- (7) History of.
- (8) Laws and Legislation.
- (9) Manuals, Charts, Compendiums, Handbooks, Textbooks, Outlines, Systems.
- (10) Periodicals, Magazines, Reviews.
- (11) Societies, Exhibitions, Boards, Institutes, Conferences—Journals, Reports, Transactions.
- (12) Statistics.
- (13) Treatises, Collected Works, Extracts, Collections, Libraries, Series, Miscellanies.

61. Important events or epochs in the history of a country which have a distinctive title should be entered under that title, with a cross-reference from the country; *e.g.*, St. Bartholomew's Day, Eureka Stockade, Irish Rebellion 1798, Indian Frontier Campaigns, French Revolution 1779-99, American Civil War, Thirty Years' War, Soudan Contingent, Crimean War, Reign of Terror, Trafalgar—Battle, War of the Roses.

62. Enter a book under the heading which best expresses its subject, whether the title indicates it or not, *e.g.*,—

"The Cruise of the Betsy"	goes under	Geology— <i>Scotland</i> .
"With the Jungle Folk"	" "	Burmah— <i>General</i> .
"Lenten Dishes"	" "	Cookery and Cookery Schools.
"Memoirs of Talleyrand"	" "	France— <i>History</i> .
"Silver and Gold"	" "	Currency.
"New Light on the Bible"	" "	Cuneiform Inscriptions.
"Sport in the Alps"	" "	Chamois.

Most books must be entered under several headings, and some, such as a volume of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales, under as many as fifty headings. Any article, however short, that has Australasian interest and embodies original research in any department of knowledge, should be entered in the Index, while many long and aimless disquisitions may be ignored. [See also Cutter's Rules, § 105-112.]

63. Rather than make the language and the literature of a country two sub-headings under the name of the country, make each a subject of itself—the name of the country being used as an adjectival prefix; *e.g.*, Greek language, Japanese literature.

64. Make form-entries for grouping together the works in the chief forms of literature,—Anecdotes, Ballads, Dramatic Literature, Epigrams, Epitaphs, Essays, Fables, Fairy Tales, Fiction, Humour and Comic Literature, Legends, Letters, Parodies, Periodicals—*General*, Poetry, Satires, Songs, Speeches and Orations, Tales,—subdividing each group, when necessary, by countries—*American* (meaning *United States*), *Australian*, *British*, *French*, *German*, *Greek*, *Italian*, *Latin*, *Scottish*, *Spanish*, &c.

65. Make form-entries for general works such as Encyclopædias, Gazetteers, General Information—Works of, Year-books; but place special ones such as Dictionaries of Agriculture, Chemistry, Medicine, &c., or Dictionaries of Languages, or Hand-books of Countries in groups under their own appropriate headings.

66. Make copious cross-references [See also] between allied subject-headings, between the large class headings and the small specific headings, and *vice versa*. Thus a student finding an entry under *Aspidiotus perniciosus* will be referred also to *Scale Insects*, thence to *Insects*, *Injurious*, and to *Entomology*, *Economic*.

Make explanatory notes under such entries as Parliament, Congress, Academies, Societies, Universities, Museums, Galleries, &c., in regard to whose entry there is a diverse usage, and state what is the rule of this Catalogue.

In short, adopt any practicable method, suggested by your experience and intelligence, of making the treasures of this Library easily available to the students and original workers who invoke its aid.

July, 1898.

HENRY C. L. ANDERSON.

NOTE—In the Index of the Lending Branch Catalogue the titles of all books will be inserted in the alphabetical arrangement (in brevier type) in which the subject-heading is not contained or clearly indicated, articles being always transposed. References from proper names or catch-words will also be given when deemed advisable. [See Rule 38.] The titles of Works of Fiction will be given under the subject-heading Fiction.

SUB-HEADINGS FOR USE IN THE AUTHOR CATALOGUE.

MAY, 1898.

CANADA—*Government Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]
 ARCHIVES.
 BUREAU OF INDUSTRIES.
 CENSUS.
 CIVIL SERVICE.
 COLONIZATION. [*See* Immigration and Colonization.]
 CONFEDERATION.
 DAIRY COMMISSIONER.
 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.
 DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS.
 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE. [*See also* Department of Inland Revenue.]
 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
 DEPARTMENT OF INLAND REVENUE. [*See also* Department of Finance.]
 DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR.
 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
 DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES.
 DEPARTMENT OF MILITIA AND DEFENCE.
 DEPARTMENT OF THE POST OFFICE.
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
 DEPARTMENT OF RAILWAYS AND CANALS.
 DEPARTMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE.
 DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE.
 EXPERIMENTAL FARMS.
 GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY.
 IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION. [*See also* Department of Interior.]
 INSURANCE.
 PARLIAMENT.
 PATENT OFFICE.
 STATISTICAL YEAR-BOOK.
 STATUTES.
 SUPREME COURT.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—*Government Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]
 ADMIRALTY. [*See also* Greenwich Observatory; and under the main Author Entry—Nautical Almanac.]
 AGED POOR (Royal Commission).
 AGRICULTURE (Royal Commission Reports). [*See also* Board of Agriculture.]
 ARMY. [*See* War Office.]
 AUDIT OFFICE.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—*continued.*

AUSTRALASIAN FEDERATION.

BILLS. [*See* Statutes.]

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

BOARD OF HEALTH.

BOARD OF TRADE. [*See also* Labour Department ;
Weights and Measures.]BRITISH MUSEUM. [*See also* under main Author
Entry.]CANALS. [*See* Board of Trade.]

CENSUS.

CHARITIES.

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS.

CIVIL SERVICE.

COLONIAL OFFICE.

COMPANIES—REPORTS.

CONSULAR REPORTS. [*See* Foreign Office.]

CONVICTS.

Co-OPERATION (Reports).

COUNCIL OF MEDICAL EDUCATION.

CRIME, CRIMINALS AND PRISONS. [*See also* Prison
Commission.]

CROFTERS (Royal Commission).

CUSTOMS.

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPORTS. [*See* Foreign
Office.]

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS.

EDUCATION, SCIENCE, AND ART. [*See also* British
Museum ; London University ; National Gallery ;
National Portrait Gallery ; Scotch Education
Department ; South Kensington Museum.]

ELECTRIC POWERS. (Report.)

ENGLAND. [*See also* under Public Record Office.]ESTIMATES. [*See* Finance.]EXCHEQUER ROLLS. [*See also* Public Record Office.]

EXPLOSIVES.

FACORIES AND WORKSHOPS.

FINANCE. [*See also* Customs ; Taxation.]

FISHERIES.

FOREIGN OFFICE.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

GREENWICH OBSERVATORY. [*See also* under main
Author Entry and under Cape of Good Hope—
Royal Observatory.]

HISTORICAL MSS. COMMISSION.

HOME OFFICE. [*See also* Mineral Statistics ; Factories
and Workshops.]HOUSE OF COMMONS. [*See* Parliament.]HOUSE OF LORDS. [*See* Parliament.]

HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE.

IMMIGRATION.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—*continued.*

INDIA OFFICE.
 INTOXICATING LIQUORS (Reports).
 IRELAND. [*See also* under Public Record Office.]
 IRISH CONSTABULARY.
 KEW ROYAL GARDENS. [*See also* under main Author Entry.]
 LABOUR (Royal Commission Reports, &c.)
 LABOUR DEPARTMENT.
 LAND.
 LAW REPORTS. [*See* under Author Entry—Law Reports of Great Britain and Ireland.]
 LIGHTHOUSES.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
 LONDON UNIVERSITY. [*See also* under main Author Entry for Registers and private publications.]
 LUNACY.
 MASTER OF THE ROLLS.
 METEOROLOGICAL COUNCIL.
 MINERAL STATISTICS.
 MINT.
 MURRAY RIVER.
 NATIONAL DEBT. [*See* Finance.]
 NATIONAL GALLERY. [*See also* under main Author Entry for Catalogues and private publications.]
 NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY. [*See also* under main Author Entry.]
 NAUTICAL ALMANAC. [*See* under the main Author Entry.]
 NAVY AND NAVY LIST. [*See* Admiralty.]
 *NEW SOUTH WALES. [*See also* Convicts.]
 NORFOLK ISLAND.
 OPIUM (Royal Commission Report).
 ORDNANCE SURVEY.
 PARLIAMENT.
 PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See* under Parliament.]
 PATENT OFFICE.
 PAUPERISM.
 POLICE. [*See also* Irish Constabulary.]
 POOR LAW COMMISSION.
 POST OFFICE.
 PRISON COMMISSION.
 PRISONS.
 PRIVY COUNCIL.
 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.
 PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.
 RAILWAYS.
 RECORDS COMMISSION—PUBLICATIONS.

*NOTE.—Any British Parliamentary Paper or Report referring to one of the Australasian Colonies would be placed under the name of that Colony as a sub-heading.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND—*continued.*

REGISTER OF GREAT SEAL OF SCOTLAND. [*See under Public Record Office.*]

REGISTRAR-GENERAL.

ROYAL COMMISSIONS. [*See under the Subject of each Commission as a sub-heading.*]

SAVINGS BANKS.

SCIENCE AND ART. [*See Education, Science and Art.*]

SCOTCH EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

SCOTLAND. [*See also under Public Record Office.*]

SCOTTISH RECORDS PUBLICATIONS. [*See under Public Record Office.*]

SECONDARY PUNISHMENT.

*SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM. [*See also under the main Author Entry.*]

SOUTH SEA ISLANDS.

STATE PAPERS.

STATE TRIALS.

STATISTICS. [*See also Census ; and Mineral Statistics.*]

STATUTES AND BILLS.

STEAM COMMUNICATION.

TARIFFS.

TAXATION.

TELEGRAPHS.

TRANSPORTATION. [*See Convicts.*]

TREASURY.

TREATIES.

TUBERCULOSIS (Royal Commission Report).

VACCINATION.

VOLUNTEERS. [*See War Office.*]

WALES. [*See also under Public Record Office.*]

WAR OFFICE.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WESTERN PACIFIC (Royal Commission Report).

MASSACHUSETTS—*State Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION AT AMHERST.
[*See also Board of Agriculture.*]

ALMSHOUSE.

ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

AUDITOR OF ACCOUNTS.

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE. [*See also Agricultural Experiment Station.*]

BOARD OF ARBITRATION.

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF PRISONS.

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF SAVINGS BANKS.

*NOTE.—Any British Parliamentary Paper or Report referring to one of the Australasian Colonies would be placed under the name of that Colony as a sub-heading.

MASSACHUSETTS—*continued.*

BOARD OF EDUCATION.
BOARD OF GAS AND ELECTRIC LIGHT COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF HEALTH.
BOARD OF LUNACY AND CHARITY.
BOARD OF RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF REGISTRATION IN DENTISTRY.
BOARD OF REGISTRATION IN PHARMACY.
BOARD OF STATE CHARITIES.
BUREAU OF STATISTICS OF LABOUR.
CENSUS.
CHIEF OF DISTRICT POLICE.
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONERS.
COMMISSIONER OF FOREIGN MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS.
COMMISSIONERS ON INLAND FISHERIES AND GAME.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE.
FARM AT BRIDGEWATER.
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION.
GENERAL COURT (including Acts and Resolves, and
Journals of the House of Representatives and of
the Senate).
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT OF PRISONS. [*See Prisons.*]
GOVERNOR.
HARBOUR AND LAND COMMISSIONERS.
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. [*See General Court.*]
INSURANCE COMMISSIONER.
LIBRARY.
MILITIA.
PRIMARY AND REFORM SCHOOLS.
PRISONS.
SCHOOL FOR THE FEEBLE-MINDED AT WALTHAM.
SENATE. [*See General Court.*]
STATISTICS. [*See also Bureau of Statistics of Labour.*]
STATUTES. [*See under General Court.*]
TREASURER AND RECEIVER-GENERAL.

MICHIGAN—*State Departments—Reports and
Publications—*

ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE AND EXPERIMENT STATION.
AUDITOR-GENERAL.
BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
BOARD OF FISH COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF HEALTH.
BUREAU OF LABOUR AND INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS.

MICHIGAN—*continued.*

COMMISSIONER OF THE BANKING DEPARTMENT.
COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE.
COMMISSIONER OF MINERAL STATISTICS.
COMMISSIONER OF RAILROADS.
DAIRY AND FOOD COMMISSIONER.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE. [*See also Statistics.*]
HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.
LEGISLATURE (including Acts and Resolves).
LIBRARY.
PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
POMOLOGICAL SOCIETY.
PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
SALT INSPECTOR.
STATISTICS.
SUPREME COURT.

MONTANA—*State Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
ATTORNEY-GENERAL.
AUDITOR.
BOARD OF EQUALIZATION.
BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS.
BOARD OF PARDONS.
BOARD OF STATE PRISON COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF STOCK COMMISSIONERS.
BOILER INSPECTOR.
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE, LABOUR, AND INDUSTRY.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE.
LAND AGENT.
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.
PRISONS. [*See Board of State Prison Commissioners.*]
PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
SUPREME COURT.
TREASURER.

NEW HAMPSHIRE—*State Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ADJUTANT-GENERAL.
ANNUAL REPORTS. (This title is used only when a number of departmental reports have been bound together in one volume, in which case details of each volume will be subjoined.)
ASYLUM FOR THE INSANE.
BANK COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF LUNACY.
BOARD OF EDUCATION.
BOARD OF EQUALIZATION.

NEW HAMPSHIRE—*continued.*

BOARD OF HEALTH.
 BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONERS.
 COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS.
 DEPARTMENT OF STATE.
 FISH AND GAME COMMISSIONERS.
 FORESTRY COMMISSION.
 GENERAL COURT (including Journals of the Senate and
 House of Representatives, and Statutes).
 IMMIGRATION. [*See* Board of Agriculture.]
 INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
 INSURANCE COMMISSIONER.
 LABOUR COMMISSIONER.
 LIBRARY.
 NORMAL SCHOOL.
 PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
 RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS.
 REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS.
 SOLDIERS' HOME.
 SUPREME COURT.
 TREASURER.
 VALUATION AND TAXATION. [*See* Board of Equaliza-
 tion.]
 WARDEN OF THE STATE PRISON.

NEW SOUTH WALES—*Government Departments—
 Reports and Publications—*

AGRICULTURE. [*See also* under main Author entry
Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales.]
 ARMY AND NAVY LIST. [*See* Defence Forces.]
 AUDITOR-GENERAL. [*See also* Finance.]
 AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM. [*See also* under main Author
 Entry for the Museum's private publications.]
 BANKRUPTCY, COMPANY, AND PROBATE CASES. [*See*
 under main Author Entry—New South Wales
 Bankruptcy Cases.]
 BAY VIEW HOUSE (Royal Commission). [*See also*
 Lunacy.]
 BILLS. [*See* Statutes.]
 BLUE BOOK. [*See* Public Service.]
 BOARD FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE ABORIGINES.
 BOARD OF HEALTH.
 BOARD OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION. [*See* Public In-
 struction; Technological Museum.]
 CASUAL LABOUR BOARD.
 CENSUS. [*See* Statistics]
 CHARITIES AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.
 CHICAGO WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION, 1893. [*See*
 under Exhibitions; and under this title—Chicago
 Exhibition, 1893—as an Author Entry.]
 CHIEF INSPECTOR OF STOCK. [*See* Stock and Brands.]
 CHINESE GAMBLING.
 CIVIL SERVICE. [*See* Public Service, for Reports later
 than 1895.]
 CONSTITUTION.

NEW SOUTH WALES—*continued.*

COSTA RICA PACKET.
COUNCIL OF EDUCATION. [*See also* Public Instruction.]
CROWN LANDS. [*See* Lands.]
CUSTOMS.
DEFENCE FORCES.
DISTRICT COURTS.
EDUCATION. [*See* Public Instruction.]
ELECTORAL ROLLS.
EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.
ESTIMATES. [*See* Finance.]
EXHIBITIONS. [*See also* under the name of each
Exhibition as a main Author Entry.]
FEDERATION.
FINANCE. [*See also* Auditor-General.]
FIRE BRIGADES BOARD.
FISHERIES.
FORESTRY.
FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.
FROZEN MEAT TRADE.
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.
GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
GOVERNOR'S COURT.
HARBOURS AND RIVERS. [*See* Public Works.]
HAWKESBURY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. [*See also* under
Agriculture and under main Author Entry.]
HOSPITALS.
INSANE. [*See* Lunacy.]
INTERNATIONAL RAILWAY CONGRESS, LONDON, 1895.
JUSTICE.
LABOUR BUREAU. [*See also* Unemployed.]
LANDS.
LAW ALMANAC.
LAW REPORTS. [*See* under main Author Entry—New
South Wales Law Reports.]
LEAD POISONING AT BROKEN HILL. (Report.)
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. [*See* Parliament.]
LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. [*See* Parliament.]
LUNACY.
MARINE BOARD.
MILITARY FORCES. [*See* Defence Forces.]
MINES. [*See also* Geological Survey.]
MUSEUMS. [*See* Australian Museum; Technological
Museum.]
NATIONAL ART GALLERY. [*See also* under Sydney
National Art Gallery as a main Author Entry.]
NATIONAL BANK.
NAUTICAL SCHOOL SHIP "SOBRAON."
NOXIOUS TRADES.
OLD AGE PENSIONS.

NEW SOUTH WALES—*continued.*

PARLIAMENT (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See* Parliament.]

PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARY.

PARLIAMENTARY REPORTS. (These are to be found under the headings of Government Departments, or under the Subject of the Paper or Report as a sub-heading.)

PARLIAMENTARY STANDING COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC WORKS.

PATENTS.

POLICE.

POSTAL SERVICE AND TELEGRAPHS.

PRISONS.

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. [*See* Auditor-General.]

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. [*See also* Australian Museum ; National Art Gallery ; Public Library ; Sydney Grammar School ; Sydney Observatory ; Sydney University ; Technical College ; Technological, Industrial, and Sanitary Museum.]

PUBLIC LIBRARY. [*See also* Main Entry—New South Wales Public Library, for its own Publications.]

PUBLIC SERVICE. [*See also* Civil Service, for Reports prior to 1896.]

PUBLIC WORKS. [*See also* Parliamentary Standing Committee on Public Works ; Water and Sewerage Board ; Water Supply and Sewerage.]

QUARANTINE.

RABBIT CONFERENCE, 1895.

RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.

REGISTRAR-GENERAL.

ROADS AND BRIDGES. [*See* Public Works.]

ROYAL COMMISSIONS. [*See* under the Subject of each Commission as a separate sub-heading.]

SAVINGS BANK.

SELECT COMMITTEES. [*See* under the subject of each.]

SERICULTURE.

SEWERAGE. [*See* Water Supply and Sewerage.]

STATE CHILDREN'S RELIEF BOARD. [*See* Charities.]

STATISTICS. [*See also* under Coghlan, T. A., as a main Author Entry.]

STATUTES AND BILLS.

STOCK AND BRANDS. [*See also* under Bruce, Alexander, in the Author Catalogue.]

STRIKES.

SUPREME COURT. [*See also* Governor's Court ; and under Author Entries—New South Wales Law Reports ; New South Wales Bankruptcy, Company, and Probate Cases ; Weekly Notes.]

SURVEYS. [*See* Lands.]

SYDNEY GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

NEW SOUTH WALES—*continued.*

SYDNEY HOSPITAL. [*See also* under main Author Entry.]

SYDNEY OBSERVATORY. [*See also* under Russell, H. C.]

SYDNEY UNIVERSITY. [*See also* under main Author Entry for Calendars, Manuals, and private publications.]

TANKS AND WELLS. [*See* Water Conservation.]

TECHNICAL COLLEGE AND EDUCATION. [*See also* Public Instruction, and under the main Author Entry—Sydney Technical College.]

TECHNOLOGICAL, INDUSTRIAL, AND SANITARY MUSEUM. [*See also* under Sydney Technological, Industrial, and Sanitary Museum, as a main Author Entry.]

TRANSPORTATION.

UNEMPLOYED. [*See also* Labour Bureau.]

VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS. [*See* under Parliament.]

WATER CONSERVATION.

WATER AND SEWERAGE BOARD.

WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE.

WEEKLY NOTES. [*See* under main Author Entry—New South Wales Weekly Notes.]

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WOOD PAVEMENT BOARD.

NOTE.—All Departmental Reports not specifically mentioned under these sub-headings will be found in the Votes and Proceedings of their respective years.

NEW YORK—*State Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION—GENEVA.

AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION—NEW YORK.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.

ASSESSORS.

ASYLUM FOR IDIOTS.

BOARD OF AUDIT.

BOARD OF CHARITIES.

BOARD OF HEALTH.

BOARD OF RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS.

BUFFALO STATE ASYLUM FOR THE INSANE.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS OF LABOUR.

CENSUS.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.

COMMISSIONER IN LUNACY.

COMMISSIONERS OF EMIGRATION.

COMMISSIONERS OF FISHERIES.

COMMISSIONERS OF LAND TRANSFER.

COMMISSIONERS OF THE STATE RESERVATION AT NIAGARA.

NEW YORK—*continued.*

COMMISSIONERS ON CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
 COMMISSIONERS ON STORING THE HEAD WATERS OF
 THE HUDSON.
 DAIRY COMMISSIONER.
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
 DEPARTMENT OF STATE.
 GEOLOGIST.
 HOMOEOPATHIC ASYLUM FOR THE INSANE AT
 MIDDLETOWN.
 HUDSON RIVER STATE HOSPITAL.
 LEGISLATURE (including Statutes and the Journals of
 the Assembly and Senate).
 LIBRARY.
 LIBRARY SCHOOL.
 LIGHTING COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.
 MUSEUM.
 NORMAL AND TRAINING SCHOOL—GENESCO.
 PRISON ASSOCIATION.
 PRISON LABOUR COMMISSION.
 REFORMATORY AT UTICA.
 SANITARY COMMISSION.
 SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HOME.
 SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
 SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE PRISONS.
 SUPERINTENDENT OF THE ADIRONDACK AND STATE
 LAND SURVEY.
 SUPERINTENDENT OF THE BANKING DEPARTMENT.
 SUPERINTENDENT OF THE INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.
 SUPREME COURT.
 SURVEY.
 TREASURER.
 UNIVERSITY.
 WESTERN HOUSE OF REFUGE—ROCHESTER.

NEW ZEALAND—*Government Departments—Reports
 and Publications—*

ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]
 AGRICULTURE.
 BLUE BOOK. [*See* Civil Service.]
 CENSUS. [*See* Statistics.]
 CIVIL SERVICE.
 COAL MINES. [*See* Mines and Mining.]
 COLONIAL MUSEUM AND LABORATORY. [*See also* under
 the Author Entries—New Zealand Colonial
 Museum; and Hector, Sir J.]
 CONSTITUTION.
 CROWN LANDS. [*See* Lands and Survey.]
 CUSTOMS.
 CYANIDE PROCESS. [*See* Mines and Mining.]

NEW ZEALAND—*continued.*

DEFENCE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.

DUNEDIN HOSPITAL.

EDUCATION.

ESTIMATES. [*See Finance.*]

EXHIBITIONS.

FEDERATION AND ANNEXATION.

FINANCE.

FLAX.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. [*See also* under Hector, Sir James.]GOLDFIELDS AND WATER RACES. [*See Mines.*]

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.

HOROWHENUA COMMISSION.

HOSPITALS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. [*See Parliament.*]

IMMIGRATION.

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT.

LABOUR.

LANDS AND SURVEY. [*See also* Horowhenua Commission ; Village Settlements.]

LIFE INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.

LUNATIC ASYLUMS.

MAORIS. [*See Native Affairs.*]

MARINE DEPARTMENT.

MINES AND MINING (including Mineral Statistics).

NATIVE AFFAIRS.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE. [*See also* under main Author Entry.]NEW ZEALAND UNIVERSITY. [*See also* under main Author Entries—Auckland University College ; Canterbury College ; Nelson College ; New Zealand University ; Otago University ; Wellington College.]

OFFICIAL YEAR BOOK.

PARLIAMENT (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See Parliament.*]

PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARY.

PATENTS, DESIGNS, AND TRADE-MARKS.

POSTAL SERVICE AND TELEGRAPHS.

PRIVATE BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Royal Commission).

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. [*See Finance.*]

PUBLIC WORKS.

RAILWAYS.

REGISTRAR-GENERAL'S REPORTS. [*See also* Official Year Book ; Statistics.]

REPRESENTATION COMMISSION.

SHEEP RETURNS. [*See* under Agriculture.]

NEW ZEALAND—*continued.*

STATISTICS. [*See also* Official Year Book ; and Registrar-General's Reports.]

STATUTES.

STOCK AND BRANDS.

TARIFF COMMISSION.

TIMBER CONFERENCE.

VILLAGE SETTLEMENTS.

QUEENSLAND—*Government Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]

AGRICULTURE.

ASYLUMS FOR THE INSANE.

AUDITOR-GENERAL.

BLUE BOOK. [*See* Public Service.]

BOARD OF HEALTH.

BRITISH NEW GUINEA.

CIVIL SERVICE. [*See* Public Service.]

CRIMINAL LAW CODE

ESTIMATES. [*See* Finance.]

FEDERATION.

FINANCE.

FORESTRY.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, BUILDING SOCIETIES AND TRADE UNIONS.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.

GYMPIE GOLD-FIELD.

IMMIGRATION.

INSOLVENCY, INTESACY, AND INSANITY.

JUSTICE.

LABOUR BUREAU.

LANDS.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. [*See* Parliament.]

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. [*See* Parliament.]

LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

MARINE DEPARTMENT.

MINES.

MUSEUM.

NATIONAL ART GALLERY. [*See also* under the main Author Entry—Brisbane National Art Gallery.]

PARLIAMENT (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).

PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See* Parliament.]

PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARY.

PALMER GOLD-FIELD.

PATENTS, DESIGNS AND TRADE MARKS.

POLICE.

POLYNESIAN LABOUR.

POSTAL SERVICE AND TELEGRAPHS.

QUEENSLAND—*continued.*

PRISON DEPARTMENT.
 PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
 PUBLIC SERVICE.
 RABBITS.
 RAILWAYS.
 REGISTRAR-GENERAL.
 SAVINGS BANK.
 STATISTICS.
 STATUTES.
 SUPREME COURT.
 THURSDAY ISLAND.
 WATER SUPPLY.
 WESTERN PACIFIC.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA—*Government Departments—
 Reports and Publications—*

ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]
 ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.
 ADELAIDE OBSERVATORY. [*See also* under main Author Entry.]
 AGRICULTURAL BUREAU. [*See also* under Author Entry—South Australian Agricultural Bureau.]
 AGRICULTURE.
 ART GALLERY. [*See* under Public Library.]
 BOTANIC GARDENS.
 BLUE BOOK. [*See* Civil Service.]
 CENSUS. [*See* Statistics.]
 CIVIL SERVICE.
 COMMISSIONERS OF AUDIT.
 EDUCATION.
 EXPLORATIONS.
 FEDERATION.
 FINANCES.
 FIRE BRIGADES.
 FORESTRY. [*See* State Forest Administration.]
 GEOLOGY.
 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.
 HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. [*See* Parliament.]
 LANDS. [*See also* Village Settlements.]
 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. [*See* Parliament.]
 MARINE BOARD.
 MUSEUMS. [*See* under Public Library, and School of Mines.]
 NORTHERN TERRITORY.
 PARLIAMENT (including Debates; Votes and Proceedings).
 PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See* Parliament.]
 PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARY.
 POSTAL AND TELEGRAPHIC CONFERENCE.
 POSTAL SERVICE AND TELEGRAPHS.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA—*continued.*

PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY.
PUBLIC WORKS.
RAILWAYS.
SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES AND TECHNOLOGICAL MUSEUM.
STATE FOREST ADMINISTRATION.
STATISTICS.
STATUTES.
SURVEYOR-GENERAL.
ULOOLOO GOLD-FIELD.
VILLAGE SETTLEMENTS.

TASMANIA—*Government Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]
AGRICULTURE.
BOARD OF HEALTH.
CENSUS. [*See* Statistics.]
CUSTOMS.
FEDERATION.
HOBART GAZETTE.
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. [*See* Parliament.]
LANDS.
LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. [*See* Parliament.]
MINES.
OFFICIAL RECORD.
PARLIAMENT (including Debates, and Votes and Proceedings).
PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See* Parliament.]
PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARY.
POSTAL SERVICE AND TELEGRAPHS.
SALMON COMMISSIONERS.
STATISTICS AND REGISTRAR-GENERAL'S REPORTS. [*See also* Official Record.]
STATUTES.

UNITED STATES—*State Departments—Reports and Publications—*

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. [*See* under main Author Entry.]
ARMY. [*See* Department of War.]
ATTORNEY-GENERAL.
BOARD OF ASSAY COMMISSIONERS.
BOARD OF INDIAN COMMISSIONERS. [*See* Office of Indian Affairs.]
BOARD OF ORDNANCE AND FORTIFICATION.
BOARD OF SANITARY ENGINEERS.
BOARD ON GEOGRAPHIC NAMES.
BUREAU OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLICS.

UNITED STATES—*continued.*

BUREAU OF EDUCATION.
 BUREAU OF ENGINEERS.
 BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING.
 BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT.
 BUREAU OF ETHNOLOGY.
 BUREAU OF LABOUR.
 BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.
 BUREAU OF THE MINT.
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION—NAVY DEPARTMENT.
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION—TREASURY DEPARTMENT
 BUREAU OF NAVY-YARDS AND DOCKS.
 BUREAU OF ORDNANCE.
 BUREAU OF STATISTICS. [*See also* Census Office ;
 Department of Agriculture—Division of Statistics ;
 Mining Statistics and Technology.]
 BUREAU OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
 CENSUS OFFICE. [*See also* Bureau of Statistics.]
 CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.
 COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.
 COMMERCIAL RELATIONS. [*See* Department of State.]
 COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES.
 COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS.
 COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE. [*See* Depart-
 ment of the Treasury.]
 COMMISSIONER OF MINING STATISTICS.
 COMMISSIONER OF RAILROADS.
 COMMISSIONERS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
 COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.
 COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY.
 CONGRESS (including Journal of the House of Repre-
 sentatives and Senate Documents). [*See also*
 Statutes.]
 CONSTITUTION.
 CONSULAR REPORTS.
 COURT OF COMMISSIONERS OF ALABAMA CLAIMS.
 COURTS.
 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, including the sections—
 Bureau of Animal Industry.
 Division of Agrostology.
 Division of Botany.
 Division of Chemistry.
 Division of Economical Ornithology and Mammalogy.
 Division of Entomology.
 Division of Forestry.
 Division of Gardens and Grounds.
 Division of Microscopy.
 Division of Pomology.
 Division of Records and Editing.
 Division of Soils.
 Division of Statistics. [*See also* Bureau of Statistics.]
 Division of Vegetable Pathology.
 Fibre Investigations.
 Office of Experiment Stations.
 Silk Section.
 Weather Bureau.

UNITED STATES—*continued.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. [*See also* Geological Survey; and Office of Indian Affairs.]

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY. [*See also* Bureau of Equipment; Bureau of Navigation; Bureau of Ordnance.]

DEPARTMENT OF THE POST OFFICE.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY. [*See also* Comptroller of the Currency; Bureau of the Mint.]

DEPARTMENT OF WAR. [*See also* Bureau of Engineers.]

ESTIMATES. [*See* Department of the Treasury.]

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

EXPLORING EXPEDITION—REPORTS.

FINANCE. [*See* Department of the Treasury.]

FREEDMEN'S BUREAU.

FUR SEAL ARBITRATION—REPORTS.

GENERAL LAND OFFICE.

GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. [*See also* Mining Statistics and Technology.]

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE TERRITORIES.

GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. [*See* under Congress.]

HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE.

INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF THE ARMY. [*See* Department of War.]

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION.

LIFE-SAVING SERVICE.

LIGHT-HOUSE BOARD.

MARINE HOSPITAL SERVICE.

MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT.

MINERAL RESOURCES. [*See* Mining Statistics and Technology.]

MINING STATISTICS AND TECHNOLOGY.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. [*See* under main Author Entry—United States National Academy of Sciences.]

NATIONAL MUSEUM. [*See also* under Author Entry—United States National Museum.]

NAVAL ACADEMY AT ANNAPOLIS.

NAVAL OBSERVATORY.

OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

OFFICE OF INTERNAL REVENUE.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

PATENT OFFICE.

PENSION OFFICE.

PRESIDENT.

PUBLIC LANDS. [*See* General Land Office.]

UNITED STATES—*continued.*SENATE. [*See* under Congress.]

SIGNAL SERVICE.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. [*See also* National Museum ;
and under the main Author Entry—Smithsonian
Institution, for private publications.]STATISTICS. [*See* Bureau of Statistics ; Census Office ;
Department of Agriculture—Division of Statistics ;
Mining Statistics.]

STATUTES.

STEAMBOAT INSPECTION SERVICE.

STRIKE COMMISSION.

SUPREME COURT.

SURGEON-GENERAL'S OFFICE.

WEATHER BUREAU. [*See* Department of Agriculture.]VICTORIA—*Government Departments—Reports and
Publications—*

ABORIGINES.

ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]AGRICULTURE. [*See also* Council of Agricultural
Education ; Vegetable Products.]BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES. [*See* Registrar-
General's Reports.]BLUE BOOK. [*See* Public Service.]

BOARD OF HEALTH.

BRITISH NEW GUINEA (Reports).

CENSUS. [*See* Statistics.]

CHARITIES.

CIVIL SERVICE. [*See* Public Service.]

COAL-FIELDS.

COMMISSIONERS OF AUDIT. [*See* Finance.]

CONSTITUTION.

CONVENTION, 1857.

COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.

COUNTY COURTS.

CROWN LAW OFFICES LIBRARY.

CUSTOMS. [*See* Trade and Customs.]

DEFENCE.

EDUCATION. [*See* Public Instruction.]ESTIMATES. [*See* Finance.]

EXHIBITIONS.

EXPLOSIVES.

FACTORIES, WORK-ROOMS AND SHOPS.

FEDERATION.

FINANCE.

FISCAL SYSTEM BOARD.

FISHING INDUSTRY.

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

VICTORIA—*continued.*

GOLD-FIELDS.
 GOLD-MINING.
 GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.
 HOSPITALS.
 HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE.
 IMPORT, EXPORT, TRANSHIPMENT AND SHIPPING
 RETURNS. [*See Trade and Customs.*]
 INDUSTRIAL AND REFORMATORY SCHOOLS.
 INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL MUSEUM. [*See also*
 under Public Library; and under the Author
 Entry—Melbourne Industrial and Technological
 Museum.]
 INTERCOLONIAL CONFERENCE, 1873.
 IRRIGATION. [*See Water Supply.*]
 LANDS. [*See also Settlement of the Mallee Country.*]
 LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. [*See Parliament.*]
 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. [*See Parliament.*]
 LIFE ASSURANCE.
 LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
 LUNATIC ASYLUMS. [*See Hospitals for the Insane.*]
 MARINE BOARD. [*See also Trade and Customs.*]
 MELBOURNE MINT.
 MELBOURNE OBSERVATORY.
 MILDURA SETTLEMENT.
 MINES (including Mineral Statistics).
 MINING MANAGERS' CERTIFICATE BOARD.
 MUSEUMS. [*See Public Library.*]
 NATIONAL GALLERY. [*See Public Library.*]
 OLD AGE PENSIONS.
 PARLIAMENT (including Debates and Votes and Pro-
 ceedings).
 PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See under Parliament.*]
 PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARY.
 PATENTS.
 PENAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND GAOLS.
 PERISHABLE PRODUCE BOARD (REPORT). [*See Agri-
 culture.*]
 POLICE.
 POSTAL SERVICE AND TELEGRAPHS.
 PUBLIC HEALTH.
 PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
 PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUMS AND NATIONAL GALLERY.
 PUBLIC SERVICE.
 RAILWAYS.
 REGISTRAR-GENERAL'S REPORTS.
 ROYAL COMMISSIONS. [*See under the Subject of the
 Commission as a Sub-heading.*]
 SANITATION.
 SAVINGS BANKS.
 SETTLEMENT OF THE MALLEE COUNTRY. (Select Com-
 mittee.)
 STATE BANKING. (Royal Commission.)
 STATISTICS.
 SUPREME COURT.

VICTORIA—*continued.*

TARIFF COMMISSION. [*See also* Fiscal System Board.]
TECHNOLOGICAL MUSEUM. [*See* Industrial and Techno-
logical Museum ; Public Library.]
TRADE AND CUSTOMS.
TRADES UNIONS.
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS. (Royal Commission.)
WATER SUPPLY.
YARRA FLOODS.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.—*Government Departments—
Reports and Publications—*

ABORIGINES.
ACTS. [*See* Statutes.]
AGRICULTURAL BANK.
AGRICULTURE.
BLUE BOOK. [*See* Civil Service.]
BOARD OF EDUCATION. [*See* Education.]
BUNBURY HARBOUR.
BUTTER, IMPORTED.
CENSUS. [*See* Statistics.]
CHURCH OF ENGLAND SCHOOL LANDS BILL.
CIVIL SERVICE.
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION.
COOLGARDIE GOLD-FIELDS, PROPOSED WATER SUPPLY.
CUSTOMS AND SHIPPING.
EDUCATION.
ESTIMATES. [*See* Finance.]
FEDERATION.
FENCING LAWS.
FINANCE.
FORESTS. [*See* Woods and Forests.]
FREMANTLE HARBOUR.
FREMANTLE LUNATIC ASYLUM.
GAOLS AND PRISONERS.
GASCOYNE HARBOUR.
GEOLOGICAL REPORTS. [*See* Gold-fields ; Lands and
Surveys ; and Mines.]
GOLD-FIELDS.
GOLD-MINING STATISTICS.
GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.
GOVERNMENT STOREKEEPER.
HANSARD REPORTING STAFF. (Select Committee.)
HIGH SCHOOL.
LANDS AND SURVEYS.
LAND TITLES.
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. [*See* Parliament.]
LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. [*See* Parliament.]
LIBRARY. [*See* Victoria Public Library.]
LOCAL FORCES. [*See* Volunteers.]
LONDON AGENCY.
MEAT, HIGH PRICE OF. (Select Committee.)
METEOROLOGICAL REPORTS.
MINES.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA—*continued.*

NORTH FREMANTLE ROAD BRIDGE.
 PARLIAMENT (including Debates, Minutes, and Votes
 and Proceedings).
 PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES. [*See* Parliament.]
 PERTH MUSEUM.
 PERTH OBSERVATORY.
 POLICE.
 POOR RELIEF.
 POSTAL AND TELEGRAPHS.
 POWERS OF ATTORNEY BILL.
 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. [*See* Finance.]
 PUBLIC DEBTS. [*See* Finance.]
 PUBLIC WORKS.
 RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.
 REGISTRAR-GENERAL'S REPORTS.
 RIGHTS AND POWERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL
 WITH REGARD TO MONEY BILLS. [*See* Parliament.]
 ROTTNESST PRISON.
 SOUTHERN CROSS TO MENZIES RAILWAY. [*See* Rail-
 ways and Tramways.]
 STATISTICS. [*See* also Registrar-General's Reports ;
 and Year Book.]
 STATUTES.
 STATUTORY DECLARATION BILL. (Select Committee.)
 SUPREME COURT.
 VICTORIA PUBLIC LIBRARY.
 VOLUNTEERS.
 WEST KIMBERLEY.
 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN BANK BILL. (Select Committee.)
 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TURF CLUB ACT REPEAL BILL.
 (Select Committee.)
 WILLIAM-ST. AND MELBOURNE-ROAD BRIDGE. (Select
 Committee.)
 WOODS AND FORESTS.
 YEAR BOOK.

GENERAL NOTE.—Only Parliamentary Papers and Reports are
 put under such sub-headings as Universities, Colleges, Museums,
 Agricultural Colleges and Farms, Libraries, Art Galleries, Observa-
 tories, Hospitals, and Botanic Gardens. The Calendars, Registers,
 Bulletins, Catalogues, Gazettes, and other educational publications
 issued by them for sale or general distribution will be catalogued
 under the title of the Institution as a main Author Entry,—the name
 of the country, city, place, or person, used in the Title being placed
 first—*e.g.*, New Zealand University, Johns Hopkins University,
 Sydney Technical College, British Museum, United States National
 Museum, Ontario Agricultural College, Hawkesbury Agricultural
 College, Melbourne Public Library, Sydney National Art Gallery,
 Adelaide Observatory, Callan Park Asylum, Perth Hospital, Brisbane
 Botanic Gardens. Such semi-official publications as the Nautical
 Almanac and the Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales will
 preferably be catalogued under their own well-known titles, rather
 than under the respective Departments which issue them, Great
 Britain and Ireland—*Admiralty*, and New South Wales—*Depart-*
ment of Agriculture.

Specimens of type and methods to be employed in the Index.

Aborigines of Australia. General.——— *Languages.***By Colonies.**——— **New South Wales.**——— **Queensland.****Agriculture. General.**——— *Addresses, Essays, Lectures.*——— *Biography.*——— *Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.*——— *Education, Teaching, Museums.*——— *History of.*——— *Laws and Legislation.*——— *Periodicals.*[See also *Agricultural Colleges ; Experiment Farms.*]——— *Societies, Boards, Exhibitions.*——— *Statistics.***By Countries.**——— **Great Britain.**——— **New South Wales.**——— **United States.****Agriculture and Politics.****Archæology. General.**——— *Dictionaries.*——— *Periodicals.*——— *Societies.***By Countries.**——— **Greece.**——— **Mexico.****Architecture. General.**——— *Dictionaries.*——— *Periodicals.*——— *Societies.***By Countries.**——— **Byzantine.**——— **Indian.****Army, British. General.**——— *Examinations.*——— *Lists.* [See under *Great Britain and Ireland—War Department* in the Author Catalogue.]——— *Medical Schools and Museums.*——— *Orders.* [See under *Great Britain and Ireland—War Department* in the Author Catalogue.]**Art Criticism.****Art Education.** [See *Fine Arts—Education.*]**Art Galleries.** [See *Fine Arts—Galleries.*]**Bible, The. General.**——— *Commentaries.*——— *Concordances.*——— *Dictionaries.*——— *Societies.***Bible Christians.****Bible Societies.** [See *Bible, The—Societies.*]**Botany. General.**——— *Dictionaries.*——— *Education. Gardens. Museums.*——— *History of.*——— *Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.*——— *Periodicals.*——— *Societies.*——— **Cryptogamic.**——— **Economic.**——— **Fossil.** [See *Palæontology.*]——— **Medical.**——— **Physiological and Structural.****Botany and Flora.****By Countries.**——— **New Guinea.**——— **Sandwich Islands.****Botany of the Bible.****Building. General.**——— *Cyclopædias.*——— *Laws and Legislation.*——— *Periodicals.***Building Societies.****Chemistry. General.**——— *Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Theses.*——— *Bibliography.*——— *Dictionaries.*——— *History of.*——— *Manuals, Compendiums, Text-books.*——— *Periodicals.*——— *Societies.*——— *Teaching of, Laboratories, Apparatus.*——— **Agricultural.** [See *Agricultural Chemistry*]——— **Analytical and Practical.** [See *Analytical Chemistry.*]——— **Industrial.** [See *Technological Chemistry.*]——— **Inorganic.**——— **Organic.**

Civil Service. General.

- Blue Books, Lists, Registers.
- Examinations, Manuals, Guides.

By Countries.

- New South Wales.
- United States.

Drama, The. General.

- Education, Study, Teaching.
- History of.
- Laws and Legislation.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.

By Countries.

- Chinese.
- Hindu.

Dramatic Literature. General.**By Countries.**

- Australian.
- British.

Education. General.

- Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets.
- Bibliography.
- Biography.
- Departments, Boards, Councils.
- Dictionaries.
- History of.
- Laws and Legislation.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
- Statistics.
- Study of, Training Schools and Colleges.

By Countries.

- Great Britain.
- United States.
- Victoria.

Education, Primary. General.**By Countries.****Education, Secondary. General.****By Countries.****Education, Universities and Colleges.****English Language. General.**

- Alphabet, Orthography, Punctuation.
- Derivations, Etymology.
- Dialects, Archaisms, Glossaries.
- Dictionaries, Idioms.
- Grammars, Syntax, Analysis.
- History of.
- Prosody, Accent, Versification.
- School-books, Readers, Examination Papers.
- Synonyms.

Entomology. General.

- Dictionaries.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.

By Countries.

- Queensland.
- Victoria.

Entomology, Economic.**By Countries.****Fine Arts. General.**

- Addresses, Lectures.
- Criticism. [See Art Criticism.]
- Dictionaries.
- Education, Teaching, Schools.
- Galleries, Exhibitions—Catalogues.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.

By Countries.

- Ægean.
- Australian.
- Dutch.
- Japanese.

Fiction. General.

- Bibliography.
- Biography.
- History of.
- Reading of.

By Countries.

- Australian.
- French.

Geography. General.

- Dictionaries and Gazetteers.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
- Teaching of.
- Ancient.
- Biblical. [See Biblical Geography.]
- Physical. [See Physical Geography.]

Great Britain. General and Descriptive.

- Army. [See main heading—Army, British.]
- Bibliography.
- Climate.
- Colonies. [See Colonies, British.]
- Commerce and Trade.
- Constitution and Constitutional Law.
- Constitutional History.
- Finance and Taxation.
- Geography, Topography, and Maps
- Government and Administration.
- [See also Constitutional History.]
- History. (In order of Dynasties.)
- Navy. [See main heading—Navy, British.]
- Parliament.
- Politics. (A) Home. (B) Foreign.
- Public Lands.
- Religion.
- Social Life and Customs.
- Statistics.
- Statutes. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland in the Author Catalogue.]

[See also under England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, for works dealing with these countries only.]

Insects. General.

[See also Entomology—for Scientific Works.]

Injurious and Beneficial.

[See also Entomology, Economic—for Scientific Works.]

By Countries.

— New South Wales.

— Queensland.

Missions and Missionary Work. General.

— Periodicals.

— Societies.

— City and Home.

— Foreign.

— Medical. [See Medical Missions.]

By Countries.

— China.

— India.

— Japan.

Natural History. General.

— Dictionaries.

— Museums, Collections, Exhibitions.

— Periodicals.

— Societies.

New South Wales. General and Descriptive.

— Army. [See Defence Forces.]

— Bibliography.

— Biography.

— Climate.

— Commerce and Trade.

— Constitution and Constitutional Law.

— Constitutional History.

— Defence Forces.

— Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages.

— Finance and Taxation.

— Geography, Topography, and Maps.

— Government and Administration.

— History.

— Naval Defence.

— Parliament.

— Politics.

— Public Lands.

— Religion.

— Social Life and Customs.

— Statistics.

[See also under New South Wales in Author Catalogue.]

— Statutes.

[See also under New South Wales in Author Catalogue.]

Newspaper, The.**Newspapers.****By Countries.**

— American.

— Fijian.

— West Australian.

Periodicals. General.

— Indexes.

By Countries.

— Australian.

— French.

[See also Sub-heading Periodicals under—Chemistry, Geography, Literature, &c.]

Physical Education.**Physical Geography. General.****By Countries.**

— Canada.

— India.

— New South Wales.

Physical Laboratories. [See Physics—Laboratories.]**Physics. General.**

— Addresses, Lectures.

— Biography.

— Dictionaries.

— Periodicals.

— Societies.

— Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.

Politics. General.

— Addresses, Speeches, Lectures, Pamphlets.

— Dictionaries.

— Periodicals.

— Societies.

[See also sub-heading Politics under each Country.]

Religion. General.

— Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets.

— Dictionaries.

— Education, Teaching, Schools.

— History of.

— Laws and Legislation.

— Periodicals.

— Societies.

— Statistics.

— Christian. [See Christianity.]

Religion and Science.**Religion in Education.****Religions. General.**

— Statistics.

— Non-Christian.

— Primitive.

Religious Orders.**Statistics. General.**

— Periodicals.

— Societies.

— Industrial.

— Vital.

Science. General.

— Addresses, Lectures, Essays, Theses.

— Dictionaries.

— History of.

— Periodicals.

— Societies.

— Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.

Theology. General.

- Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets, Theses.
- Dictionaries.
- Education. [See also Divinity Schools.]
- Periodicals. [See also Religion—Periodicals.]
- Controversial.
- Devotional and Practical.
- Natural.
- Pastoral.
- Polemical. [See Controversial.]
- Systematic and Doctrinal.

Training. (Moral Education.)**Training, Athletic.****United States. General and Descriptive.**

- Army. [See also United States—Department of War, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Bibliography.
- Biography.
- Climate.
- Commerce and Trade.
- Congress.
- Constitution and Constitutional Law.
- Constitutional History.
- Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages.
- Finance and Taxation.
- Geography, Topography, and Maps.
- Government and Administration.
- History.
- Navy. [See also United States—Department of the Navy, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Politics. (A) Home. (B) Foreign.
- Public Lands.
- Religion.
- Social Life and Customs.
- Statistics. [See also United States—Bureau of Statistics, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Statutes. [See also United States—Statutes, in the Author Catalogue.]

[See also under North America; under each State, with the above Sub-headings; and under the Subject-headings—Agriculture, American Civil War, American War (1812), American-Spanish War (1898), American War of Independence, Americans, Botany and Flora, Civil Service, Education, Entomology, Geology, Indians—American, Mexican War, Monroe Doctrine, Newspapers, Ornithology, Palæontology, Pilgrim Fathers, Zoölogy and Fauna, &c.]

United States National Museum.

[See also United States—National Museum, in the Author Catalogue, for Official Publications presented to Congress.]

United States Supreme Court.

[See also United States—Supreme Court, in the Author Catalogue, for Law Reports issued officially.]

Universities. General.

[See also Education—Universities and Colleges.]

By Countries.

- Australian.
- English.
- Irish.
- Scottish.

Venus. (Astronomy.)**Venus. (Mythology.)****Woman Question. [See Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence.]****Woman Suffrage.****Women. General.**

- Biography.
- Diseases. [See Gynæcology.]
- Education, Hygiene, and Training.
- Laws and Legislation.
- Periodicals.
- Position, Treatment, and Influence.
- [See also Woman Suffrage.]
- Societies and Clubs.
- Work, Professions, and Employment.

Zoölogy. General.

- Addresses, Lectures, Theses.
- Dictionaries.
- Laboratories, Stations, Gardens.
- Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.
- Museums.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.

Zoölogy and Fauna.**By Countries.**

- Africa.
- Ceylon.
- New Guinea.

[See also Natural History, with the above Sub-headings, for Popular Works.]

NOTE.—As it has been found to be impracticable to use throughout this Guide all the kinds of type and special methods that will necessarily be employed in printing the Catalogue, these few Specimen Pages are shown for our own Printers' guidance.—H.C.L.A.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

Classes, Sub-Classes, Sections and Subject Headings used in the Dictionary Index to the Author Catalogue.

JULY, 1898.

A

- Aachen.** [*See* Aix-la-Chapelle.]
- Abattoirs.** [*See* Slaughtering and Slaughter-houses.]
- Abbeys** A. [*See also* Cathedrals and Churches; Ecclesiastical Architecture; and under each Abbey.]
- Abbreviations.** J. [*See also* Cipher; Shorthand.]
- Abdomen.** A. [*See also* Digestion and Indigestion; Genito-Urinary System; Hernia; Intestines; Kidneys; Liver; Stomach; Viscera.]
- Abeokuta.** D.
- Aberdeen.** B. and D.
- Aberdeen Polled Angus Cattle.** A.
- Aberdeen University.** G.
- Aberdeenshire.** B. and D.
- Abiogenesis.** [*See* Biology; Evolution; Life, Origin of.]
- Abnormalities.** A. [*See also* Gynæcology; Hermaphrodites; Monstrosities; Teratology.]
- Abo University.** G.
- Abolitionists.** F. and C. [*See also* Slavery and Slave-trade; United States—Politics.]
- Aborigines of Australia.** MA. [*See also* Boomerang; Bora; Missions and Missionary Work; Rites and Ceremonies; Rock-carvings; Songs.]
- **Languages.** MJ.
- By Colonies.
- Aborigines of Australia, Missions.** [*See* Missions and Missionary Work—Aborigines of Australia.]
- Abortion.** A and F.
- Abscesses.** A. [*See also* Ulcers.]
- Absentmindedness.** G.
- Absinthe.** A.
- Absolute, The.** [*See* Ontology.]
- Absolution.** G. [*See also* Confession; Creeds; Penance.]
- Absolutism.** G.
- Abyssinia.** D. [*See also* Abyssinian War; Abyssinians; Amharic; Ethiopic Languages; Magdala.]
- Abyssinian War, 1868.** B.
- Abyssinians.** A.

- Acacias.** [See *Wattles*.]
- Academic Degrees and Costume.** G. [See *also* under the name of each University, in the Author Catalogue, for its own Calendar or Register.]
- Academicians.** C. [See *also* *Artists* ; *Painters*.]
- Académie Française.** [See *French Academy* ; and under this title in Author Catalogue.]
- Academies of Literature, Art, and Music.** [See under the exact title of each, both in the Author Catalogue and the Index ; *also* *Fine Arts—Societies* ; *Literature—Societies* ; *Music—Societies*.]
- Acalephæ.** A. [See *also* *Cœlenterata* ; *Hydrozoa* ; *Medusæ*.]
- Acarina.** A. [See *also* *Mites* ; *Parasites and Parasitic Diseases*.]
- Accadians.** A. [See *also* *Assyrian Language* ; *Babylon* ; *Chaldea* ; *Cuneiform* ; *Mesopotamia*.]
- Accent.** J. [See *also* *Prosody* ; and under the sub-heading *Prosody* under each Language.]
- Accidents and Injuries.** A. [See *also* *Ambulances and Ambulance Work* ; *Drowning* ; *Insurance—Accident* ; *Life-saving* ; *Surgery*.]
- Acclimatisation.** General. A.
—— Societies. E.
- Accountants.** F. [See *also* *Book-keeping*.]
- Acephala.** A. [See *also* *Mollusca*.]
- Acetylene.** A.
- Acheen.** D. [See *also* *Holland—Colonies*.]
- Achmin, El.** [See *Egyptology*.]
- Acids.** A. [See *also* *Technological Chemistry* ; and under each Acid.]
- Acology.** [See *Therapeutics*.]
- Aconite.** A. [See *also* *Materia Medica* ; *Pharmacy*.]
- Acoustics.** A. [See *also* *Architectural Acoustics* ; *Ear* ; *Music* ; *Physics*.]
- Acre.** B.
- Acrobats.** A.
- Acrostics.** A. [See *also* *Charades* ; *Riddles*.]
- Acting.** H. [See *also* *Actors* ; *Amateur Theatricals* ; *Charades* ; *Drama, The* ; *Pantomime* ; *Stage, The* ; *Theatre*.]
- Actinidæ.** A. [See *also* *Zoöphytes*.]
- Actinometry.** A. [See *also* *Heat* ; *Light* ; *Optics* ; *Photography*.]
- Actinomycosis.** A. [See *also* *Bacteriology, Economic*.]
- Actinozoa.** A. [See *also* *Aleyonaria* ; *Anemones* ; *Cœlenterata* ; *Corals* ; *Polyps*.]
- Actions at Law.** F. [See *also* *Equity* ; *Evidence* ; *Forms in Law* ; *Pleading* ; *Trials*.]
- Actors and Actresses.** C and H. [See *also* *Acting* ; *Stage, The* ; *Theatre*.]
- Acts of Parliament.** [See sub-heading *Statutes* under the name of the Country in the Author Catalogue and in the Index ; *also* under the sub-heading *Laws and Legislation* under each Subject.]

- Acts of the Apostles: New Testament. G.
- Actuarial Science. A. [*See also* Insurance.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies and Institutes. E.
- Ad valorem Duties. [*See* Customs; Tariffs; Taxation.]
- Adders and Vipers. A. [*See also* Reptiles.]
- Addresses: General. J. [*See also* sub-heading Addresses under each Subject.]
- Adelaide. MB. and MD.
- Adelaide Observatory. MA. [*See also* under South Australia—Adelaide Observatory in the Author Catalogue, for Parliamentary Reports.]
- Adelaide University. MG. [*See also* under South Australia—Adelaide University in the Author Catalogue, for Reports presented to Parliament.]
- Aden. D.
- Adirondacks. A and D. [*See also* Health Resorts.]
- Adjutants-General, Reports. [*See* under sub-heading Army under each Country.]
- Administrators and Executors. [*See* Wills—Law.]
- Admirals. C. [*See also* Sailors.]
- Admiralty Court. F. [*See also* Commercial Law; International Law; Maritime Law; Naval Law; Vice-Admiralty Courts.]
- Admiralty Islands. MD.
- Adoption. F. [*See also* Foundlings; Guardians; Orphans.]
- Adriatic Sea and Islands. D.
- Adulteration. A. [*See also* Analytical Chemistry; Beverages; Drugs; Food Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry of; Hygiene; Milk and Milk Inspection; Oleomargarine; Pharmacy; Technological Chemistry.]
- Adultery. G.
- Advent. G. [*See also* Fasts and Fasting; Second Advent.]
- Adventures. D. [*See also* Heroes; Shipwrecks; Sport and Sporting Adventures; Travellers; Travels; Voyages.]
- Advertising and Advertisements. J. [*See also* Picture Posters; Signs and Sign-boards.]
- Advowson. [*See* Ecclesiastical Law.]
- Ægean Art. [*See* Fine Arts—Ægean; Fine Arts—Greek.]
- Ægean Sea and Islands. D.
- Ægina Island. D.
- Ærated Waters. A. [*See also* Mineral Waters.]
- Ærial Machines. [*See* Aëronautics; Ballooning.]
- Ærial Navigation. [*See* Aëronautics; Ballooning.]
- Ærolites. A.
- Æronautics. A. [*See also* Animal Mechanism; Ballooning; Flight.]
- Æroplane. A. [*See also* Aëronautics.]
- Æsthetics and Æstheticism. G. [*See also* Criticism; Fine Arts.]
- Affections. [*See* Emotions; Sensibility.]
- Affidavits. F.

Affiliation. F.

Afghan Wars. B.

Afghani Language. [*See* Pushto Language.]

Afghani Religions. [*See* Afghanistan Religion.]

Afghanistan. D. [*See also* Afghan Wars; Afghans; Cabul; Indian Frontier; Pushto Language.]

Afghans. A. [*See also* Pathans.]

Africa—General. D. [*See also* African Languages; African Tribes; Colonization; Missions—Africa; Negroes; Sahara; Slavery and Slave Trade; South Africa; and under the names of Cities, Countries, Districts, Lakes, Mountains, Rivers, Tribes, Languages and Dialects.]

——— British. [*See also* South Africa; and under each British Colony in Africa.]

——— Central.

——— East.

——— French.

——— German.

——— Italian.

——— North.

——— Portuguese.

——— South. [*See* South Africa.]

——— Spanish.

——— West.

African Languages and Dialects—General. J. [*See also* Amharic; Ethiopic Languages; Luganda; Yoruba; Zulu Languages; and under each Language.]

African Tribes. A. [*See also* under Griqualand; Mashonaland; Matabeleland; Negroes; Zulus; and under each Tribe.]

Afridis. A.

Agave. A. [*See also* Fibres and Fibre-plants.]

Age of Consent. F. [*See also* Social Purity.]

Aged Poor. [*See* Old Age Pensions; Poor.]

Agents and Agency. F.

Agistment. F.

Agni—God of Fire. [*See* Fire Worship; Vedas.]

Agnosticism. G. [*See also* Atheism; Conscience; Deism; Freethought; Infidelity; Positivism; Rationalism; Responsibility; Spinozism; Theism.]

Agricultural Ant. A. [*See also* Ants.]

Agricultural Banks. F. [*See also* Savings Banks.]

Agricultural Boards, Conferences and Societies. [*See* Agriculture—Societies.]

Agricultural Botany. [*See* Botany, Economic.]

Agricultural Chemistry. A. [*See also* Alkali in Soils; Crops, Analyses of; Digestibility of Food-stuffs; Experiment Farms and Stations; Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Fruits, Analyses of; Manures; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Phosphates; Soils; Wood-ashes.]

- Agricultural Colleges and Schools.** G. [*See also* Agriculture—Education; and under the title of each College and School.]
- Agricultural Departments.** E. [*See also* Agricultural Colleges and Schools; Experiment Farms and Stations; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue, for Government Publications.]
- Agricultural Education.** [*See* Agricultural Colleges and Schools; Agriculture—Education; Experiment Farms and Stations.]
- Agricultural Engineering.** A.
- Agricultural Exhibitions and Shows.** [*See* Agriculture—Societies, Boards, Exhibitions.]
- Agricultural Implements and Machinery.** A.
- Agricultural Labourer, The.** F. [*See also* Agriculture and Politics; Labour Question; Working Classes.]
- Agricultural Periodicals.** [*See* Agriculture—Periodicals.]
- Agricultural Pests.** General. A. [*See also* Entomology, Economic; Fungi in Agriculture; Insects, Injurious; Plant Diseases; Rabbits; Weeds; and under each special Pest.]
- Agricultural Statistics.** [*See* Agriculture—Statistics.]
- Agriculture—General.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry; Agricultural Colleges; Agricultural Engineering; Agricultural Implements; Agricultural Labourer; Agriculture and Politics; Bees and Bee-farming; Botany—Economic; Cattle; Crop Reports; Dairy Farming; Dairying; Drainage; Ensilage; Entomology—Economic; Experiment Farms and Stations; Farm Buildings; Fences; Forestry; Fruit-growing; Gardening; Geology, Agricultural; Grain Magazines; Grasses; Horses; Manures; Pastures; Pigs; Plant Diseases; Poultry; Sericulture; Sheep; Soils; Stock and Stock-breeding; Tropical Agriculture; Vegetable Gardening; Viticulture; Wool; and under each special crop.]
- Manuals and Text-books. A.
- Dictionaries and Cyclopædias. A.
- Addresses. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies, Boards, Exhibitions. E.
- Education, Teaching, Museums. G.
- History of. A.
- Statistics. E.
- Agriculture and Politics.** F. [*See also* Agricultural Labourer; Grange, The; Land Tenure; Rent.]
- Agrostology.** [*See* Grasses.]
- Ague.** [*See* Malarial Fever.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- By Countries. A.
- Ainos.** A. [*See also* Anthropology; Japanese.]
- Air—Chemistry.** A. [*See also* Argon; Hygiene; Krypton; Nitrogen; Oxygen; Ventilation.]
- Air—Physics.** A. [*See also* Aëronautics; Air Engines; Barometers; Compressed Air; Pneumatics.]
- Air Engines.** A.

- Air Pump.** A. [*See also* Physics—Teaching; Science—Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.]
- Aix-la-Chapelle.** B. and D.
- Aix les Bains.** A and D. [*See also* Baths and Bathing; Health Resorts.]
- Akhmin, El.** [*See* Egyptology.]
- Akkadians.** [*See* Accadians.]
- Akra Language.** J. [*See also* African Languages.]
- Alabama, State.** B. and D.
- "Alabama," The.** B. and F. [*See also* American Civil War; Geneva Arbitration; International Law.]
- Alabaster.** A.
- Alaska and Archipelago.** D.
- Albania.** D.
- Albert Nyanza.** D.
- Albigenses.** G. [*See also* Anabaptists; Baptists; Menonites; Persecutions; Waldenses.]
- Albuminoids.** A. [*See also* Floods, Chemistry of; Physiological Chemistry; Proteids.]
- Albuminuria.** A. [*See also* Kidneys—Diseases.]
- Alchemy.** G. [*See also* Chemistry—History of; Occult Sciences.]
- Alcoholism.** A and F. [*See also* Curatel Procedure; Delirium Tremens; Dipsomania; Drink Question; Temperance.]
- Alcohols.** A. [*See also* Brandy; Brewing; Chemistry; Cordials and Liqueurs; Distillation; Gin; Whisky; Wines.]
- Alcyonaria.** A. [*See also* Actinozoa.]
- Aldermen.** C. [*See also* Municipal Corporations.]
- Alderney Cattle.** A. [*See also* Dairy Cattle.]
- Alderney, Island.** D.
- Aldine Press.** J. [*See also* Book Rarities; Books of 16th Century; and under Aldus Manutius in Author Catalogue.]
- Ale.** A. [*See also* Brewing; Malting.]
- "Alert," The.** B.
- Alexandria.** B. and D.
- Alfalfa.** [*See* Lucerne.]
- Algæ.** A. [*See also* Aquariums; Botany, Cryptogamic; Desmids; Diatoms; Infusoria; Lichens; Seaweeds.]
- Algebra.** A. [*See also* Determinants; Equations, Theory of; Mathematics; Numbers, Theory and Concept of.]
- Algiers and Algeria.** D. [*See also* Arabs; Berbers.]
- Algonquin Language.** J. [*See also* Indians, American—Languages.]
- Alhambra, Granada.** A. and B.
- Aliens.** F. [*See also* Chinese Question; Citizenship; Colored Labor; Coolies; Emigration; International Law; Kanakas; Naturalization.]
- Alimanic Language.** [*See* German Language and Dialects.]
- Alimentary Canal.** A. [*See also* Digestive System; Intestines; Stomach.]

- Alimony. F.
- Alkali in Soils. A. [*See also* Soils and Subsoils.]
- Alkalies (Manufacture). A.
- Alkaloids, Animal. [*See* Ptomaines.]
- Alkaloids, Vegetable. A. [*See also* Chemistry, Organic ; Cinchona ; Morphia ; Quinine ; Strychnine.]
- Allahabad. D.
- Alleghany Mountains. D.
- Allegories, Religious. G. [*See also* Parables ; Religious Stories.]
- Allegory. J. [*See also* Rhetoric.]
- Alligators and Crocodiles. A.
- Alliteration. J.
- Alloys. A.
- Allusions, Dictionaries of. [*See* Quotations.]
- Alluvium. [*See* Geology ; Goldfields ; Gold-mining.]
- Almanacs and Calendars. E. [*See also* Chronology ; Nautical Almanacs ; Year-books.]
- Almshouses. [*See* Asylums, Benevolent ; Charities ; Poor-laws ; Work-houses.]
- Aloe. [*See* Agave.]
- Alpaca. A.
- Alphabets—(Philology). J. [*See also* Cuneiform Inscriptions ; Hieroglyphics ; Inscriptions ; Palæography ; Writing ; and sub-heading Alphabet under each Language.]
- Alphabets, Initials, and Monograms. A. [*See also* Illumination—Fine Arts.]
- Alpine Clubs. D. [*See also* Mountaineering.]
- Alpine Plants. A. [*See also* Botany and Flora—New Zealand ; Botany and Flora—Switzerland.]
- Alps. D. [*See also* Alpine Clubs ; Alpine Plants ; Australian Alps ; Mountaineering.]
- Alsace. D.
- Altars. G. [*See also* Lord's Supper ; Mass.]
- Alternation of Generations. A. [*See also* Biology.]
- Althorp Library. J.
- Altruism. G. [*See also* Benevolence ; Charity ; Egoism ; Individualism ; Optimism ; Socialism.]
- Alum. A.
- Aluminium. A.
- Amalgamation. A. [*See also* Alloys ; Mercury.]
- Amaryllidæ. A. [*See also* Bulbs and Bulb-culture ; Narcissus and Jonquil.]
- Amateur Theatricals. H. [*See also* Acting ; Charades ; Pantomime ; Tableaux.]
- Amazon River. D.
- Amazulus. [*See* Zulus.]
- Ambassadors and Diplomats. C. [*See also* Consuls and Consular Service ; Diplomacy.]

- Amber.** A.
- Amber-Cane.** [*See* Sorghums.]
- Ambergris.** A. [*See also* Whales and Whale-fishing.]
- Ambiguity.** G.
- Amboyna.** MD. [*See also* New Guinea and Archipelago.]
- Ambrim.** MD. [*See also* New Hebrides.]
- Ambulances and Ambulance Work.** A. [*See also* Accidents ; Bandaging ; Medical Service ; Red Cross Associations.]
- America.** General. B. and D. [*See also* American Civil War ; American Law ; American Literature ; American War of Independence ; Canada ; Central America ; Indians ; Mexican War ; North America ; Pilgrim Fathers ; Race Problems ; South America ; United States ; and under each Country and each Subject Heading that is sub-divided by Countries.]
- Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages.
- American Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—American.]
- American Association for the Advancement of Science.** A. [*See also* in Author Catalogue for its Publications.]
- American Church.** [*See* Episcopal Church, America.]
- American Civil War, 1861.** B. [*See also* Confederate States ; United States—Politics.]
- American Law.** [*See* Law—American.]
- American Literature.** General. J. [*See also* Americanisms ; Canadian Literature ; Dramatic Literature—American ; Fiction—American ; Periodicals—American ; Poetry—American.]
- American Negroes.** A. [*See also* Coloured Schools ; Race Problems.]
- American War (1812).** B.
- American-Spanish War (1898).** B.
- American War of Independence, 1775-83.** B.
- Americanisms.** J. [*See also* English Language—Dialects.]
- Americans.** A.
- Amharic.** J. [*See also* Ethiopic Languages.]
- Amherst College.** G.
- Ammonia.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry ; Manures ; Refrigerating Machinery.]
- Ammunition.** A. [*See also* Explosives ; Gunpowder Projectiles.]
- Amœba.** A. [*See also* Rhyzopoda.]
- Amos, Book of.** G.
- Amphibia.** [*See* Batrachia.]
- Amphincura.** A.
- Amphioxus.** A.
- Amphipoda.** A. [*See also* Crustacea.]
- Amsterdam.** D.
- Amulets.** B. [*See also* Charms ; Magic ; Symbols ; Witchcraft.]

Amusements. General. A. [*See also* Amateur Theatricals; Ballet; Balls; Billiards; Boxing; Camping; Cards; Charades; Chess; Circus; Coaching; Conjuring; Dancing; Enigmas; Fencing; Fiction—Reading; Games; Music; Opera; Palmistry; Pantomime; Puzzles; Recreation; Riddles; Sports and Pastimes; Tableaux; Theatre; Toys; Ventriloquism.]

Anabaptists. G. [*See also* Baptists; Hussites.]

Anæmia. A.

Anæsthesia. A.

Anæsthetics. A. [*See also* Anæsthesia; Chloroform; Cocaine; Ether.]

Anagrams. J.

Analytical Chemistry. A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry; Blowpipe Analysis; Chemistry—Organic; Drugs; Food Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry of; Fruits, Analyses of; Gas Analysis; Milk; Soils; Spectrum Analysis; Technological Chemistry; Water and Water Analysis.]

Anarchy and Anarchists. F. [*See also* Nihilism; Reformers, Social.]

Anatomy—General. A. [*See also* Anatomy—Comparative; Animal Mechanism; Anthropometry; Artistic Anatomy; Bones; Circulatory System; Digestive System; Genito-urinary System; Histology; Lymphatic System; Morphology; Nerves and Nervous System; Respiratory System; Resurrectionists; Skeletons; Surgery; Vascular System; Vivisection; and under each organ of the body.]

—— Comparative A.

Ancestor Worship. G. [*See also* Confucianism.]

Ancient History. [*See* Greece—History; History, Ancient; Roman Empire; and under each ancient Country.]

Anchors. A.

Andaman Islands. D. [*See also* Papuan Languages; Papuans.]

Andes. D.

Anecdotes. J. [*See also* Humour and Comic Literature; Tales.]

Anemones—(Botany). A. [*See also* Bulbs and Bulb-culture.]

Anemones—(Zoölogy). A. [*See also* Anthozoa.]

Anemometry. A. [*See also* Meteorology.]

Aneroid Barometer. [*See* Barometers.]

Aneurisms. A. [*See also* Aorta; Arteries.]

Angiology. A. [*See also* Lymphatic System.]

Angels. G. [*See also* Demonology.]

Anger. G.

Angina Pectoris. A. [*See also* Aneurisms; Heart.]

Angling. [*See* Fishing and Fishing Tackle.]

Anglo-Indian Terms and Phrases. J.

Anglo-Indians. A.

Anglo-Israelism. G.

- Anglo-Norman Literature.** [*See* English Literature—(1066–1400).]
- Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.** B.
- Anglo-Saxon History.** B. [*See also* England—History, 800–1066.]
- Anglo-Saxon Language.** J.
- Anglo-Saxon Law.** [*See* Law—Anglo-Saxon.]
- Anglo-Saxon Literature.** J. [*See also* Old English Language and Literature; and under Alfred the Great; Beowulf; Cædmon; Cynewulf in Author Catalogue.]
- Anglo-Saxons.** A. [*See also* English, The.]
- Anguillulidæ.** [*See* Nematodes.]
- Angora Goat.** A.
- Angus Cattle.** [*See* Aberdeen Polled Angus.]
- Aniline Dyes.** A. [*See also* Coal-tar; Colours and Colouring; Dyes and Dyeing.]
- Animal Communities.** A.
- Animal Electricity.** A. [*See also* Electrical Fishes; Electro-biology; Electro-physiology.]
- Animal Food.** [*See* Food; Meat; Vegetarianism.]
- Animal Heat.** A.
- Animal Industry, U. S. Bureau of.** A. [*See also* Cattle and Cattle Breeding; and under United States—Department of Agriculture in Author Catalogue.]
- Animal Instinct and Intelligence.** [*See* Instinct.]
- Animal Language.** J.
- Animal-lore.** A. [*See also* Natural History.]
- Animal Magnetism.** [*See* Animal Electricity; Clairvoyance; Electro-Biology; Hypnotism.]
- Animal Mechanism and Locomotion.** A. [*See also* Physiology—General.]
- Animal Painting.** A.
- Animal Physiology.** [*See* Animal Mechanism; Parthenogenesis; Physiology—General.]
- Animal Products.** A. [*See also* Bones; Fats and Oils; Gelatine; Horn; and under each Product.]
- Animal Plagues.** [*See* Cattle Plagues; Diseases of Animals; Veterinary Science.]
- Animalcules.** A. [*See also* Acalephæ; Actinozoa; Coelenterata; Ctenophora; Echinodermata; Foraminifera; Hydrozoa; Infusoria; Polyps; Protozoa; Radiata; Rhizopoda; Rotifera; Sponges.]
- Animals—General.** A. [*See also* Animal Communities; Animal Language; Animal-lore; Animal Mechanism; Animals, Worship of; Bestiaries; Cruelty to Animals; Diseases of Animals; Domestication; Instinct and Animal Intelligence; Menageries; Natural History; Physiology—Comparative; Veterinary Science; Vivariums; Zoölogy; and under each Animal.]
- Hygiene, Feeding and Treatment. A. [*See also* Cruelty to Animals; Diseases of Animals; Feeding Experiments; Menageries.]
- Animals and Plants in Mythology.** B. [*See also* Animal-lore; Plant-lore.]

- Animals, Worship of.** G. [*See also* Serpent Worship.]
- Animism.** G. [*See also* Materialism.]
- Anjoane Dialect.** [*See* Mozambique People and Languages.]
- Annam.** D.
- Annamese Language.** J.
- Annelids.** A. [*See also* Archannelida; Chætopoda; Earthworms; Helminthology; Nemertines.]
- Annexation.**
- Annals.** [*See* General Information, Works of; Year-books.]
- Annuities.** F. [*See also* Insurance—Life.]
- Anodynes.** A. [*See also* Anæsthetics; Chlorodyne.]
- Anomalies.** G.
- Anonyms.** [*See* Pseudonyms and Anonyms.]
- Ant-eaters.** A. [*See also* Echidna; Tachyglossidæ.]
- Antarctic Regions and Voyages.** D. [*See also* Arctic Regions; South Pole.]
- Antelopes.** A.
- Anthems.** [*See* Church Music; Hymns and Hymnody.]
- Anthologies.** J. (By Literatures.)
- Anthozoa.** A. [*See also* Actinozoa; Alcyonaria; Anemones; Cœlenterata; Corals; Polyps.]
- Anthracene.** A. [*See also* Coal-tar.]
- Anthracite.** [*See* Coal.]
- Anthrax.** A. [*See also* Diseases of Animals.]
- Anthropological Periodicals.** [*See* Anthropology—Periodicals.]
- Anthropological Societies.** [*See* Anthropology—Societies.]
- Anthropology.**—General. A. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia; Abnormities; Ainos; Anthropometry; Archæology; Aryans; Bronze Age; Civilization; Craniology; Degeneration; Development; Dwarfs; Ethiopians; Ethnography; Ethnology; Evolution; Giants; Gypsies; Heredity; Indians, American; Industries, Primitive; Iron Age; Lake-Dwellers; Malayan Races; Man, Antiquity of; Man, Natural History of; Maoris; Mongolians; Monstrosities; Negroes; Papuans; Pigmies; Primeval Man; Primitive Society; Rock-carvings; Sign Language; Stone Age; Totemism; Troglodytes; and under each Race of Mankind.]
- Museums and Collections. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- By Countries. [*See* Ethnology—By Countries.]
- Anthropometry.** A. [*See also* Identification of Criminals.]
- Anthropomorphism.** G.
- Anthropophagy.** [*See* Cannibals and Cannibalism.]
- Anti-Christ.** G. [*See also* Prophecy.]
- Anti-Corn Law Struggle.** [*See* Corn Laws.]
- Anti-toxine.** [*See* Toxine and Anti-toxine.]
- Antigua.** D. [*See also* West Indies.]

Antilles. D.

Antimony. A.

Antinomianism. G. [*See also* Calvinism.]

Antiquarian Periodicals. [*See* Archæology—Periodicals.]

Antiquarian Societies. [*See* Archæology—Societies; History—Societies.]

Antiquarians. C.

Antiquities. [*See* Archæology; Architectural Antiquities; Athens; Biblical Archæology; Classical Dictionaries; Customs and Manners; Egyptology; Folk-lore; Mounds; Mythology; Paleography; Parthenon; Pompeii; Pyramids and Obelisks; Rome.]

Antiquities by Countries. [*See* Archæology—By Countries.]

Antiquity of Man. [*See* Man, Antiquity of.]

Antiseptics. A. [*See also* Disinfection and Disinfectants; Medicine—Cyclopædias; Obstetrics; Preserving and Preservatives; Surgery.]

Antonyms. [*See* Synonyms and Antonyms.]

Ants. A. [*See also* Agricultural Ant; Entomology; Heterogyna; Hymenoptera; Insects; Termites; White Ants.]

Aorta—Diseases. A. [*See also* Arteries; Heart.]

Apaches. A. [*See also* Indians, American.]

Apes. A. [*See also* Chimpanzee Monkeys; Orang-outang.]

Apetalæ. A. [*See also* Dicotyledonæ.]

Aphasia. A. [*See also* Paralysis; Voice.]

Aphides. A. [*See also* Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious; Woolly Blight.]

Aphis lanigera. [*See* Aphides; Apples and Apple-growing; Woolly Blight.]

Aphorisms. [*See* Epigrams; Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations.]

Apiculture. [*See* Bees and Bee-farming.]

Apocalypse. [*See* Revelations.]

Apocrypha. G. [*See also* Canon of Scripture; Enoch, Book of.]

Apologetics. G. [*See also* Christian Evidences; Miracles.]

Apologists. G.

Apoplexy. A. [*See also* Brain.]

Apostles and Apostolic Church. G. [*See also* Christian Biography; Ecclesiastical History; Fathers of the Church; Patristic Literature.]

Apostles' Creed. G.

Apostolic Succession. G. [*See also* Church of England; Ecclesiastical History; Episcopacy; Roman Catholicism; Theology, Pastoral.]

Apothecaries. [*See* Druggists; Pharmacy.]

Apparatus, Scientific. [*See* under sub-heading Teaching under each Science.]

Apparitions. G. [*See also* Clairvoyance; Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations; Magic; Miracles; Spiritualism; Superstition.]

Appeal Courts. F.

Appendicitis. A.

- Apperception.** [*See* Knowledge, Theory of.]
- Apples and Apple-growing.** A. [*See also* Cider; Codling Moth; Entomology, Economic; Fruit-growing; Insects, Injurious; Plant Diseases; Pomology; Scale Insects; Woolly Blight.]
- Apprentices and Apprenticeship.** F.
- Aptera.** A. [*See also* Entomology.]
- Aquariums.** A. [*See also* Algæ; Fishes; Marine Zoölogy; Zoölogy—Laboratories.]
- Aquatic Gardening and Plants.** A. [*See also* Algæ; Characeæ; Desmids; Diatoms; Pelagic Botany.]
- Aquatics.** A. [*See also* Boating; Swimming; Yachting.]
- Aqueducts.** A. [*See also* Hydraulic Engineering; Water Supply.]
- Arabesques.** A. [*See also* Decoration and Ornament.]
- Arabia.** D. [*See also* Aden; Arabs; Red Sea; Sinai; Yemen.]
- Arabia Petræa.** D.
- Arabic Language.** J.
- Arabic Literature.** J.
- Arabs.** A.
- Arachnida.** A. [*See also* Acarina; Araneina; Arthrogastra; Arthropoda; Mites; Scorpions; Spiders.]
- Aragon.** B. and D.
- Aramaic Language.** J. [*See also* Babylon and Babylonia; Chaldean Language; Cuneiform Inscriptions.]
- Araneidæ.** A. [*See also* Arachnida; Spiders.]
- Arbitration and Conciliation.** F. [*See also* Capital and Labour; Labour Question—Laws and Legislation; Master and Servant; Strikes.]
- Arbitration, International.** F. [*See also* Alabama, The; Behring Sea Fisheries; Disarmament; Geneva Arbitration; International Law and Relations.]
- Arbor-Day.** A. and G. [*See also* Forestry.]
- Arboriculture.** [*See* Forestry; Fruit-growing.]
- Archæology.** General. B. [*See also* Abbeys; Amulets; Anthropology; Architectural Antiquities; Arms and Armour; Athens; Biblical Archæology; Brasses; Bronze Age; Castles; Catacombs; Cathedrals and Churches; Caves; Christian Antiquities; Christian Art; Classical Antiquities; Classical Dictionaries; Cliff Dwellings; Coins; Costume; Crosses; Customs and Manners; Egyptology; Epitaphs; Ethnology; Folklore; Heraldry; Hieroglyphics; History, Ancient; History, Mediaeval; Indians, American; Inscriptions; Iron Age; Lake-dwellers; Monuments; Mounds; Mummies; Mythology; Numismatics; Pageants; Palæography; Parthenon; Pompeii; Pottery; Pyramids and Obelisks; Rome; Round Towers; Sculpture; Seals; Signs and Sign-boards; Stone Age; Stonehenge; Superstition; Temples; and the names of Ancient Countries and Places.]
- Dictionaries.
- Periodicals.
- Societies.
- By Countries.

- Archæologists.** C.
- Archæopteryx.** A. [*See also* Palæontology—Aves.]
- Archbishops.** [*See* Bishops ; Christian Biography.]
- Archery.** A.
- Arches.** A.
- Arches of Triumph.** B.
- Archiannelida.** A. [*See also* Annelids ; Helminthology.]
- Architects.** C.
- Architects and Contractors.** (Law.) F.
- Architectural Acoustics.** A.
- Architectural Antiquities.** A.
- Architectural Drawing.** A.
- Architectural Drawings.** A. [*See also* Plans.]
- Architectural Periodicals.** [*See* Architecture—Periodicals ; Building—Periodicals.]
- Architectural Societies.** [*See* Architecture—Societies.]
- Architecture.** General. A. [*See also* Abbeys ; Alhambra ; Arches ; Architects ; Architectural Acoustics ; Architectural Antiquities ; Architectural Drawing ; Architecture—Periodicals ; Architecture—Societies ; Architecture—By Countries ; Building ; Building Materials ; Building—Periodicals ; Carpentry ; Castles ; Cathedrals and Churches ; Cattle Markets ; Christian Art ; Dairy Buildings ; Decoration ; Dwelling Houses ; Ecclesiastical Architecture ; Farm Buildings ; Fine Arts—By Countries ; Grain Magazines and Elevators ; Heating of Buildings ; Horticultural Buildings ; Hospitals ; Hotels ; Libraries ; Marine Architecture ; Naval Architecture ; Palaces ; Parthenon ; Plans ; Pyramids and Obelisks ; Roofs ; Sanitary Engineering ; Schools ; Sculpture ; Specifications ; Stair-building ; Strength of Materials ; Temples ; Theatres ; Tombs ; Towers and Spires ; Ventilation.]
- Dictionaries and Cyclopædias. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- By Countries. [Assyrian, Babylonian, Chaldean, Byzantine, Chinese, Gothic, Grecian, Egyptian, Indian, Japanese, Persian, Roman, Romanesque, Swiss.]
- Arctic Regions and Voyages.** D. [*See also* Antarctic Regions ; Franklin Expedition ; North Pole.]
- Argentine Republic.** D. [*See also* Buenos Ayres.]
- Argon.** A. [*See also* Air.]
- Argonauts.** (Mythology). B. [*See also* Mythology—Greek.]
- Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.** B. [*See also* Highland Regiments.]
- Arians and Arianism.** G. [*See also* Heresies ; Nestorian Church ; Socinianism ; Trinity ; Unitarianism.]
- Aristocracy.** F and K. [*See also* Baronetage ; Constitutions of Countries ; Family Histories ; Genealogy ; Gentry, Landed ; Heraldry ; Peerage ; Seats of Nobility ; Visitations of Counties.]
- By Countries. K.

- Aristotelianism.** G. [*See also* Philosophy—Greek ; and under Aristotle in Author Catalogue.]
- Arithmetic.** A. [*See also* Book-keeping ; Calculating Machines ; Mensuration ; Metric System ; Numbers, Theory and Concept of ; Weights and Measures.]
- Armada, Spanish.** B.
- Armenia.** D. [*See also* Armenian Church ; Armenian Massacres ; Turkey in Asia.]
- Armenian Church.** G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History.]
- Armenian Language and Literature.** J.
- Armenian Massacres.** B.
- Armenians.** A.
- Armies—General.** A. [*See also* Army, British ; and under sub-heading Army under each Country.]
- Arminianism.** G. [*See also* Calvinism ; Predestination.]
- Armored Ships.** [*See* Naval Architecture ; Naval Engineering ; Warships.]
- Armorican.** J.
- Arms and Armour.** A. [*See also* Artillery ; Military Art and Science ; Small Arms ; Swords ; Weapons.]
- Fine Arts. A.
- Army, British.** B. [*See also* Armies—General ; Army Service Corps ; Artillery ; Battles ; Camel Corps ; Cavalry ; India—Army ; Infantry ; Medical Service—Army and Navy ; Military Art and Science ; Militia ; Mounted Infantry ; Regimental Histories ; Transport, Military ; Victoria Cross ; Volunteers ; and under Great Britain and Ireland—War Office in the Author Catalogue. For other Armies *see* under the Country ; *e.g.*, Germany—*Army*.]
- **Examinations.** G. [*See also* Great Britain and Ireland—War Office in the Author Catalogue.]
- **Lists.** E.
- **Medical Schools and Museums.** G. [*See also* Medical Service, Army and Navy.]
- **Orders, Regulations and Instructions.** F.
- Army Service Corps.** A. [*See also* Transport, Military.]
- Army, U. S.** [*See* United States—Army.]
- Aromadendric Acid.** MA. [*See also* Gums.]
- Army Worm.** (*Lencania unipuncta*.) A. [*See also* Insects, Injurious ; Noctuidæ.]
- Arrest.** F.
- Arrow-heads.** [*See* Archaeology ; Stone Age.]
- Arsenals.** A. [*See also* Military Architecture.]
- Arsenic.** A. [*See also* Poisons, Poisoning and Antidotes.]
- Arson.** F.
- Art.** [*See* Fine Arts ; Industrial Arts.]
- Art Criticism.** A. [*See also* Pre-Raphaelitism.]
- Art Education.** [*See* Drawing ; Fine Arts—Teaching ; Technical and Industrial Education.]

Art Galleries. [*See* Fine Arts—Galleries, Exhibitions ; *also* Berlin Royal Academy ; British Museum ; Louvre ; Luxembourg Gallery ; Pitti Gallery ; Tate Gallery ; Uffizzi Gallery ; National Gallery ; South Kensington Museum ; and under the name of each gallery in the Author Catalogue ; and in the Index.]

Art Needlework. [*See* Needlework—Fine Arts.]

Art Periodicals. [*See* Fine Arts—Periodicals.]

Art Sales. A.

Art Societies. [*See* Fine Arts—Societies ; *also* under the title of each Art Academy or Society.]

Art Teaching. [*See* Fine Arts—Teaching.]

Art Unions. F.

Arteries. A.

Artesian Water and Wells. A. [*See also* Bores and Boring ; Diamond Drills ; Wells and Well-boring.]

Arthritis. A. [*See also* Rheumatic Arthritis.]

Arthrogastra. A. [*See also* Scorpions.]

Arthrology. [*See* Joints—Anatomy.]

Arthropoda. A. [*See also* Arachnida ; Crustacea ; Entomology ; Myriopoda ; Onychophora ; Xiphosura.]

Arthurian Romances. J. [*See also* Anglo-Saxon Literature ; Folk-lore ; Holy Grail ; Legends ; Mabinogion ; Old English Language and Literature.]

Articled Clerks—Law. F.

Articles of Association. [*See* Companies—Law.]

Articulata. A. [*See also* Arthropoda ; Worms.]

Artificial Flowers. A.

Artillery. A. [*See also* Ammunition ; Gatling Guns ; Gunnery ; Gunpowder ; Machine Guns ; Maxim Guns ; Military Art and Science ; Naval Artillery ; Nordenfeldt Guns ; Projectiles.]

Artisans. [*See* Working Classes.]

Artistic Anatomy. A.

Artists. C. [*See also* Architects ; Engravers ; Musicians ; Sculptors.]

Arts and Trades. [*See* Industrial Arts.]

Aryan Languages. J. [*See also* Celtic, Hellenic, Indic, Iranic, Italic, Slavonic, Teutonic Languages ; Philology—Comparative.]

Aryans. A. [*See also* Anthropology ; Ethnology.]

Asbestos. A.

Asceticism. G. [*See also* Fasts and Fasting ; Monasticism ; Montanism ; Religious Orders.]

Ascidians. [*See* Tunicata.]

Ashantee. D. [*See also* Coomassie.]

Ashes. [*See* Agricultural Chemistry ; Wood-ashes.]

Asia. D. [*See also* Central Asia ; and under the names of each Country and City.]

Asia Minor. D. [*See also* Armenia ; Palestine and Syria ; Turkey in Asia.]

Asparagus. A. [*See also* Vegetable Gardening.]

Asphalt. A. [*See also* Bitumen ; Coal-tar.]

- Asphyxia.** A.
- Aspidiotus perniciosus.** [See San José Scale.]
- Assam.** D. [See also Nagas.]
- Assassination.** F.
- Assassins.** C. [See also Thugs.]
- Assaying.** A. [See also Gold; Metallurgy; Silver.]
- Asses.** A.
- Assigned Servants.** [See Convicts and Convict System—New South Wales.]
- Assignments—Law.** F. [See also Bankruptcy; Mortgages; Real Property.]
- Associationalism.** G. [See also Intuitionism; Knowledge, Theory of.]
- Associations.** F. [See also Corporations and Companies.]
- Assurance.** [See Insurance.]
- Assyria.** D. [See also Babylon and Babylonia; Chaldea; Media; Mesopotamia; Nineveh; Susa.]
- Assyrian Language and Literature.** J. [See also Accadians; Archaeology—Assyria; Babylon; Biblical Archaeology; Biblical Criticism; Chaldean Language; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Mesopotamia.]
- Asteroidea.** A. [See also Echinodermata; Star Fishes.]
- Asteroids.** A. [See also Astronomy; Stars; Sun and Solar System.]
- Asthma.** A.
- Astigmatism.** A. [See also Eye, The, and Eyesight.]
- Astrolabe, The.** A. [See also Astronomical Instruments.]
- Astrology.** G. [See also Fortune-telling; Occult Sciences.]
- Astronomers, Lives of.** C.
- Astronomical Instruments.** A. [See also Astrolabe; Spectroscope; Telescope.]
- Astronomical Observations and Observatory Reports.** [See Adelaide Observatory; Astronomy—Observatories and Stations; Greenwich Observatory; Melbourne Observatory; Observatories—General; Sydney Observatory; and under the title of each Observatory in Author Catalogue, for its Publications.]
- Astronomical Periodicals.** [See Astronomy—Periodicals.]
- Astronomical Photography.** A.
- Astronomical Societies.** [See Astronomy—Societies.]
- Astronomy.** A. [See also Almanacs; Asteroids; Astrology; Astronomers; Astronomical Instruments; Astronomical Photography; Astro-Physics; Calendars; Comets; Cosmic Dust; Eclipses; Geodesy; Gravitation; Greenwich Observatory; Jupiter; Latitude Determinations; Longitude Determinations; Mars; Meteorology; Meteors; Milky Way; Moon; Nautical Almanacs; Nautical Astronomy; Navigation; Nebulæ and Star-clusters; Nebular Hypotheses; Observatories; Pendulum Experiments; Planets; Plurality of Worlds; Satellites; Saturn; Seasons; Spectroscope; Spectrum Analysis; Star Atlases; Star Catalogues; Sun and Solar System; Telescope, The; Tides; Transits; Venus; Zodiac; Zodiacal Light; and under each Planet.]
- Observatories and Stations—Reports. E.

- Astronomy**—Periodicals. E.
 ——— Societies. E.
 ——— Nautical. [*See* Nautical Astronomy.]
- Astro-Physics.** A.
- Asylums, Benevolent.** F. [*See also* Hospitals; Orphans and Orphan Schools; Poor Laws; Workhouses.]
- Asylums for Blind.** [*See* Blind—Asylums.]
- Asylums for Deaf and Dumb.** [*See* Deaf and Dumb—Asylums.]
- Asylums for Indigent Children.** [*See* Children's Asylums.]
- Asylums, Lunatic.** [*See* Lunatic Asylums.]
- Atavism.** A. [*See also* Heredity.]
- Athanasian Creed.** G. [*See also* Creeds.]
- Athanasianism.** G.
- Athens.** D. [*See also* Parthenon.]
- Atheism.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Deism; Freethought; God; Humanitarianism; Infidelity; Materialism; Mysticism; Pantheism; Positivism; Rationalism; Spinozism; Theism; Theology, Natural.]
- Athletics.** A. [*See also* Gymnastics; Olympic Games; Physical Education; Running; Sports.]
- Associations, Clubs, Societies. A.
- Athos, Mt.** B. [*See also* Macedonia.]
- Atlantic Ocean.** D.
- Atlantis.** J.
- Atlas Mountains.** D.
- Atlases and Maps: Astronomy.** [*See* Stars—Atlases.]
- Atlases: Geography.** D. [*See also* Maps; Geography, Ancient—Atlases; Physical Geography—Atlases and Maps; and under each Country.]
- Atmosphere.** [*See* Air.]
- Atolls.** [*See* Corals and Coral Reefs]
- Atomic Theory.** A. [*See also* Chemistry—General; Chemistry—History of; Molecular Physics.]
- Atonement—Theology.** G. [*See also* Redemption.]
- Atrophy.** A.
- Attainder.** F.
- Attention.** G.
- Attica.** B. [*See also* Athens; Greece—History, Ancient.]
- Attorneys.** F. [*See also* Agents.]
- Attorneys-General—Opinions.** MF.
- Attorneys-General—Reports.** E.
- Auckland Islands.** MD. [*See also* New Zealand.]
- Auctions and Auctioneering.** F.
- Auditors (Law.)** F. [*See also* Accountants.]
- Auditors General—Reports.** E. [*See also* New South Wales—Auditor-General in Author Catalogue.]
- Augsburg Confession.** G. [*See also* Creeds; Lutheran Church.]
- Augustinianism.** G.
- Augustinians.** G. [*See also* Religious Orders.]

- Auk, The.** A. [*See also* Palæontology—Aves.]
- Aural Surgery.** [*See* Ear, The.]
- Auricular Confession.** [*See* Confession.]
- Auroras.** A. [*See also* Zodiacal Light.]
- Auscultation.** A. [*See also* Diagnosis.]
- Australasia.** MB. and MD. [*See also* Australia; New Zealand; Polynesia; Tasmania; and under the names of Cities, Colonies, Islands, Towns, and Subjects.]
- Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages. MD.
- Australasian Association for Advancement of Science.** MA. [*See also* under this Title in Author Catalogue for its publications.]
- Australia.** General and Descriptive. MD. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia; Australian Literature; Australians; Federation, Australian; Fine Arts—Australian; Maps, Early, showing Terra Australis; Music, Australian; and under the names of Cities, Colonies, Districts, Mountains, Rivers, Towns, and Subjects which are sub-divided by countries..]
- Bibliography. MJ.
- Climate. MA.
- Commerce and Trade. MF.
- Constitution and Constitutional Law. MF.
- Constitutional History. MF.
- Defence and Defence Forces. MA.
- Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages. MD.
- Finance and Taxation. MF.
- Geography Topography, Maps. MD. [*See also* Maps, Early, showing Terra Australis.]
- Government and Administration. MF.
- History. MB.
- Naval Defence. MA.
- Politics. MF. [*See also* Federation, Australian.]
- Public Lands. MF.
- Social Life and Customs. MG.
- Statistics. ME.
- Australian Alps.** MD.
- Australian Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—Australian.]
- Australian Desert.** MD.
- Australian Literature.** MJ. [*See also* Special Catalogue of Australian Authors; and under Fiction—Australian; Tales—Australian; Poetry—Australian.]
- Australian Museum.** MA.
- Australian Music.** [*See* Music—Australian.]
- Australians.** MA. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia.]
- Austria and Hungary.** D. [*See also* Bohemia; Bosnia; Carinthia; Carniola; Croatia; Dalmatia; Herzegovina; Hungary; Istria; Moravia; Ruthenians; Silesia; Transylvania; Tyrol; and under the names of Cities, &c.]
- Austro-Italian War, 1866.** B.
- Authority in Religion.** [*See* Liberty of Conscience.]

Authors and Authorship. C. and J. [*See also* Authors and Publishers; Copyright and Literary Property; Dramatists; Epigrammatists; Essayists; Historians; Journalists; Literary Methods and Style; Litterateurs; Novelists; Philologists; Philosophers; Poets and Song-writers; Pseudonyms and Anonyms; Publishers.]

—— By Countries.

Authors and Publishers. (Ethics.) G. [*See also* Publishers.]

Autocars. [*See* Motor-Carriages and Auto-cars.]

Autographs. J. [*See also* Manuscripts; Palæography.]

Automatism. G. [*See also* Consciousness; Unconscious, The.]

Autopsy. A.

Autotypes. A. [*See also* Photography.]

Autumn. A.

Avalanches. A.

Avarice. G.

Average. [*See* Insurance—Marine.]

Aves. [*See* Birds; Ornithology; Palæontology—Aves.]

Avesta. [*See* Parseeism; Zend-Avesta; Zoroastrianism.]

Avignon. B. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History; Papaey.]

Awards, Law of. [*See* Arbitration.]

Axioms. [*See* Epigrams; Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations.]

Ayrshire. D.

Ayrshire Cattle. A. [*See also* Dairy Cattle.]

Azimuth Tables. A. [*See also* Geodesy.]

Azores. D.

Aztec Race. A. [*See also* Archæology—Mexico; Mexico—History.]

B

Babylon and Babylonia. D. [*See also* Accadians; Assyria; Biblical Archæology; Chaldea; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Nineveh.]

Babylonian Language and Literature. J.

Baccarat. A.

Bacillaria. [*See* Desmids; Diatoms.]

Bacilli. [*See* Bacteriology.]

Backgammon. A. [*See also* Games.]

Baconian Philosophy. G. [*See also* Empiricism; Shakspeare-Bacon Controversy; and under Bacon, Sir Francis in Author Catalogue.]

Bacon-making. A. [*See also* Dairy-farming; Pigs.]

Bacteria. [*See* Bacteriology; Botany—Cryptogamic; Fermentation; Fungi; Germs in Disease.]

Bactériology. A. [*See also* Biology—Periodicals; Botany—Cryptogamic; Microscopy; Mycetozoa.]

—— Economic. A. [*See also* Fermentation; Germs in Disease; Leguminosæ; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Serums; Yeasts.]

- Bactrian, Old. J.
- Badges, Coats of Arms and Crests. K. [*See also* Decorations of Honour; Genealogy; Heraldry; Seals.]
- Bagatelle. A.
- Bagdad. D. [*See also* Caliphs.]
- Bags and Bagging. A. [*See also* Textile Fabrics; Weaving.]
- Bahamas. D.
- Bail and Bailments. F. [*See also* Forms at Law.]
- Baking. A. [*See also* Biscuits; Bread.]
- Baking Powders. A. [*See also* Technological Chemistry]
- Balances. A.
- Balconies. A.
- Baldness. A.
- Balkan Peninsula. D. [*See also* Bosnia; Bulgaria; Herzegovina; Montenegro; Roumania; Serbia; Turkey.]
- Ballads and Popular Poetry. General. H. [*See also* Chap-books; Folk-songs; Legends; Lyrics; Negro Minstrelsy and Plantation Songs; Parodies; Poetry—Selections; Songs.]
- By Countries.
- Ballet, The. H.
- Ballistics. A. [*See also* Gunnery.]
- Ballooning. General. A. [*See also* Aëronautics; Flying Machines.]
- Military. A.
- Balloons. A. [*See also* Ballooning.]
- Ballot, The. [*See* Election and Representation; Suffrage.]
- Balls. A. [*See also* Dancing.]
- Balneo-therapeutics. A. [*See also* Baths and Bathing; Medical Baths.]
- Baltic and North Sea Canal. A and D.
- Baltic Sea and Islands. D.
- Baluchistan. D.
- Bamboo. A.
- Bampton Lectures. G. [*See also* Christian Evidences; and under each special Subject.]
- Bananas. A.
- Bandaging (Surgery). A.
- Bands. A.
- Banjo. A.
- Bank of England. F.
- Bankers. [*See* Capitalists and Financiers.]
- Banking (Law.) [*See* Banks and Banking—Laws and Legislation.]
- Banking Associations and Institutes. [*See* Banks and Banking—Associations and Institutes.]
- Banking Periodicals. [*See* Banks and Banking—Periodicals.]
- Bankruptcy and Insolvency (Law.) F. [*See also* Assignments.]

- Banks and Banking.** F. [*See also* Agricultural Banks ; Bills of Exchange ; Capitalists ; Coinage ; Crédit Foncier ; Credit System ; Currency ; Exchange ; Interest ; National Banks ; Savings Banks.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Associations and Institutes. E. and F.
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- By Countries. F.
- Banting : Hygiene.** A. [*See also* Corpulence.]
- Bantu Language.** J. [*See also* African Languages ; Zulu Languages.]
- Baptism.** G. [*See also* Baptists ; Sacraments, The.]
- Baptismal Fonts.** [*See* Church Furniture.]
- Baptists.** G. [*See also* Albigenses ; Anabaptists ; Baptism ; Calvinists ; Mennonites ; Waldenses.]
- Bar, The.** F. [*See also* Barristers-at-Law ; Legal Profession ; Professional and Business Ethics.]
- Barbadoes.** D. [*See also* Colonies, British ; West Indies.]
- Barbarism.** [*See* Heathen Barbarism ; Savagism.]
- Barbary States.** D. [*See also* Algeria ; Morocco ; Tunis.]
- Barbed Wire.** A. [*See also* Fences and Fencing.]
- Bards.** C. [*See also* Minnesingers ; Minstrels ; Troubadours.]
- Barges.** A.
- Barley.** A. [*See also* Cereals ; Malt and Malting.]
- Barnacles.** A. [*See also* Cirripedia.]
- Barns.** [*See* Farm Buildings.]
- Barometers and Barometric Pressure.** A.
- Baronage.** [*See* Peerage.]
- Baronetage and Knightage.** K. [*See also* Peerage.]
- Barra-munda.** MA. [*See also* Fishes—Queensland.]
- Barratry.** F.
- Barristers-at-Law.** C. [*See also* Bar, The ; Legal Profession ; Professional and Business Ethics.]
- Barrows.** [*See* Archæology ; Mounds.]
- Bars : Hydraulic Engineering.** A. [*See also* Harbours.]
- Bas-Breton.** [*See* Breton Language.]
- Bas-reliefs.** A.
- Base-ball.** A. [*See also* Sports.]
- Basket-making.** A. [*See also* Willows.]
- Basque Language.** J. [*See also* Basque Race.]
- Basque Race.** A. [*See also* Biscay, Bay.]
- Bastardy.** (Law.) F.
- Bastille—Prison.** B. [*See also* Prisons.]
- Basutoland.** D.
- Bath, Order of the.** K. [*See also* Heraldry.]
- Bath—Town.** B.
- Baths and Bathing.** A. [*See also* Aix-les-Bains ; Balneotherapeutics ; Health Resorts ; Hydropathy ; Medical Baths ; Mineral Waters ; Swimming.]
- Batrachia.** A. [*See also* Frogs ; Salamanders ; Toads.]

- Bats.** (Mammalia.) A. [*See also* Chiroptera.]
- Battles.** General. B. [*See also* Culloden; Generals; Military History; Naval Battles; Soldiers; Victoria Cross; Wars; Waterloo; and under each Battle.]
- Bavaria.** D. [*See also* Bayerisch Language; Ober-Ammergau.]
- Bayerisch Language.** J. [*See also* German Language—Dialects.]
- Bayeux Tapestry.** A. [*See also* Tapestry.]
- Bayonet.** A.
- Bayreuth.** D. [*See also* Wagnerian Music.]
- Beaches.** A.
- Beacons.** [*See* Lighthouses and Beacons.]
- Beads.** A.
- Beans.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology—Economic; Carob Tree; Cow-peas; Leguminosæ; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
- Beards.** A.
- Bears.** A.
- Beatitudes.** G.
- Beauty.** G. [*See also* Æsthetics and Æstheticism.]
- Beaver.** A.
- Bechuanaland.** D.
- Beds and Bedrooms.** A.
- Beer.** [*See* Ale; Brewing.]
- Bees.** General. A. [*See also* Bees and Bee-farming; Entomology—Economic; Hymenoptera; Insects.]
- Bees and Bee-farming.** A. [*See also* Honey; Waxes.]
- Beets and Beet Sugar.** A. [*See also* Sugar-growing.]
- Beetles.** A. [*See also* Coleoptera; Entomology; Insects.]
- Beggars.** F. [*See also* Pauperism; Poor Laws; Poverty; Vagrants.]
- Begonias.** A. [*See also* Foliage and Flowering Plants.]
- Behring Sea Fisheries.** F. [*See also* Arbitration, International; Fisheries—Canada; Seal-fishing.]
- Belgian Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—Belgian.]
- Belgium.** D. [*See also* Congo Free State.]
- Belief.** G. [*See also* Creeds; Faith; Knowledge, Theory of; Religion; Truth.]
- Bell-ringing.** A.
- Belles Lettres.** [*See* Literature—History of.]
- Bells.** A. [*See also* Electric Bells.]
- Belts and Belting.** A.
- Beluchistan.** [*See* Baluchistan.]
- Benedictines.** G. [*See also* Cistercians; Monasteries; Monks; Religious Orders.]
- Benefit Societies.** [*See* Friendly Societies; and under each Society.]
- Benevolence.** G. [*See also* Asylums, Benevolent; Charities—Societies; Charity; Poverty; Social Economy; Social Problems.]
- Bengal.** B. and D.
- Bengal Bay.** D.
- Bengali Language.** J.
- Beni Hasan.** [*See* Egyptology.]
- Benzene.** A. [*See also* Coal-tar.]
- Berbers.** A. [*See also* Arabs.]

- Beri Beri.** A. [*See also* Tropical Diseases.]
- Berlin Royal Academy.** A. [*See also* Fine Arts—Germany; and under this Title in the Author Catalogue, for its Publications.]
- Bermudas.** D.
- Bessel's Functions.** A.
- Bessemer Steel.** [*See* Iron and Steel.]
- Bestiaries.** (Mediæval Treatises on Animals.) A.
- Bethels.** G.
- Betrothal.** G.
- Betterment.** F. [*See also* Land Tax.]
- Betting.** [*See* Gambling.]
- Beverages.** A. [*See also* Aërated Waters; Alcohols; Ale; Cocoa; Coffee; Tea; Wines and Wine-making.]
- Bezique.** A. [*See also* Cards.]
- Bhang.** [*See* Hasheesh; Indian Hemp.]
- Bible, The.** General. G. [*See also* Apocrypha; Apostles; Beatitudes; Biblical Criticism—New Testament; Biblical Criticism—Old Testament; Biblical Geography; Biblical History; Botany of the Bible; Canon of Scripture; Christian Evidences; Chronology, Biblical; Creation; Decalogue; Deluge; Inspiration of the Bible; Lord's Prayer; Miracles; Parables; Prophecy; Religion and Science; Revelation; Sermon on the Mount; Theology—Systematic; and under each Book of the Bible.]
- **Codices.** G. (M.S. Texts and Early Versions.)
- **Commentaries.** G. [*See also* New Testament—Commentaries; Old Testament—Commentaries.]
- **Concordances.** G.
- **Dictionaries.** G.
- **Societies.** G.
- Bible Christians.** G.
- Bible in Schools.** [*See* Religion in Education.]
- Bibles and Testaments—Texts.** [*See* under this heading in the Author Catalogue.]
- Biblical Archæology.** B. and G. [*See also* Assyria; Babylon; Bible—Dictionaries; Egyptology; Jews; Media; Palestine.]
- Biblical Criticism:** New Testament. G. [*See also* New Testament—Commentaries; and under each Epistle and Gospel.]
- Old Testament. G. [*See also* Old Testament—Commentaries; and under each Book.]
- Biblical Geography.** G.
- Biblical History.** G. [*See also* Chronology, Biblical; Jewish History.]
- Biblical Opera.** A.
- Bibliographers.** C.
- Bibliography.** General. J. [*See also* Aldine Press; Block Books; Book-binding; Book-plates; Book Rarities; Book-sellers and Book-trade; Catalogues of Books; Cataloguing; Elzevir Press; Incunabula; Indexing; Kelmscott Press; Palimpsests; Libraries; Library Economy; Pseudonyms; Typography; and under Author, Country, Literature, and Subject; *e.g.*, a Bibliography of Chemistry will be placed under Chemistry—Bibliography; of Japan under the name of that country.]

- Bibliothèque Nationale.** J. [*See also* Libraries—France.]
- Bicameral System.** F. [*See also* Constitutions of Countries; Government; Upper Chambers.]
- Bicycles and Tricycles.** A. [*See also* Cycling.]
- Bicycling.** [*See* Cycling.]
- Bigamy (Law.)** F.
- Bigotry.** [*See* Toleration.]
- Bilharzia hæmatobia.** A.
- Bilharziosis.** A. [*See also* Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]
- Biliousness.** A. [*See also* Digestion and Indigestion; Liver.]
- Billiards.** A. [*See also* Games.]
- Bills of Costs.** F. [*See also* Legal Profession.]
- Bills of Exchange.** F. [*See also* Banks and Banking; Credit System; Currency; Exchange.]
- Bills of Lading.** F. [*See also* Maritime Law.]
- Bills of Sale.** F. [*See also* Mortgages.]
- Bi-metallism.** F. [*See also* Currency; Finance; Gold; Silver.]
- Binding.** [*See* Book-binding.]
- Biogenesis.** [*See* Biology; Evolution; Life, Origin of.]
- Biographers.** C.
- Biographical Sketches.** C. [*See also* Reminiscences.]
- Biography:** General. C. [*See also* Abolitionists; Academicians; Actors and Actresses; Admirals; Anarchists; Apothecaries; Architects; Artists; Assassins; Astronomers; Authors; Bards; Biographers; Biographical Sketches; Biologists; Bishops; Booksellers; Botanists; Brigands; Bushrangers; Capitalists; Cardinals; Chancellors; Chemists; Chief Justices; Christian Biography; Clairvoyants; Classical Biography; Clergy; Covenanters; Criminals; Czars; Doctors and Surgeons; Dramatists; Electricians; Emperors; Encyclopædists; Engineers; Engravers; Epigrammatists; Essayists; Fathers of the Church; Fools and Jesters; Genealogists; Generals; Governors; Heroes; Highwaymen; Historians; Huguenots; Humourists; Inventors; Journalists; Journals; Judges; Kings; Lawyers; Librarians; Litterateurs; Magicians; Martyrs; Merchants; Millionaires; Ministers of State; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Missionaries; Musicians; Naturalists; Naval Biography; Novelists; Orators; Painters; Philanthropists; Philologists; Philosophers; Phrenologists; Pianists; Pilgrim Fathers; Poets; Popes; Preachers; Presidents; Prime Ministers; Prophets; Publishers; Queens; Reformers, Religious; Reformers, Social; Reminiscences; Resurrectionists; Sailors; Saints; Scientists; Sculptors; Singers; Soldiers; Statesmen and Politicians; Teachers; Theologians; Travellers and Explorers; Troubadours; Violinists; Women.]
- Dictionaries. C.
- By Countries. [*See* under each Country—*Biography*.]
- Biological Chemistry.** [*See* Physiological Chemistry.]

Biological Laboratories and Stations. [*See* Biology—Museums, Laboratories, Stations.]

Biological Periodicals. [*See* Biology—Periodicals.]

Biological Societies. [*See* Biology—Societies.]

Biologists. C.

Biology. General. A. [*See also* Alternation of Generations; Anatomy; Atavism; Bacteriology; Biologists; Botany; Cells, Structure and Theory; Development; Embryology; Evolution; Fertilization; Gestation; Heredity; Histology; Incubation; Life, Origin of; Marine Zoölogy; Metamorphosis; Microscopy; Microtome; Morphology; Natural History; Oögenesis; Parthenogenesis; Physiological Chemistry; Physiology; Protoplasm; Sex; Spermatogenesis; Symbiosis; Zoölogy.]

——— Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. A.

——— Dictionaries. A.

——— Manuals, Compendiums, Systems. A.

——— Museums, Laboratories, Stations. A.

——— Periodicals. E.

——— Societies. E.

Birds. (Popular Books). A. [*See also* Animal Mechanism; Eggs and Nests; Flight; Game and Game-birds; Migration of Birds; Ornithology; Zoölogy and Fauna—By Countries; and under each Bird.]

——— By Countries.

Birmingham. B.

Birthday Books. J.

Biscay, Bay. D. [*See also* Basque Race.]

Biscuits. A.

Bishops and Archbishops. C. [*See also* Apostolic Succession; Clergymen; Episcopacy; Episcopal Addresses; Ordination.]

Bismarck Archipelago. MD. [*See also* New Britain; Solomon Islands.]

Bison. A.

Bitumen. A. [*See also* Asphalt.]

Black Death. A. [*See also* Bubonic Plague; Plagues.]

Black-Watch. [*See* 42nd Regiment.]

Blackberries. A.

Blacking. A.

Blacksmithing. A. [*See also* Horse-shoeing; Iron-work.]

Bladder—Diseases. A. [*See also* Urinary Organs.]

Blasting. A. [*See also* Explosives; Quarrying.]

Bleaching. A. [*See also* Chlorine; Dyes and Dyeing.]

Blind, The. General. A.

——— Asylums and Education. G.

Blindness. A. [*See also* Colour Blindness; Eye.]

Block Books. J. [*See also* Bibliography.]

Blood. A. [*See also* Arteries; Circulatory System; Heart; Physiological Chemistry; Pyæmia; Septicæmia; Vascular System; Veins.]

Bloodhounds. A.

- Blood-poisoning.** [See Pyæmia ; Septicæmia.]
- Bloomer Costume.** [See Costume ; Dress, Ethics of.]
- Blowpipe Analysis.** A. [See also Analytical Chemistry ; Metallurgy.]
- Blue Books.** [See under New South Wales—Public Service in Author Catalogue.]
- Blue Mountains.** MD.
- Blunders.** G. [See also Hallucinations ; Popular Errors ; Superstition.]
- Blushing.** A.
- Boar-hunting.** A. [See also Pig-sticking.]
- Boarding-out System.** F. [See also Children's Asylums ; Orphans and Orphan Schools.]
- Boat-building.** A. [See also Canoes ; Marine Architecture ; Yacht-building.]
- Boating.** A. [See also Canoes and Canoeing ; Yachting.]
- Bodleian Library.** J. [See also Oxford University ; and under Title in Author Catalogue.]
- Boeotia.** B. and D. [See also Greece.]
- Boers.** A. [See also South Africa ; Transvaal.]
- Bohemia.** B. and D. [See also Austria and Hungary.]
- Bohemian Language.** J.
- Boiler-making.** A.
- Boilers.** A. [See also Fuel ; Steam and Steam Engines.]
- Boiling Points.** [See Melting and Boiling Point Tables.]
- Bokhara.** D.
- Bolivia.** B and D. [See also South American Wars.]
- Bologna University.** G. [See also Universities, Italian.]
- Bombs.** A. [See also Explosives.]
- Bones.** (Anatomy.) A. [See also Osteology ; Surgery.]
- Bones.** (Technology.) A. [See also Manures.]
- Book-binding—Fine Art.** A.
- Library Economy. J.
- Trade. A. [See also Marbling.]
- Book Clubs.** J. [See also Libraries—Free Public.]
- Book-collecting.** J.
- Book-keeping.** A. [See also Accountants.]
- Book of Common Prayer.** [See Prayer Books.]
- Book-plates.** A. [See also Illustration of Books.]
- Book Rarities.** (For age, binding, illustrations, plates, &c.) J. [See also Aldine Press ; Autographs ; Book-binding—Fine Art ; Book-collecting ; Book-plates ; Books of the 15th Century ; Books of the 16th Century ; Books of the 17th Century ; Booksellers and Book-trade ; Caxtons ; Condemned Books ; Elzevir Press ; Incunabula ; Kelmscott Press ; Manuscripts ; Publishers ; and under Bibliotheca Curiosa in Author Catalogue.]
- Books.** General. J. [See also Bibliography ; Book-binding ; Book-collecting ; Book-plates ; Booksellers and Book-trade ; Condemned Books ; Illumination—Fine Arts ; Illustration of Books ; Printing ; Typography.]

- Books of 15th Century.** J. [*See also* Incunabula.]
- Books of 16th Century.** J.
- Books of 17th Century.** J.
- Books, Condemned.** [*See* Condemned Books.]
- Booksellers and the Book-trade.** J. [*See also* Authors and Publishers ; Publishers ; Publishing.]
- Boomerang.** MA. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia ; Weapons, Primitive.]
- Boots and Shoes.** A.
- Bora.** MA. [*See also* Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]
- Bores and Boring.** A. [*See also* Artesian Water and Wells ; Diamond Drills ; Wells and Well-boring.]
- Boring for Water.** [*See* Artesian Water and Wells ; Bores and Boring ; Diamond Drills ; Wells and Well-boring.]
- Borneo.** D. [*See also* Dyaks.]
- Boroughs.** F. [*See also* Cities ; Local Government ; Municipal Corporations ; Towns.]
- Bosnia.** D. [*See also* Balkan Peninsula.]
- Boston Athenæum.** J.
- Boston Public Library.** J.
- Bot Fly.** [*See* Horse-bot ; Ox Warble Fly.]
- Botanic Gardens.** [*See* Botany—Gardens ; and under the title of each Garden.]
- Botanical Dictionaries.** [*See* Botany—Dictionaries.]
- Botanical Geography.** [*See* Distribution of Plants and Animals.]
- Botanical Museums.** [*See* Botany—Gardens, Museums, Laboratories.]
- Botanical Nomenclature.** [*See* Botany—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.]
- Botanical Periodicals.** [*See* Botany—Periodicals.]
- Botanical Societies.** [*See* Botany—Societies, Exhibitions.]
- Botanists.** C.
- Botany.** General. A. [*See also* Algae ; Alpine Plants ; Aquatic Gardening and Plants ; Bacteriology ; Botanists ; Botany and Flora—By Countries ; Botany, Cryptogamic ; Botany, Economic ; Botany, Medical ; Botany of the Bible ; Botany, Physiological and Structural ; Cells, Structure, Development and Theory ; Climbing Plants ; Collecting ; Colour of Flowers ; Distribution of Plants ; Evolution ; Ferns ; Fertilization ; Fungi ; Hybridization ; Insectivorous Plants ; Kew Royal Gardens ; Lichens ; Linnæan System of Botany ; Mosses ; Orchids ; Pelagic Botany ; Plant-lore ; Plants ; Seaweeds ; Seedlings ; Trees and Shrubs ; Weeds ; and under each Order.]
- Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature. A.
- Dictionaries. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies, Exhibitions. A.
- Education, Gardens, Museums, Laboratories. A.
- History of. A.

Botany. Cryptogamic. A. [*See also* Algæ; Bacteriology; Bryophyta; Characeæ; Desmids; Diatoms; Ferns; Fungi; Hepaticæ; Lichens; Lycopodiums; Mosses; Mycetozoa; Phallophyta; Protohyta; Pteridophyta; Seaweeds; Yeasts.]

—— Economic. A. [*See also* Acclimatisation; Botany, Medical; Camphor; Climbing Plants; Dye-plants; Essences and Essential Oils; Experiment Farms and Stations; Fibres and Fibre Plants; Flower-gardening; Fodders and Food Stuffs; Forage Plants; Grasses; Gums, Kinos, and Resins; Medicinal Plants; Poisonous Plants; Prickly Comfrey; Prickly Pear; Scent-plants; Seeds and Seed-testing; Weeds; Yerbanatè; and under the Name of each Crop and Plant.]

—— Fossil. [*See* Palæontology—Palæobotany.]

—— Medical. A. [*See also* Botany, Economic; Drugs; Materia Medica; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacology; Poisonous Plants.]

—— Physiological and Structural. A. [*See also* Cells, Structure and Theory; Climbing Plants; Colour of Flowers; Embryology; Histology; Morphology; Movement in Plants; Protoplasm; Seedlings.]

Botany and Flora—By Countries.

Botany Bay. MD.

Botany of the Bible. A.

Boundaries of Countries. F. [*See also* Geodetic Surveys.]

Bounties. [*See* State Bounties.]

Bounty, Ship. B. [*See also* Mutinies; Pitcairn Island.]

Bowling. A.

Boxing. A. [*See also* Prize-fighting.]

Boyne Battle, 1690. B. [*See also* Orangeism.]

Boys. General. G.

—— Clubs. F. [*See also* Social Problems.]

Brachiopoda. A. [*See also* Molluscoidea; Palæontology.]

Brachyura. A. [*See also* Crustacea.]

Brahma Samaj. [*See* Brahmanism; Hinduism.]

Brahmanism. G. [*See also* Buddhism; Hinduism; Polytheism; Religions—General.]

Brain. A. [*See also* Apoplexy; Craniology; Idiocy; Insanity; Intellect; Meningitis; Mental Physiology and Hygiene; Mind and Body; Nerves and Nervous System; Phrenology; Psychology; Skull.]

Brakes. A. [*See also* Mechanical Engineering.]

Brandy. A. [*See also* Alcohols; Distillation.]

Brass. A.

Brasses. A.

Bravery. [*See* Courage; Heroes and Heroism.]

Brazil. D.

Bread. A. [*See also* Cookery; Flour.]

Bread-stuffs—General. A. [*See also* Cereals; Flour; Grain Magazines; Wheat; and under each Grain.]

Breakwaters. A. [*See also* Harbours; Hydraulic Engineering.]

Breathing. [*See* Respiratory System.]

- Breeding.** General. A. [*See also* Alternation of Generations; Cattle and Cattle Breeding; Heredity; Hybridization; and under each animal.]
- Bremen.** D. [*See also* Hansa Towns.]
- Breton Language.** J.
- Breviaries.** [*See* Liturgies; Missals and Breviaries; Prayer-books; Rituals.]
- Breweries.** A.
- Brewing.** A. [*See also* Ale; Breweries; Malt and Malting.]
- Bribery.** F.
- Bricks and Brick-making.** A. [*See also* Ceramics; Terra Cotta; Tiles.]
- Brickwork.** A. [*See also* Building.]
- Bridges.** A. [*See also* Arches; Engineering—General; Forth Bridge; Hawkesbury Bridge; London Bridges; Strains and Stresses; Strength of Materials.]
- Brigands.** C. [*See also* Bushrangers; Criminals; Highwaymen.]
- Bright's Disease.** A. [*See also* Albuminuria; Kidneys.]
- Brisbane.** MD.
- British Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—British.]
- British Association for the Advancement of Science**
A. [*See also* in Author Catalogue for its publications.]
- British Columbia.** D.
- British Guiana.** D.
- British Museum.** A. and K. [*See also* under Title in Author Catalogue, for its Catalogues and Publications.]
- British South Africa Chartered Co.** B. [*See also* Mashonaland; Matabeleland; Rhodesia; South Africa.]
- Britons, Ancient.** A. [*See also* English, The.]
- Brittany.** D. [*See also* Breton Language; France.]
- Broken Hill.** MD.
- Brokers.** F. [*See also* Agents; Stock Exchange; Stocks and Shares.]
- Bromine.** A.
- Bronchitis.** A. [*See also* Catarrh; Lungs; Respiratory System.]
- Bronze.** A.
- Bronze Age.** A. [*See also* Anthropology.]
- Bronzes and Bronze Work.** A.
- Broom Corn.** A. [*See also* Sorghums.]
- Brotherhoods.** G. [*See also* Monasticism; Religious Orders.]
- Brownists.** G. [*See also* Congregationalism.]
- Brunswick, House of.** B. [*See also* Great Britain—History; Germany—History.]
- Brushware.** A.
- Brussels.** B and D.
- Brussels Museum.** A.
- Bryology.** [*See* Mosses.]

- Bryophyta.** A. [*See also* Mosses.]
- Bryozoa.** [*See* Polyzoa.]
- Bubonic Plague.** A. [*See also* Black Death; Great Plagues of London; Plagues.]
- Buccaneers.** [*See* Pirates and Piracy.]
- Bucharest.** D.
- Buckhounds.** A.
- Buckwheats.** A.
- Buda Pesth.** D.
- Buddhism.** G. [*See also* Brahmanism; Confucianism; Hinduism; Taoism; Theosophy.]
- Budding.** [*See* Fruit-growing; Gardening; Grafting and Budding.]
- Buenos Ayres.** D.
- Buffalo.** [*See* Bison.]
- Buffoons.** [*See* Fools and Jesters.]
- Bugle Sounds.** [*See* Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.]
- Building.** General. A. [*See also* Arches; Architecture; Brickwork; Building Materials; Buttresses; Carpentry; Ceilings; Cements; Chimneys; Fireplaces; Gas-fitting; Glazing; Heating of Buildings; Masonry; Painting; Paper-hanging; Piers; Plans; Plastering; Plumbing; Quantity Surveying; Roofs; Ship-building; Specifications; Stair-building; Tiles; Ventilation.]
- Cyclopædias. A.
- Periodicals. E. [*See also* Architecture—Periodicals.]
- Laws and Legislation. F. [*See also* Fire Prevention; Public Health.]
- Building Acts.** [*See* Building—Laws and Legislation.]
- Building Materials.** A. [*See also* Bricks; Cements; Iron; Stone; Strength of Materials; Timbers.]
- Building Periodicals.** [*See* Building—Periodicals.]
- Building Societies.** F. [*See also* Friendly Societies.]
- Bulbs and Bulb-Culture.** A. [*See also* Gardening.]
- Bulgaria.** D. [*See also* Servo-Bulgarian War.]
- Bulgarian Language.** J. [*See also* Cyrillie Language.]
- Bull-fighting.** A.
- Bull-roarers.** [*See* Bora; Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]
- Buoys.** A.
- Buprestidæ.** A. [*See also* Beetles; Coleoptera.]
- Burglary.** F.
- Burial.** F. [*See also* Catacombs; Cemeteries; Coffins; Cremation; Disinfection; Embalming; Epitaphs; Funeral Rites; Inscriptions; Mounds; Mummies; Tombs and Mausoleums; Urns.]
- Burlesques.** H. [*See also* Drama; Farces; Parodies.]
- Burmah.** D.
- Burmah, British.** D. [*See also* Colonies, British.]
- Burmese Wars.** B.
- Burns Clubs.** J. [*See also* Literature—Societies.]

- Burnsiana.** [See under Burns, Robert in Author Catalogue.]
- Bush Life.** MF. [See also Rural Life and Pleasures.]
- Bushrangers.** MC. [See also Brigands; Criminals; Highwaymen.]
- Business.** [See Commerce and Trade; Commercial Education.]
- Business Manuals.** [See Commerce and Trade—Manuals.]
- Butterflies.** A. [See also Entomology; Insects; Lepidoptera; Moths.]
- Butter.** A. [See also Dairy Cattle; Dairying; Milk.]
- Buttons.** A.
- Buttresses.** A.
- Byzantine Art and Architecture.** [See Architecture—Byzantine; Fine Arts—Byzantine.]
- Byzantine Empire.** B. [See also Constantinople; Crusades; Roman Empire.]
- Byzantium.** D. [See also Constantinople; Roman Empire.]

C

- Cabala.** [See Kabala.]
- Cabinet, The.** F. [See also Executive; Government.]
- Cabinet Work.** A. [See also Furniture.]
- Cables.** A. [See also Chains; Electric Telegraphs—Construction; Pacific Cable; Rope.]
- Cabs and Cabmen.** F.
- Cabul.** B. and D.
- Cage-birds.** [See Birds; Canary; Finches; Parrots.]
- Caisson Disease.** A.
- Calcium.** A.
- Calculating Machines.** A. [See also Mathematical Instruments.]
- Calculi.** A. [See also Genito—Urinary System.]
- Calculus, Differential and Integral.** A. [See also Mathematics.]
- Caledonia.** [See Scotland.]
- Calendars.** E. [See also Almanacs; Chronology; Yearbooks.]
- Calendars and Registers of Universities and Colleges.** E. [See also under each University in the Author Catalogue and in the Index.]
- Calico.** A.
- Calico-printing.** A. [See also Dyes and Dyeing.]
- California.** D. [See also United States; Yosemite Valley; and under California in the Author Catalogue.]
- Caliphs.** C. [See also Bagdad; Mohammedanism; Sultans of Turkey.]
- Calisthenics.** [See Gymnastics; Physical Education.]
- Calorimetry.** A. [See also Heat; Temperature; Thermometers.]

- Calvinism.** G. [*See also* Antinomianism ; Arminianism ; Predestination ; Presbyterianism ; Puritans and Puritanism ; Westminster Confession of Faith ; and under Calvin, John, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Cambodia.** D.
- Cambridge.** (Mass. U.S.A.) B. [*See also* Harvard University.]
- Cambridge University.** G.
- Camel Corps.** A. [*See also* Mounted Infantry.]
- Camels.** A.
- Cameos.** A. [*See also* Gems and Precious Stones.]
- Camera.** A. [*See also* Optics ; Photography.]
- Camera lucida.** A. [*See also* Microscopy.]
- Camera obscura.** A. [*See also* Optical Instruments.]
- Cameron Highlanders.** [*See* Seventy-ninth Regiment.]
- Cameronians.** [*See* Covenanters.]
- Camisards.** G. [*See also* Persecutions.]
- Camp Meetings.** G. [*See also* Methodism ; Revivals.]
- Campaigns.** [*See* Wars.]
- Campanology.** [*See* Bell-ringing.]
- Camphor and Camphor Laurel.** A.
- Camping.** A.
- Canada.** D. [*See also* British Columbia ; Canadians ; Manitoba ; New Brunswick ; Newfoundland ; Nova Scotia ; Prince Edward's Island ; and under each City, Division, Lake, and Place ; also under Canada in the Author Catalogue for Official Publications.]
- Canadian Campaigns.** B. [*See also* Red River Expedition.]
- Canadian Literature.** J. [*See also* Fiction—Canadian.]
- Canadians—General.** A.
- French. A.
- Cañaigré.** A. [*See also* Tannins.]
- Canals.** A. [*See also* Baltic and North Sea Canal ; Hydraulic Engineering ; Irrigation ; Manchester Ship Canal ; Nicaragua Canal ; Panama Canal ; Suez Canal ; Transportation ; Water Supply ; and under the name of each Canal.]
- Canary, The.** A.
- Canary Islands.** D.
- Cancer.** A.
- Candles.** A.
- Cane and Cane-work.** A. [*See also* Basket-making.]
- Canker Worm.** (Anisopteryx pometaria.) A.
- Cannabis indica.** [*See* Hasheesh ; Indian Hemp.]
- Cannibals and Cannibalism.** G. [*See also* Anthropology ; Ethnology ; Heathen Barbarism ; Savagism.]
- Canning and Preserving.** A. [*See also* Fruit-canning ; Meat Preserving ; Preserving and Preservatives.]
- Cannon.** A. [*See also* Artillery.]
- Canoes and Canoeing.** A. [*See also* Boating.]
- Canon.** A. [*See also* Music—General.]

- Canon Law.** G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical Law; Roman Law.]
- Canon of Scripture.** G. [*See also* Apocrypha; Inspiration of the Bible.]
- Canonization.** G. [*See also* Saints.]
- Cantaloupes.** [*See* Melons.]
- Cantatas.** H. [*See also* Music.]
- Canyons.** [*See* Colorado; Geology—*United States*.]
- Caoutchouc.** [*See* Guttapercha and India-rubber.]
- Cape Colony.** D. [*See also* Colonies, British; South Africa.]
- Cape of Good Hope.** D.
- Capillary Attraction.** A. [*See also* Liquids; Physics.]
- Capital.** F. [*See also* Currency; Interest; Luxury.]
- Capital and Labour.** F. [*See also* Arbitration; Eight-hour Question; Employers' Liability; Insurance, State; Labour; Master and Servant; Monopolies; Pauperism; Poor Laws; Profit-sharing; Savings Banks; Socialism; Strikes; Sweating System; Trades Unions; Work and Wages; Working Classes; Workmen's Dwellings.]
- By Countries. F.
- Capital Punishment.** F.
- Capitalists and Financiers.** C.
- Capons and Caponizing.** [*See* Poultry.]
- Capuchins.** G. [*See also* Franciscans; Monasticism; Monks; Religious Orders.]
- Caravans.** A. [*See also* Travelling, Art of.]
- Carbolic Acid.** A.
- Carbuncles.** A. [*See also* Tumours.]
- Cardiac Diseases.** [*See* Heart.]
- Cardinals.** C.
- Cards.** A. [*See also* Baccarat; Bezique; Cribbage; Ecarté; Euchre; Gambling; Games; Piquet; Poker; Whist.]
- Caricatures and Caricaturing.** A. [*See also* Humour and Comic Literature; Satire.]
- Carinthia.** D.
- Carlovingian Literature.** B. and J. [*See also* under Charlemagne in the Author Catalogue.]
- Carmelites.** G. [*See also* Monks; Religious Orders.]
- Carnivora.** A. [*See also* Cat; Civets; Dog; Lions; Tigers; Zoölogy—General.]
- Carob Tree** (*Ceratonia Siliqua*.) A.
- Carolina, North.** D. [*See also* Confederate States; United States: *General*.]
- Carolina, South.** D. [*See also* Confederate States; United States: *General*.]
- Caroline Islands.** D. [*See also* Spain—Colonies.]
- Carols.** G. [*See also* Ballads; Christmas Carols; Church Music; Songs.]

- Carpentry and Joinery.** A. [*See also* Building ; Cabinet-work ; Furniture ; Lathes and Lathe-work ; Stair-building ; Wood-carving.]
- Carpets.** A. [*See also* Textile Fabrics.]
- Carriage-building.** A. [*See also* Carriage-painting ; Rolling Stock ; Waggon.]
- Carriage Painting.** A.
- Carriages, Coaches and Carts.** A. [*See also* Carriage-building ; Motor Carriages.]
- Carribees.** D.
- Carriers.** F. [*See also* Commercial Law ; Common Law.]
- Cars.** [*See* Carriage-building ; Rolling Stock.]
- Cartesianism.** G. [*See also* under Descartes in Author Catalogue.]
- Carthage.** D. [*See also* Africa—North ; History, Ancient ; Tunis.]
- Carthaginian Language.** [*See* Phœnician Language.]
- Carthusians.** G. [*See also* Religious Orders.]
- Cartography.** D. [*See also* Charts ; Maps.]
- Cartoons.** A. [*See also* Political Satires and Cartoons.]
- Carving.** [*See* Domestic Economy.]
- Carving.** A. [*See also* Cameos ; Ivories ; Lathes and Lathe-work ; Sculpture ; Wood-carving.]
- Carvings.** A. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia ; Fine Arts—Maori ; Ideology ; Rock-carvings.]
- Casks.** [*See* Coopering.]
- Cassowary, The.** M.A. [*See also* Emu ; Zoölogy—Australia.]
- Caste.** G. [*See also* Brahmanism ; Social Ethics.]
- Castings.** [*See* Iron-castings ; Metal-founding ; Moulding.]
- Castles.** B. [*See also* Archæology ; Military Architecture ; and under the name of each Castle.]
- Castor and Pollux.** J. [*See also* Legends ; Mythology—Roman.]
- Castor Oil.** A.
- Casuistry.** [*See* Conscience.]
- Cat, The.** A.
- Catacombs.** B. [*See also* Archæology—Roman ; Egyptology.]
- Catalan Language.** J. [*See also* Spanish Language.]
- Catalepsy.** A. [*See also* Hypnotism ; Hysteria.]
- Catalogues of Books and MSS.** K. (Special Collections.) [*See also* Bibliography ; Library Catalogues ; Manuscripts ; Periodicals—Indexes.]
- Catalogues of Exhibitions.** [*See* Exhibitions ; and under each Exhibition, in Author Catalogue.]
- Catalogues of Fine Arts.** [*See* Fine Arts—Exhibitions.]
- Catalogues of Stars.** [*See* Stars—Catalogues.]
- Cataloguing.** J. [*See also* Indexing ; Library Economy.]
- Catarrh.** A. [*See also* Hay Fever ; Influenza ; Lungs.]
- Catechisms.** G. [*See also* Creeds ; Theology, Systematic.]
- By Denominations. G.

- Caterpillars.** A. [*See also* Entomology; Insects, Injurious; Lepidoptera; Metamorphosis.]
- Cathedrals and Churches.** A. [*See also* Abbeys; Christian Art; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]
- Catholic Church.** [*See* Roman Catholicism.]
- Cattle and Cattle Breeding.** A. [*See also* Aberdeen Polled Angus; Breeding; Cattle Plagues; Dairy Cattle; Dehorning; Diseases of Animals; Experiment Farms and Stations; Farm Buildings; Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Hereford Cattle; Meat Inspection; Meat Trade; Pastures; Shorthorns; Slaughtering; Spaying Cattle; Stock and Stock-breeding; Texas Fever; Veterinary Science and Practice; and under each Breed of Cattle.]
- By Countries. A.
- Cattle Fever.** [*See* Diseases of Animals; Texas Fever; Ticks.]
- Cattle Markets—Architecture.** A.
- Cattle Plagues.** A. [*See also* Anthrax; Diseases of Animals; Pleuro-pneumonia; Rinderpest; Texas Fever; Ticks; Tuberculosis.]
- Caucasian Languages.** J. [*See also* Georgian Language.]
- Caucasus Mountains.** D.
- Causation.** G.
- Cavaliers.** B. [*See also* Civil War, 1625.]
- Cavalry.** A. [*See also* Mounted Infantry.]
- Cave-dwellers.** [*See* Troglodytes.]
- Caves.** A. [*See also* Anthropology; Catacombs; Troglodytes; and under the names of Famous Caves.]
- Caxtons.** J. [*See also* Book Rarities; Incunabula.]
- Ceilings.** A.
- Celery.** A. [*See also* Vegetable Gardening.]
- Celestial Photography.** [*See* Astronomical Photography.]
- Celibacy.** G.
- Cells, Structure, Development, and Theory.** A. [*See also* Alternation of Generations; Biology; Embryology; Fertilization; Histology; Morphology; Protoplasm; Spermatogenesis.]
- Celluloid.** A.
- Cellulose.** A. [*See also* Gun-cotton.]
- Celtic Languages.—General.** J. [*See also* Armorican; Breton Language; Gaelic Language; Irish Language; Manx Language; Welsh Language.]
- Celtic Mythology and Religions.** [*See* Mythology—Celtic.]
- Celts and Celtic Races.** A. [*See also* Brittany; Cornwall; Highlanders, Scottish; Ireland; Wales.]
- Cements and Concrete.** A. [*See also* Limes; Mending and Repairing.]
- Cemeteries.** A. [*See also* Burial; Catacombs; Cremation Epitaphs.]
- Census Returns.** E. [*See also* under Sub-heading Statistics or Census under each Country in the Author Catalogue.]

- Central America.** D. [*See also* Costa Rica ; Guatemala ; Honduras ; Mexico ; Nicaragua ; San Salvador.]
- Central Asia.** [*See* Asia, Central ; and under each Country.]
- Cephalopoda.** A. [*See also* Cuttle Fish.]
- Ceramics.** A. [*See also* Enamels and Enamelling ; Majolica ; Porcelain ; Pottery ; Terra Cotta ; Tiles.]
- By Countries. A.
- Ceratodus.** A. [*See also* Ichthyology.]
- Cereals.** A. [*See also* Grain Magazines and Elevators ; and under each Cereal.]
- Cerebral Hemorrhage.** A.
- Ceremonies.** [*See* Customs and Manners ; Rites and Ceremonies ; Social Ethics.]
- Cerium.** A.
- Cestoda.** A. [*See also* Parasites ; Tape-worms.]
- Cetacea.** A. [*See also* Dolphins ; Porpoises ; Whales ; Ziphiidae.]
- Ceylon.** D. [*See also* Colombo ; Missions and Missionary Work—Ceylon ; Singhalese Language ; Tamil Language.]
- Chætognatha.** A. [*See also* Helminthology.]
- Chætopoda.** A. [*See also* Annelids ; Earthworms ; Helminthology.]
- Chained Libraries.** J.
- Chains and Chain-making.** A. [*See also* Cables.]
- Chaldea.** B. and D. [*See also* Accadians ; Assyria ; Babylon and Babylonia ; Cuneiform ; Nestorian Church.]
- Chaldean Language.** J. [*See also* Assyrian Language ; Cuneiform.]
- Chalks.** A. [*See also* Limestones ; Marbles.]
- Challenger Expedition.** A. [*See also* Scientific Expeditions and Voyages ; and under Thomson, C. W., in Author Catalogue.]
- Chamois.** A.
- Champerty.** F. [*See also* Contracts.]
- Chance.** G.
- Chancellors.** C. [*See also* Chief Justices.]
- Chancery.** F. [*See also* Equity.]
- Channel Islands.** D. [*See also* Alderney ; Guernsey ; Jersey ; Sark.]
- Channel Tunnel.** A.
- Chantries.** G.
- Chants.** [*See* Church Music.]
- Chap-books.** J. [*See also* Ballads ; Folk-lore ; Legends ; Old English Language and Literature ; Proverbs.]
- Characeæ.** A. [*See also* Algæ ; Botany, Cryptogamic.]
- Character.** G. [*See also* Culture ; Expression ; Home Education ; Moral Education ; Moral Philosophy ; Phrenology ; Physiognomy ; Self-culture ; Temperament.]
- Charades.** A. [*See also* Acrostics ; Acting—General ; Amateur Theatricals ; Pantomime ; Tableaux.]
- Charcoal.** A.

- Charitable Societies.** [*See* Charities—Societies; and under the title of each in Author Catalogue.]
- Charities—General.** F. [*See also* Asylums; Benevolence; Blind—Asylums; Boys—Clubs; Children's Asylums; Deaf and Dumb—Asylums; Hospitals; Pauperism; Philanthropists; Poor Laws; Ragged Schools; Sisterhoods; Social Problems.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- Societies, Institutions. F.
- By Countries. F. [*See also* under the sub-heading Charities under each Country in Author Catalogue.]
- Charity.** G. [*See also* Benevolence; Sermons—Charity.]
- Charlatans.** [*See* Impostors and Imposture.]
- Charlemagne.** [*See* Carolingian Literature; Germany—History; and under Charlemagne in Author Catalogue.]
- Charms.** G. [*See also* Amulets; Folk-lore; Magic; Occult Sciences; Witchcraft.]
- Charters and Deeds.** B. and F. [*See also* Deeds—Law; Manuscripts; Palæography; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Public Record Office, in Author Catalogue.]
- Chartists and Chartism.** F. [*See also* Great Britain—Politics.]
- Charts.** D. [*See also* Cartography; Plans; Topography; United States—Coast and Geodetic Survey, in the Author Catalogue; and under the name of the place.]
- Chastity.** G. [*See also* Celibacy.]
- Chatham Islands.** MD. [*See also* Morioris.]
- Chattels.** F. [*See also* Personal Property.]
- Chautauqua.** G. [*See also* Reading Circles and Unions; Summer Schools; University Extension; University Settlements.]
- Cheating.** [*See* Swindlers and Swindling.]
- Cheese.** A. [*See also* Dairying.]
- Cheirognomy.** [*See* Palmistry.]
- Cheiroptora.** [*See* Chiroptera.]
- Chemical Laboratories and Apparatus.** [*See* Chemistry—Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus.]
- Chemical Periodicals.** [*See* Chemistry—Periodicals.]
- Chemical Societies.** [*See* Chemistry—Societies.]
- Chemical Technology.** [*See* Technological Chemistry.]
- Chemicals—Manufacture.** A. [*See also* Acids; Alkalies; Technological Chemistry.]
- Chemists.** C. [*See also* Druggists.]
- Chemistry—General.** A. [*See also* Acids; Adulteration; Agricultural Chemistry; Air; Alcohols; Alkalies; Analytical Chemistry; Atomic Theory; Chemicals, Manufacture; Chemistry—Inorganic; Chemistry—Organic; Distillation; Drugs; Dyes and Dyeing; Electro—chemistry; Explosives; Fats and Oils; Fermentation; Foods, Chemistry of; Gases; Medical Chemistry; Metallurgy; Mineralogy; Pharmacy; Photography; Physical Chemistry; Physiological Chemistry; Technological Chemistry; Water and Water Analysis; and under each Chemical Element.]

- Chemistry.** Manuals, Compendiums. A.
 ——— Dictionaries. A.
 ——— Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Theses. A.
 ——— Periodicals. E.
 ——— Societies. E.
 ——— Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus. A.
 ——— History of. A. [*See also* Alchemy; Atomic Theory; and under Cavendish, Dalton, Lavoisier, and Priestly in Author Catalogue.]
 ——— Agricultural. [*See* Agricultural Chemistry.]
 ——— Industrial. [*See* Technological Chemistry.]
 ——— Inorganic. A.
 ——— Medical. [*See* Medical Chemistry; Pharmacy.]
 ——— Organic. A. [*See also* Alcohols; Alkaloids; Fats and Oils; Foods, Chemistry of; Physiological Chemistry Proteids; Ptomaines.]
- Cherries.** A. [*See also* Fruit-growing; Pomology.]
- Chess.** A. [*See also* Games.]
- Chesnut.** A. [*See also* Nuts.]
- Chicago.** D.
- Chicago Exhibition (1893).** K. [*See also* in Author Catalogue under Chicago Exhibition; and New South Wales—*Exhibitions*.]
- Chicago University.** G.
- Chicken Cholera.** A. [*See also* Poultry.]
- Chicken Pox.** A.
- Chicory.** A.
- Chief Justices.** C. [*See also* Chancellors; Judges; Lawyers.]
- Child Life.** G. [*See also* Boys; Children—General; Family; Girls; Home; Infant Life Protection.]
- Children—General.** F. [*See also* Boys; Child Life; Education—Primary; Factories and Factory System; Family; Girls; Home; Infant Life Protection; Infanticide; Juvenile Offenders; Kindergarten; Parents.]
- Diseases. A. [*See also* Children's Hospitals.]
- Management. G.
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- Legal Status. F. [*See also* Infants—(Law).]
- Children's Asylums.** F. [*See also* Boarding-out System; Industrial Schools; Juvenile Offenders.]
- Children's Books.** J. [*See also* Nursery Rhymes and Tales.]
- Children's Hospitals.** A. [*See also* Children—Diseases.]
- Chili.** D.
- Chili-Peru Wars.** B. [*See also* South American Wars.]
- Chillagoe Caves.** MA.
- Chiltern Hundreds.** F.
- Chimneys.** A. [*See also* Fire-places.]
- Chimpanzee.** A. [*See also* Apes.]

- China.** B. and D. [*See also* Chinese; Chinese-Japanese War; Manchuria; Mongolia; and under each part of China.]
- Religion. G. [*See also* Buddhism; Confucianism; Tao-ism.]
- China Painting.** A. [*See also* Ceramics.]
- China Sea.** D.
- Chinch Bug.** (*Blissus leucopterus*). A. [*See also* Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious.]
- Chinese.** A. [*See also* Aliens; Chinese Question; Coreans; Emigration and Immigration; Shans; Tartars.]
- Chinese Campaigns.** B.
- Chinese-Japanese War, 1896.** B.
- Chinese Language.** J. [*See also* Pidgin-English.]
- Chinese Law.** [*See* Law—Chinese.]
- Chinese Literature.** J. [*See also* Drama—Chinese.]
- Chinese Question.** F. [*See also* Aliens; Coloured Labor Question; Emigration and Immigration; Race Problems.]
- Chiropody.** [*See* Foot, The.]
- Chiroptera.** A. [*See also* Bats.]
- Chiroscopy.** [*See* Palmistry.]
- Chitral.** D. [*See also* Indian Frontier—Campaigns.]
- Chivalry.** F. [*See also* Crusades; Feudalism.]
- Chloral.** A. [*See also* Narcotics.]
- Chlorination.** A. [*See also* Gold (Metallurgy).]
- Chlorine.** A. [*See also* Bleaching; Chlorination.]
- Chlorodyne.** A.
- Chloroform.** A. [*See also* Anæsthetics.]
- Choco.** A.
- Choirs.** A.
- Cholera, Asiatic.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Epidemics; Germs in Disease.]
- Cholera Morbus.** A.
- Chorea.** A.
- Christ.** [*See* Jesus Christ.]
- Christadelphians.** G.
- Christian Art and Symbolism.** A. and G. [*See also* Catacombs; Church Decoration; Church Furniture; Cross, The; Ecclesiastical Architecture; Emblems; Iconoclasts; Ritualism; Saints; Symbolism.]
- Christian Biography.** General. C. [*See also* Apostles; Bishops; Cardinals; Clergy; Fathers of the Church; Martyrs; Missionaries; Monks; Nuns; Pilgrim Fathers; Popes; Preachers; Priests; Puritans; Reformers, Religious; Saints; Theologians.]
- Christian Churches and Sects.** General. G. [*See also* Apostles and Apostolic Church; Arians and Arianism; Armenian Church; Calvinism; Coptic Church; Creeds; Greek Church; Hussites; Lutheran Church; Mennonites; Nestorian Church; Quakers; Reunion of Churches; Swedenborgianism; Zwinglianism; and under each Denomination and Sect.]
- Statistics. G.

- Christian Endeavour Movement.** G.
- Christian Ethics.** G. [*See also* Adultery ; Chastity ; Vice ; Virtue.]
- Christian Evidences.** G. [*See also* Bampton Lectures ; Deism ; Gnostics and Gnosticism ; Hulsean Lectures ; Inspiration of the Bible ; Miracles ; Prayer ; Rationalism ; Religion and Science ; Theology—Natural.]
- Christian Science.** [*See* Faith Healing.]
- Christianity.** General. G. [*See also* Apostles and Apostolic Church ; Apostles' Creed ; Atheism ; Atonement ; Bampton Lectures ; Bible, The ; Canon of Scripture ; Christian Art ; Christian Churches and Sects ; Christian Endeavour Movement ; Christian Ethics ; Church and State ; Christian Evidences ; Christianity, History of ; Church, The, and Social Problems ; Cross, The ; Ecclesiastical History ; Fathers of the Church ; Heresies ; Incarnation ; Inspiration of the Bible ; Jesus Christ ; Miracles ; Missions and Missionary Work ; Persecutions ; Religion and Science ; Religion in Education ; Resurrection ; Theology—Systematic ; and under each Christian Church and Sect.]
- **Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets.** G.
- **Teaching of.** [*See* Religion in Education.]
- **History of.** G. [*See also* Apostles and Apostolic Church ; Catacombs ; Christian Art ; Cross, The ; Crusades ; Ecclesiastical History ; Essenes ; Fathers of the Church ; Knights Templars ; Patristic Literature.]
- **Statistics.** G.
- Christianity and Science.** [*See* Christian Evidences ; Religion and Science.]
- Christmas.** G. [*See also* Christmas Carols ; Church Decoration ; Festivals, Church.]
- Christmas Carols.** H. [*See also* Religious Poetry.]
- Christ's Hospital.** A.
- Chromatography.** [*See* Colours and Colouring.]
- Chromolithography.** A. [*See also* Colour-printing ; Lithography.]
- Chromophotography.** [*See* Colour Photography.]
- Chronicles: Bible.** G.
- Chronograms.** B.
- Chronology.** General. B. [*See also* Almanacs and Calendars ; Dates, Dictionaries of ; History—Dictionaries ; Time Systems and Standards.]
- **Biblical.** G.
- Chrysanthemums.** A. [*See also* Botany and Flora—Japan.]
- Church and Parish Registers.** K. [*See also* Registers of Births.]
- Church and School Lands.** MF. [*See also* Church and State ; New South Wales—Public Lands.]
- Church, The, and Social Problems.** G. [*See also* Socialism, Christian.]

- Church and Stage.** [See Stage and Church.]
- Church and State.** G. [See also Church of England ; Church Polity ; Ecclesiastical History ; Liberty of Conscience ; Religion in Education ; Roman Catholicism.]
- Church Antiquities.** B. and G. [See also Abbeys ; Catacombs ; Cathedrals and Churches ; Christian Art ; Church Furniture ; Ecclesiastical Architecture ; Ecclesiastical Vestments ; Fasts and Fasting ; Festivals, Church.]
- Church Architecture.** [See Ecclesiastical Architecture.]
- Church Attendance.** [See Public Worship.]
- Church Councils.** [See Councils, Church.]
- Church Decoration.** G. [See also Christian Art ; Festivals, Church.]
- Church Extension.** [See Missions—City and Home.]
- Church Furniture.** A. [See also Christian Art ; Church Decoration ; Ecclesiastical Architecture ; Ecclesiastical Vestments ; Lecterns.]
- Church History.** [See Ecclesiastical History.]
- Church Institutions and Work.** G. [See also Altars ; Baptism ; Bethels ; Bible Society ; Burial ; Christian Ethics ; Church and Social Problems ; Church and State ; Church Missions ; Church Music ; Church Polity ; Clergy Lists ; Communion ; Confession ; Confirmation ; Divinity Schools ; Eucharist ; Evangelistic Work ; Fasts and Fasting ; Festivals, Church ; Guilds ; Liturgies ; Missions and Missionary Work ; Monasteries ; Ordination ; Prayer ; Preaching ; Priesthood ; Public Worship ; Revivals ; Rituals ; Sacraments ; Sisterhoods and Deaconesses ; Sunday and Sunday Observance ; Sunday Schools ; Tithes ; Y.M.C. Associations ; Y.W.C. Associations.]
- Church Law.** [See Ecclesiastical Law.]
- Church Libraries.** J.
- Church Missionary Society.** G.
- Church Missions.** G. [See also Missions and Missionary Work—City and Home and Foreign.]
- Church Music.** A. and G. [See also Hymns and Hymnody ; Psalms and Psalmody.]
- Church of Christ.** G.
- Church of England.** G. [See also Apostles' Creed ; Apostolic Succession ; Athanasian Creed ; Church and State ; Creeds ; Ecclesiastical History—*England* ; Ecclesiastical Law ; England—Religion ; Episcopacy ; Episcopal Church—America ; Episcopal Church—New South Wales ; Episcopalianism ; Fasts and Fasting ; Festivals, Church ; Nonconformists ; Puritans ; Puseyism ; Ritualism ; Sacraments ; Sisterhoods ; Thirty-nine Articles ; Tithes ; Tractarian Movement.]
- Church of Ireland.** G. [See also Disestablishment and Disendowment ; Episcopalianism ; Ireland—Religion.]
- Church of Scotland.** G. [See also Covenanters ; Disestablishment and Disendowment ; Free Church of Scotland ; Presbyterianism ; Scotland—Religion.]

Church Polity. G. [*See also* Absolution ; Apostolic Succession ; Asceticism ; Baptism ; Celibacy ; Church and State ; Episcopacy ; Fasts and Fasting ; Liturgies ; Lord's Supper ; Ordination ; Penance ; Preaching ; Priesthood ; Public Worship ; Religion in Education ; Religious Orders ; Reunion of Churches ; Ritualism ; Sacraments ; Sisterhoods ; Sunday and Sunday Observance ; Tithes.]

Church Property. G.

Church Vestments. [*See* Ecclesiastical Vestments.]

Churches. [*See* Cathedrals and Churches ; Ecclesiastical Architecture ; *also* under the name of each Church.]

Churches, History and Records of. G. [*See also* Chantries ; and under the name of each Church.]

Churches and Sects—Statistics. [*See* Christian Churches and Sects—Statistics ; and under each Denomination and Sect.]

Cicadæ. A.

Cider and Perry. A.

Cigars. A.

Cinchona. A. [*See also* Quinine.]

Cinderella. J.

Cinematographe. A.

Cingalese. [*See* Singhalese.]

Cinnamon. A. [*See also* Tropical Agriculture.]

Cipher. J. [*See also* Cryptography ; Sign Language ; Telegraph Codes.]

Circassia. B. and D.

Circulatory System. A. [*See also* Aorta ; Arteries ; Blood ; Heart ; Vascular System ; Veins.]

Circumcision. G.

Circumnavigation. [*See* Voyages—General.]

Circus. A

Cirripedia. A. [*See also* Crustacea.]

Cistercians and Trappists. G. [*See also* Benedictines ; Monasticism ; Monks ; Religious Orders.]

Cities—General. A.

—— Architecture of. A.

—— History of. [*See* under name of each City.]

Citizenship. F. and G. [*See also* State Ethics.]

Citric Acid. A.

Citron. A. [*See also* Lemon.]

City, The. F. [*See also* Cities.]

Civets. A. [*See also* Carnivora.]

Civil Engineering. A. [*See also* Arches ; Bridges ; Buttresses ; Canals ; Docks and Dockyards ; Embanking ; Engineering—General ; Engineering—Periodicals ; Engineering—Societies ; Engineers ; Harbours and Harbour Construction ; Lighthouses ; Public Works ; Railways—Construction ; Reclamation of Land ; Retaining Walls ; Rivers ; Roads and Road-making ; Strength of Materials ; Tunnelling ; Wharves.]

Civil Law. F.

Civil Service—General. F. [*See also* Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes; and under Sub-headings under the name of each country in the Author Catalogue.]

—— Blue Books, Lists, Registers. E.

—— Examinations, Manuals, Guides. G.

—— By Countries. F. [*See also* under sub-heading Civil Service or Public Service under each country in the Author Catalogue.]

Civil War in America. [*See* American Civil War.]

Civil War of England, 1625. B. [*See also* War of the Roses, 1455–85.]

Civilization. F. [*See also* Anthropology; Archaeology; Culture; Ethnology; Evolution—Social Economy, Man, Natural History and Development of.]

Cladocera. A. [*See also* Crustacea; Entomostraca.]

Clairvoyance. G. [*See also* Clairvoyants; Electro-biology; Hypnotism; Second Sight.]

Clairvoyants. C. [*See also* Magicians.]

Clans and Clan System. F. [*See also* Highland Clans.]

Claret. A.

Classical Antiquities. B. [*See also* Archaeology—By Countries; Classical Dictionaries; Egyptology; Greece; Mythology; Rome; Taireme.]

Classical Biography. C.

Classical Dictionaries. K. [*See also* Archaeology—Dictionaries; Mythology—Dictionaries.]

Classical Education. G. [*See also* Scientific Education.]

Classical Literature. [*See* under each Language.]

Classification—Biology. [*See* Taxonomy.]

Classification—Books. J. [*See also* Cataloguing; Library Economy.]

Clavicornia. A. [*See also* Beetles; Coleoptera.]

Clays: Pottery. A. [*See also* Modelling.]

Cleaning and Cleanliness.

Clergy, The. C. [*See also* Bishops; Missionaries; Preachers; Preaching; Priesthood; Priests; Reformers, Religious; Theologians.]

—— By Denominations.

Clergy Lists. E.

Clerical Profession. G. [*See also* Professional and Business Ethics.]

Click Beetle. [*See* Wire-worms and Click Beetle.]

Cliff Dwellings. A. [*See also* Anthropology.]

Climate. [*See* Climatology.]

Climatology. A. [*See also* Meteorology; and under each Country with the sub-heading—*Climate*.]

Climbing Plants. A.

Clinical Medicine. A. [*See also* Diagnosis; Pathology.]

Clocks. A. [*See also* Horology; Watches.]

Cloth Manufacture. A.

- Clothes and Clothing.** A. [*See also* Costume ; Dress, Ethics of ; Dressmaking ; Fashion Journals ; Military Clothing ; Silk ; Textile Fabrics ; Toilet ; Uniforms.]
- Clouds.** A. [*See also* Meteorology.]
- Clovers.** A. [*See also* Leguminosæ ; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
- Clubs and Club Life.** F. [*See also* Boys—Clubs ; Societies, Institutions and Clubs.]
- Clydesdale Horse.** A.
- Coachbuilding.** [*See* Carriage-building ; Rolling-stock ; Waggon.]
- Coach-painting.** [*See* Carriage-painting.]
- Coaching.** A. [*See also* Driving.]
- Coal.** A. [*See also* Coal-mines and Coal-mining ; Coal-tar ; Coke ; Fuel ; Gas—Manufacture and Works.]
- Coal-gas.** [*See* Gas—Manufacture and Works.]
- Coaling Stations.** F. [*See also* Federation, Imperial.]
- Coal Mines and Coal-mining.** A. [*See also* Coal ; Coal-miners ; Explosions ; Fires in Mines ; Gas in Mines ; Miners' Safety Lamps.]
- Coal-miners.** A. [*See also* Coal-mines and Coal-mining.]
- Coal-tar.** A. [*See also* Aniline Dyes ; Anthracene ; Asphalt ; Benzene ; Carbolic Acid ; Gas—Manufacture and Works ; Naphthalene ; Tar.]
- Coal Trade.** F.
- Coats of Arms.** [*See* Badges, Coats of Arms and Crests ; Genealogy ; Heraldry ; Seals.]
- Cobalt.** A.
- Cobden Club.** F.
- Cocaine.** A. [*See also* Anæsthetics.]
- Coccidæ.** A. [*See also* Etymology, Economic ; Hemiptera ; Scale Insects.]
- Coccinellidæ.** A. [*See also* Coleoptera ; Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious and Beneficial ; Lady-birds.]
- Cochin China.** D. [*See also* Annam ; France—Colonies ; Indo-China ; Malay Peninsula and Malaysia.]
- Cochineal.** A.
- Cock-fighting.** A.
- Cockneys.** A. [*See also* London.]
- Cocoa.** A.
- Cocoanut—Oil and Cake.** A.
- Cocoanut Palm.** A.
- Cod Fish.** A.
- Cod-liver Oil.** A.
- Code Napoléon.** F. [*See also* Codification ; Law—French.]
- Codification : Law.** F. [*See also* Law Reform.]
- Codes.** [*See* Sub-heading Statutes under each Country.]
- Codicils.** [*See* Wills.]
- Codling Moth.** (*Carpocapsa pomonella*.) A. [*See also* Apples and Apple-growing ; Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious.]

Cœlenterata. A. [*See also* Actinozoa; Anthozoa; Corals; Ctenophora; Echinodermata; Hydrozoa; Siphonophora; Sponges; Zoöphytes.]

Coffee. A.

Coffee Houses. B.

Coffins. A. [*See also* Burial; Catacombs.]

Coinage. F. [*See also* Bi-metallism; Currency; Mints.]

Coins. General. A. [*See also* Medals; Numismatics; Tokens.]

—— By Countries. A.

Coke. A.

Cold Storage. A. [*See also* Compressed Air; Fruit Trade; Meat Trade; Refrigerating Machinery.]

Coldstream Guards. B.

Coleoptera. A. [*See also* Beetles; Entomology; Insects.]

Colic. A. [*See also* Intestines; Stomach.]

Coliseum. [*See* Colosseum.]

Collecting: Natural History. A. [*See also* Museums; Taxidermy.]

—— Manuals, Handbooks. A.

Collections of Pictures and Objects of Art. A. [*See also* Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Collectivism. F. [*See also* Communism; Individualism; Socialism.]

College Life. G. [*See also* School Life; Student Life.]

Colleges. General. G. [*See also* Agricultural Colleges; Calendars and Registers of Universities and Colleges; Classical Education; Commercial Education; Dental Colleges; Education—Universities and Colleges; Medical Education; Military Art and Science—Education; Pharmacy—Colleges; Scientific Education; Universities; and under each College.]

Collieries. [*See* Coal-mines and Coal-mining.]

Collisions. A. [*See also* Navigation; Maritime Law.]

Collotypes. A. [*See also* Photography.]

Cologne. B.

Colombia. D.

Colombo. B. [*See also* Ceylon.]

Colonies, British. B. and D. [*See also* Colonies and Great Britain; Colonization; Colonizing Companies; Emigration and Immigration; and under each Colony.]

Colonies, The, and Great Britain. B. and F. [*See also* Customs Union; Federation, Imperial.]

Colonies, French. [*See* France—Colonies; and under each Colony.]

Colonies, German. [*See* Germany—Colonies; and under each Colony.]

Colonization. B. [*See also* British South Africa Chartered Co.; Colonies and Great Britain; Colonizing Companies; and Sub-heading Colonies under each Country.]

—— By Countries.

Colonizing Companies. F.

Colorado River. D.

- Colorado—State.** D.
- Colosseum.** B.
- Colour of Flowers and Plants.** A. [*See also* Botany—Physiological ; Colouration, Animal.]
- Colour-blindness.** A. [*See also* Eye, The.]
- Colour Photography.** A. [*See also* Photography.]
- Colour-printing.** A. [*See also* Chromolithography ; Printing.]
- Colouration, Animal.** A.
- Coloured Labour Question.** MF. [*See also* Aliens ; Chinese Question ; Coolies ; Emigration ; Kanakas ; Negroes ; Race Problems ; Slavery and Slave Trade.]
- Coloured Schools and Institutes, United States.** G. [*See also* American Negroes.]
- Colours and Colouring.** A. [*See also* Aniline Dyes ; Chromolithography ; Dyes and Dyeing ; Paints and Pigments ; Technological Chemistry.]
- Columbia District.** B. [*See also* Washington City.]
- Columbia University.** G. [*See also* Universities, American.]
- Colza Oil.** A. [*See also* Rape.]
- Combinations.** [*See* Permutations and Combinations.]
- Combustion.** A. [*See also* Fire ; Fuel ; Heat.]
- Comedies.** [*See* Dramatic Literature.]
- Comedy.** H. [*See also* Drama, The.]
- Comets.** A.
- Comic Literature.** [*See* Humour and Comic Literature.]
- Commandments, Ten.** [*See* Decalogue.]
- Commentaries of the Bible.** [*See* Bible—Commentaries.]
- Commentaries** (General Literature). [*See under* each Author in the Author Catalogue.]
- Commerce and Trade.**—General. F. [*See also* Advertising ; Auctions ; Bankruptcy ; Banks and Banking ; Book-keeping ; Cipher ; Colonies and Great Britain ; Commerce, Charters of ; Commercial Law ; Commercial Travellers ; Consular Reports ; Co-operation ; Credit System ; Currency ; Electric Telegraphs—Administration ; Exchange ; Finance ; Flags ; Insurance—Fire, Life, and Marine ; International Law ; Merchants ; Monopolies ; Pacific Cable ; Panics ; Partnership ; Postal Service and Administration ; Profit-sharing ; Railways—Administration ; Routes for Trade and Travelling ; Statistics ; Steamship Companies ; Stock Exchange ; Stocks and Shares ; Tariffs ; Telegraph Codes ; Trade, Boards of ; Trade Protection ; Transportation ; Trusts ; Weights and Measures ; and under each Country under the sub-heading—Commerce and Trade.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Education, Training. [*See* Commercial Education.]
- Laws and Legislation. [*See* Commercial Law ; Maritime Law.]
- Manuals. F.
- Commerce, Charters of.** F.
- Commercial Correspondence.** [*See* Commercial Education.]

Commercial Education. G.

Commercial Law. F. [*See also* Admiralty Court ; Arbitration and Conciliation ; Assignments ; Bankruptcy ; Carriers ; Companies—Law ; Exchange ; Insurance ; Maritime Law ; Partnership ; Trusts.]

Commercial Periodicals. [*See* sub-heading Periodicals, under Commerce and Trade.]

Commercial Products. [*See* Manufactures ; Technological Chemistry.]

Commercial Travellers. F.

Common Law. F.

Common Sense. G.

Commons. F. [*See also* Stock and Pasture Boards.]

Communion, The. [*See* Lord's Supper ; Sacraments, The.]

Communism. F. [*See also* Collectivism ; Fourierism ; Individualism ; Paris Commune ; Socialism.]

Companies—Law. F. [*See also* Auditors ; Bankruptcy ; Commercial Law ; Corporations and Companies ; Stocks and Shares ; and under the title of each Company.]

Comparative Anatomy. [*See* Anatomy, Comparative ; Animal Mechanism.]

Comparative Physiology. [*See* Physiology, Comparative.]

Compass, The. A. [*See also* Magnetism, Terrestrial ; Navigation.]

Compensation. F.

Competition. F. [*See also* Currency ; Opportunity ; Prices ; Work and Wages.]

Competitive Examinations. [*See* Civil Service—Examinations ; Examinations—General.]

Compressed Air. A. [*See also* Cold Storage ; Fruit Trade ; Ice and Ice-making ; Meat Trade ; Pneumatics ; Refrigerating Machinery.]

Comtean Philosophy. G. [*See also* Positivism ; and under Comte in the Author Catalogue.]

Concani Language. J.

Conception. G.

Conceptualism. G. [*See also* Nominalism ; Realism ; Scholasticism.]

Conchology. A. [*See also* Malacology ; Mollusca ; Shells.]

Conciliation. [*See* Arbitration and Conciliation.]

Concordances of the Bible. [*See* Bible—Concordances ; and under each Epistle, Gospel, &c.]

Concordances—General. [*See* under each Author in the Author Catalogue.]

Concrete. [*See* Cements.]

Condemned Books. J. [*See also* Book Rarities ; Immoral Literature ; Obscene Publications ; Persecutions.]

Condensed Milk. A. [*See also* Milk and Milk Inspection.]

Condiments. A. [*See also* Spices.]

Condition of the People. [*See* People, The ; Social Economy ; Social Problems ; Working Classes ; and under the sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]

- Confectionery.** A.
- Confederate States.** F. [*See also* American Civil War ; Federal Government and Federalism ; Slavery and Slave Trade ; United States—History, and Constitutional History.]
- Confession.** G. [*See also* Absolution ; Penance.]
- Confession of Faith.** [*See* Creeds ; Westminster Confession of Faith.]
- Confirmation.** G. [*See also* Sacraments, The.]
- Confucianism.** G. [*See also* Ancestor Worship ; Buddhism ; China—Religion ; Tao-ism ; and under Confucius in the Author Catalogue.]
- Congo Free State.** D.
- Congo River.** D.
- Congregationalism.** G. [*See also* Antinomianism ; Brownists ; Church and State ; Nonconformists ; Presbyterianism ; Puritans and Puritanism.]
- Congress, United States.** [*See* under United States—Congress in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications ; and under the same heading in Index for descriptive works.]
- Congresses.** F. [*See also* Treaties ; and under the name of each Congress both in Author Catalogue and Index.]
- Conic Sections.** A. [*See also* Curves ; Geometry ; Mathematics.]
- Coniferæ.** A. [*See also* Pines ; and under each Tree.]
- Conjuring.** A. [*See also* Magic ; Witchcraft.]
- Conjurors.** C
- Consanguinity.** G. [*See also* Marriage.]
- Conscience.** G. [*See also* Freedom of the Will ; Responsibility.]
- Consciousness.** G. [*See also* Automatism ; Knowledge, Theory of ; Ontology ; Reality ; Senses ; Unconscious, The.]
- Conscription.** F.
- Conservation of Water.** [*See* Water Supply and Conservation.]
- Conservatism.** F. [*See also* Great Britain—Politics ; Unionists.]
- Conservatories.** [*See* Horticultural Buildings.]
- Consideration (Law).** F. [*See also* Contracts.]
- Consolation.** G.
- Conspiracies.** B. and F.
- Constables.** F. [*See also* Police.]
- Constantinople.** B. [*See also* Byzantine Empire ; Byzantium.]
- Constipation.** A. [*See also* Digestion and Indigestion.]
- Constitutional History.** General. F. [*See also* Aristocracy ; Constitutions of Countries ; Crown, The ; Democracy ; and under the sub-headings—Constitution and Constitutional Law, Constitutional History, and Parliament under each country.]

Constitutional Law. General. F. [*See also* Constitutions of Countries; Executive; Federal Government; Upper Chambers; and under the sub-heading, Constitution and Constitutional Law under each country.]

Constitutions of Countries. General. F. [*See also* Aristocracy; Cabinet, The; Constitutional History; Constitutional Law; Democracy; and under the sub-headings—Constitution and Constitutional Law, and *Constitutional History*, under each country.]

Consular Law. F.

Consular Reports. By Countries. E. [*See also* under Great Britain and Ireland—Foreign Office; United States—*Consular Reports* in Author Catalogue; and under each subject treated on by the Reports.]

Consuls and Consular Service. F. [*See also* Ambassadors and Diplomats; Commercial Law; Consular Law; Diplomacy; International Law; and under Great Britain and Ireland—*Foreign Office* in Author Catalogue.]

Consumption. A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Germs in Disease; Lungs; Tuberculin; Tuberculosis; and under Koch, Dr. R., in Author Catalogue.]

Contagious and Infectious Diseases. A. [*See also* Anthrax; Bacteriology; Bubonic Plague; Cholera, Asiatic; Diphtheria; Disinfection; Dysentery; Epidemics; Fevers; Germs in Disease; Hydrophobia; Influenza; Inoculation; Leprosy; Plagues; Prostitution; Public Health; Puerperal Fever; Quarantine; Sanitation; Scarlet Fever; Small-pox; Social Purity; Tuberculosis; Typhoid Fever; Vaccination; Venereal Diseases; Yellow Fever; and under each Disease.]

——— Laws and Legislation. F.

Contracts (Law). F. [*See also* Assignments; Champerty; Insurance; Partnership.]

Controversy. G. [*See also* Theology—Controversial.]

Conundrums. [*See* Riddles.]

Convalescent Homes and Hospitals. A.

Convents and Convent Life. G. [*See also* Abbess; Monasteries; Monasticism; Nuns; Religious Orders.]

Conversation. G. [*See also* Etiquette; Table Talk.]

Conversion. G. [*See also* Evangelistic Work; Missions and Missionary Work; Regeneration; Repentance; Revivals.]

Conveyancing. F. [*See also* Deeds; Land Tenure; Real Property.]

Convict Labour. [*See* Prison Labour.]

Convicts. F. [*See also* Criminals; Prison Labour; Transportation—Criminals; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Convicts, and New South Wales—Transportation, in the Author Catalogue.]

Convicts and Convict System—New South Wales. MF. [*See also* New South Wales—Transportation, in Author Catalogue.]

Convulsions. A.

Cook Islands. MD. [*See also* Rarotonga.]

- Cookery and Cookery Schools.** A. [*See also* Confectionery ; Dietetics ; Domestic Economy ; Food ; Fruit-canning ; Salads ; Stoves.]
- Coolgardie.** MD. [*See also* Goldfields—Western Australia.]
- Coolies.** F. [*See also* Aliens ; Coloured Labour Question.]
- Coomassie.** D. [*See also* Ashantee.]
- Coöperation and Coöperative Movements.** F. [*See also* Building Societies ; Capital and Labour ; Communism ; Coöperative Stores ; Exhibitions ; Friendly Societies ; Insurance—General ; Labour Settlements ; Profit-sharing ; Savings Banks ; Socialism ; Trades Unions ; Village Communities.]
- Coöperative Stores.** F.
- Coopering.** A.
- Copepoda.** A. [*See also* Entomostraca.]
- Copper and Copper Ores.** A. [*See also* Copper-mining ; Malachite ; Metallurgy ; Mineralogy ; Smelting.]
- Copper-mining.** A. [*See also* Copper and Copper Ores.]
- Copra.** [*See* Cocoanut-Oil and Cake.]
- Copts and Coptic Church.** G. [*See also* Christianity—History of ; Ecclesiastical History—Egypt ; Egypt—Religion ; Greek Church ; Monophysites.]
- Coptic Language and Literature.** J.
- Copyright and Literary Property.** F. [*See also* Authors and Publishers ; Patents and Trade-marks.]
- Corals and Coral Reefs.** A. [*See also* Anthozoa.]
- Cordage.** A.
- Cordials and Liqueurs.** A.
- Cordite.** A. [*See also* Explosives.]
- Corea.** D.
- Coreans.** A. [*See also* Chinese.]
- Cork.** A.
- Corn.** [*See* Cereals ; Maize ; Wheat.]
- Corn Laws.** F. [*See also* Free Trade.]
- Cornell University.** G. [*See also* Universities—American.]
- Cornish Language.** J.
- Cornwall.** D.
- Coronations.** B.
- Coroners.** F.
- Corporations and Companies.** F. [*See also* Companies—Law ; Guilds ; Municipal Corporations ; Societies, Institutions, and Clubs ; Trusts ; and under the names of individual Companies.]
- Corporal Punishment.** G. [*See also* Punishment ; School Management.]
- Corpulence.** A. [*See also* Banting ; Hygiene.]
- Correspondence.** [*See* Letter-writing ; Letters.]
- Corrosion and Fouling.** A.
- Corsica.** D.

- Cosmetics.** A. [*See also* Perfumery ; Toilet.]
- Cosmic Dust.** A. [*See also* Astronomy ; Nebular Hypotheses.]
- Cosmogony.** G. [*See also* Cosmology ; Creation ; Earth, The.]
- Cosmology.** G. [*See also* Cosmogony ; Earth, The ; Force ; Matter ; Motion ; Quantity ; Space ; Time.]
- Costa Rica.** D.
- Costermongers.** A.
- Costume.** A. [*See also* Academic Degrees and Costume ; Arms and Armour ; Boots and Shoes ; Clothes and Clothing ; Dress, Ethics of ; Dressmaking ; Ecclesiastical Vestments ; Fancy Dress ; Fans ; Fashion Journals ; Gloves ; Hair ; Hats and Caps ; Headgear ; Helmets ; Hosiery ; Jewellery ; Masks ; Millinery ; Regalia ; Stockings ; Tartans ; Toilet ; Umbrella ; Uniforms.]
- By Countries. A.
- Côte d'Or.** B. [*See also* Burgundy ; Dijon.]
- Cottages.** [*See* Dwelling-houses.]
- Cotton.** A.
- Cotton Manufacture and Trade.** A. [*See also* Calico ; Dyes and Dyeing ; Textile Fabrics.]
- Cotton-seed—Oil and Cake.** A.
- Cotton Worm** (*Aletia xyliua*). A. [*See also* Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious ; Noctuidæ.]
- Council of Nicæa.** (A.D. 325.) G. [*See also* Nicene Creed.]
- (A.D. 787.) G.
- Council of Trent.** (A.D. 1545–63.) G.
- Councils, Church.** G. [*See also* Council of Nicæa ; Council of Trent ; Ecclesiastical History ; Ecumenical Councils ; Vatican Council.]
- Council, Vatican.** [*See* Vatican Council.]
- Counter-irritation : Therapeutics.** A.
- Counterpoint.** A. [*See also* Music—General.]
- Country Life and Pleasures.** [*See* Rural Life.]
- County Councils.** F. [*See also* London County Council.]
- County Maps.** [*See* under each County.]
- Courage.** G. [*See also* Cowardice ; Heroes and Heroism.]
- Courses of Instruction in Colleges and Universities.** [*See* Calendars and Registers of Universities ; Education—Universities and Colleges ; and under the title of each College and University in the Author Catalogue.]
- Coursing.** A. [*See also* Sports and Pastimes.]
- Court Fools.** [*See* Fools and Jesters.]
- Court Guides.** K.
- Court Practice and Procedure.** F. [*See also* Law Courts.]
- Courtesy.** G. [*See also* Etiquette.]
- Courts-martial, Military and Naval.** F. [*See also* Military Law ; Naval Law ; Trials, Military ; Trials, Naval.]

- Courts of Law.** [See Law Courts.]
- Courtship.** G. [See also Love; Marriage.]
- Covenanters.** G. [See also Church of Scotland; Free Church of Scotland; Presbyterianism.]
- Covent Garden.** B.
- Coventry.** B.
- Covetousness.** G.
- Cowardice.** G.
- Cowboys.** A.
- Cow-peas.** A. [See also Beans; Forage Plants; Leguminosæ; Manures and Fertilisers; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
- Cows.** [See Butter; Cattle and Cattle-breeding; Cheese; Dairy Cattle; Dairy-farming; Milk.]
- Crabs.** A. [See also Brachyura.]
- Cranes: Machinery.** A.
- Cranes: Zoölogy.** A.
- Craniology.** A. [See also Skull.]
- Crayfishes.** A. [See also Crustacea.]
- Crayons.** [See Pastel Drawing.]
- Creation.** G. [See also Cosmogony; Deluge; Earth; Evolution; Geology; Religion and Science; Soul.]
- Crédit Foncier.** F. [See also Agricultural Banks.]
- Credit System and Public Credit.** F. [See also Banks and Banking; Currency.]
- Cree Language.** J.
- Creeds.** G. [See also Apostles' Creed; Athanasian Creed; Augsburg Confession; Catechisms; Council of Trent; Nicene Creed; Thirty-nine Articles; Westminster Confession of Faith; and under each Denomination or Sect for its own Creed.]
- Cremation.** A. [See also Burial; Cemeteries; Funeral Rites.]
- Creoles.** A.
- Crests.** [See Badges; Heraldry.]
- Crete.** D.
- Cretinism.** A. [See also Goitre; Idiocy.]
- Cribbage.** A.
- Cricket.** A. [See also Sports.]
- Periodicals. F.
- Crime.** F. [See also Anthropometry; Capital Punishment; Crimes, History of; Criminal Law; Criminals; Identification of Criminals; Insanity; Juvenile Offenders; Penal Legislation; Police; Prisons; Punishment; Reformation; Reformatories; Swindlers and Swindling; Transportation—Criminals; Trials; Vagrants.]
- By Countries. F.
- Crimea.** D.
- Crimean War.** B. [See also Great Britain—History; Russia—History.]
- Crimes, History of.** F. [See also Bushrangers; Convicts; Criminals; Trials.]

- Criminal Law.** F. [*See also* Adultery ; Arrest ; Assassination ; Burglary ; Capital Punishment ; Conspiracies ; Convicts ; Crime ; Criminals ; Evidence ; Identification of Criminals ; Infanticide ; Juvenile Offenders ; Murder ; Mutinies ; Penal Colonies ; Penal Legislation ; Prisons ; Punishment ; Transportation—Criminal ; Treason ; Trials.]
- Criminals.** C. [*See also* Assassins ; Brigands ; Bush-rangers ; Convicts ; Crime ; Crimes, History of ; Highwaymen ; Identification of Criminals ; Pirates and Piracy ; Police ; Trials ; Vagrants.]
- Criminology.** [*See* Crime ; Criminals.]
- Crinoidea.** A. [*See also* Echinodermata ; Sea Lilies.]
- Critical Philosophy.** [*See* Kantian Philosophy.]
- Criticism.** G. [*See also* *Æsthetics* ; Fine Arts ; Literary Criticism.]
- Croatia and Slavonia.** D.
- Croatian Language.** J. [*See also* Slavonian Languages.]
- Crocheting.** [*See* Fancy Work.]
- Crocodyles.** [*See* Alligators and Crocodyles.]
- Crofters.** F. [*See also* Highlanders, Scottish ; Land Tenure—Scotland ; and under Great Britain and Ireland—*Crofters* in Author Catalogue.]
- Crop Reports.** By Countries. E.
- Crops, Analyses of.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry ; Experiment Farms and Stations ; Fodders and Food Stuffs ; Fruits, Analyses of.]
- Crops, Special.** [*See* Botany—Economic ; Cañaigré ; Choco ; Cinchona ; Coffee ; Fibres ; Grasses ; Indigo ; Tea ; Tobacco-growing ; Tropical Agriculture ; and under each Crop.]
- Croquet.** A. [*See also* Games.]
- Cross, The.** G. [*See also* Christian Art and Symbolism ; Christianity, History of ; Crucifixion ; Jesus Christ ; Phallic Worship.]
- Crosses.** A. [*See also* Archaeology ; Church Decoration ; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]
- Croup.** A.
- Crow, The.** A.
- Crowd, The.** F. [*See also* Democracy ; Mobs ; People, The ; Working Classes.]
- Crown, The.** F. [*See also* Constitutional History ; Constitutions of Countries ; and under the sub-heading Constitution and Constitutional Law under each Country.]
- Crown Colonies.** [*See* Colonies, British ; Colonies and Great Britain.]
- Crown Lands of Australasia.** [*See* sub-heading Public Lands, under Australia and each of the Colonies.]
- Crucifixion.** G. [*See also* Cross ; Jesus Christ.]
- Cruelty.** G. [*See also* Social Ethics.]
- Cruelty to Animals.** G. [*See also* Animals—Hygiene, Feeding and Treatment ; Vivisection.]
- Crusades.** B. [*See also* Chivalry ; History—Mediæval ; Knights Templars ; Saracens.]

- Crustacea.** A. [*See also* Brachynura; Cirripedia; Copepoda; Crabs; Crayfishes; Entomostraca; Isopoda; Lobsters; Macroura.]
- Cryptogamic Botany.** [*See* Botany—Cryptogamic.]
- Cryptography.** A. [*See also* Cipher; Telegraph Codes.]
- Crystal Palace.** B.
- Crystallography.** A. [*See also* Mineralogy.]
- Crystals.** A. [*See also* Crystallography.]
- Ctenophora.** A. [*See also* Jelly Fish.]
- Cuba.** D. [*See also* American-Spanish War; "Maine" Disaster; Spain—Colonies.]
- Cuckoo.** A.
- Culdees.** G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History—Scotland.]
- Culloden.** B. [*See also* Jacobites; Scotland—History.]
- Culture.** G. [*See also* Character; Civilization; Illiteracy; Moral Education; Self-culture.]
- Cumberland Disease.** [*See* Anthrax.]
- Cuneiform Inscriptions.** J. [*See also* Accadians; Assyrian Language; Chaldean Language; Palaeography.]
- Curatel Procedure.** A. [*See also* Dipsomania.]
- Curculionidæ.** A. [*See also* Weevils.]
- Curfew Bell.** B.
- Curling.** A. [*See also* Sports.]
- Currants.** A. [*See also* Grapes; Raisins.]
- Currency:** General. F. [*See also* Banks and Banking; Bi-metallism; Capital; Coinage; Credit System; Exchange; Finance; Gold; Interest; Mints; Paper Money; Silver; Value.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- By Countries. F.
- Currents.** A. [*See also* Hydrography.]
- Curves.** A. [*See also* Conic Sections; Geometry.]
- Customs and Excise Duties.** F. [*See also* Octrois, Les; Tariffs; Taxation; and under Finance and Trade under each Country.]
- Customs and Manners.** G. [*See also* Archæology; Betrothal; Burial; Cannibals and Cannibalism; Caste; Costume; Cremation; Debtor and Creditor; Dress, Ethics of; Drinking Customs; Duelling; Embalming; Etiquette; Family, The; Folk-lore; Funeral Rites; Games; Home, The; Kissing; Marriage Customs; Mourning Customs; New Year; Politeness; Rites and Ceremonies; Social Ethics; Suicide; Sumptuary Laws; Tattooing; Toasts; Toilet; Women—Position, Treatment and Influence; and under the sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]
- Customs Union.** F. [*See also* Fair Trade; Federation, Imperial; Free Trade; Reciprocity.]
- Cutaneous System.** A. [*See also* Dermatology; Skin.]
- Cutlery.** A.
- Cutting.** [*See* Tailoring.]
- Cuttle Fish.** A. [*See also* Cephalopoda.]
- Cyanide Process of Gold Extraction.** A. [*See also* Gold; Metallurgy.]

- Cycles.** [*See* Climatology ; Meteorology ; Periodic Law.]
Cycling. A. [*See also* Bicycles ; Sports.]
Cycloidura venosa. MA.
Cyclones and Anticyclones. A. [*See also* Meteorology ; Storms ; Winds.]
Cyclopædias. [*See* Encyclopædias.]
Cymric. [*See* Welsh Language.]
Cypher. [*See* Cipher ; Cryptography ; Telegraph Codes.]
Cyprinodonts. A. [*See also* Carp.]
Cypriotes. A.
Cyprus. B and D. [*See also* Colonies, British.]
Cyrillic Language. J.
Cytology. [*See* Biology ; Cells, Structure and Theory ; Morphology ; Physiology.]
Czars. C. [*See also* Emperors ; Kings.]
Czech. [*See* Bohemian Language.]

D

- Daguerrotype.** A. [*See also* Photography.]
Dahomey. D. [*See also* Africa—West.]
Dairy Appliances and Machinery. A. [*See also* Dairying.]
Dairy Buildings. A. [*See also* Dairy Farming ; Dairying.]
Dairy Cattle. A. [*See also* Alderney ; Ayrshire ; Holstein ; Jersey ; Kerry ; Spaying ; and under each of the Dairy Breeds.]
Dairy Farming. A. [*See also* Bacon-making ; Dairy Cattle ; Dairying ; Ensilage ; Experiment Farms and Stations ; Feeding Experiments ; Fodders and Food-stuffs ; Foods, Chemistry of ; Forage Plants ; Grasses ; Manures ; Pastures ; Pigs.]
 ——— By Countries.
Dairying. A. [*See also* Butter ; Cheese ; Dairy Appliances ; Dairy Buildings ; Dairy-farming ; Milk.]
Dakota Language. J. [*See also* Indians, American—Languages.]
Dakota, North. D.
Dakota, South. D.
Dalmatia. B. and D.
Damages. F.
Damaraland. D. [*See also* South Africa.]
Damascening. A. [*See also* Metal-work.]
Dams. A. [*See also* Hydraulic Engineering ; Weirs.]
Dancing. A. [*See also* Ballet ; Balls.]
Daniel, Book of. G
Danish Language. J.
Danish Literature. J.
Danube River. D.
Darjieling. D.

- Darling River.** MD.
- Darwinism.** [*See* Evolution; and under Darwin, Charles, in Author Catalogue.]
- Date Palm.** A.
- Dates, Dictionaries of.** B. [*See also* Chronology—General.]
- Dauphiné.** D. [*See also* Alps; France—General.]
- Day of Judgment.** [*See* Eschatology; Judgment, Day of.]
- Deaconesses.** [*See* Sisterhoods.]
- Deaf-mutism.** A. [*See also* Deaf and Dumb.]
- Deaf and Dumb—General.** G. [*See also* Deaf-mutism; Sign-language.]
- Asylums and Education. G.
- Deafness.** [*See* Ear, The.]
- Death.** G. [*See also* Burial; Embalming; Eschatology; Funeral Rites; Future State; Purgatory; Resurrection.]
- Debates.** [*See* the sub-heading Parliament under the name of each country in the Author Catalogue.]
- Debating.** General. J. [*See also* Elocution; Oratory; Parliamentary Law and Practice; Public Meetings; Public Speaking; Rhetoric.]
- Societies. G.
- Debtor and Creditor.** F. [*See also* Assignments; Bankruptcy; Credit System; National Debts.]
- Decadence.** [*See* Degeneration.]
- Decalogue.** G.
- Decimal System.** A. [*See also* Metric System; Weights and Measures.]
- Decoration and Ornament.** A. [*See also* Alphabets, Initials and Monograms; Arabesques; Bronzes; Carving; Church Decoration; Design, Decorative; Embroidery; Enamels; Fancy Work; Fans; Fine Arts; Floral Decoration; Furniture; Gems; House Decoration; Illumination; Jewellery; Metal Work; Mosaics; Needlework—Fine Arts; Painting; Pottery; Sculpture; Tapestry; Terra Cotta; Vases; Wall Papers; Wood-carving.]
- Decorations of Honour.** K. [*See also* Badges; Legion of Honour; Medals and Decorations; Military Orders; Victoria Cross.]
- Decoys.** A. [*See also* Trapping.]
- Deeds—Law.** F. [*See also* Charters and Deeds; Conveyancing; Real Property.]
- Registration. F.
- Deer.** A. [*See also* Chamois; Elk; Reindeer.]
- Deer-stalking.** A. [*See also* Sports.]
- Defence Forces of New South Wales.** [*See* Soudan Contingent; Volunteers—New South Wales; and under New South Wales—Defence Forces in Author Catalogue and in Index.]
- Defence of Religion.** [*See* Christian Evidences.]
- Deformities.** A. [*See also* Abnormities; Monstrosities; Surgery.]

- Degeneration.** A. [*See also* Evolution.]
- Dehorning of Cattle.** A. [*See also* Cattle and Cattle-breeding.]
- Deism.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism ; Atheism ; Free-thought ; Infidelity ; Positivism ; Rationalism ; Spin-ozism ; Theism ; Theology—Natural.]
- Deity and Divine Attributes.** [*See* God.]
- Delago, Cape.** D. [*See also* Mozambique.]
- Delagoa Bay.** D.
- Delirium tremens.** A. [*See also* Dipsomania.]
- Delisle's Method.** [*See* Astronomy ; Eclipses.]
- Delos (Sailles.)** D.
- Delphinidæ.** A. [*See also* Dolphins.]
- Deluge, The.** A. and G. [*See also* Creation ; Geology.]
- Delusions.** [*See* Hallucinations.]
- Democracy.** F. [*See also* Aristocracy ; Crowd, The ; Crown, The ; Despotism ; Election and Representation ; Evolution—Social ; Government ; Liberty ; Mobs ; Monarchy ; Oligarchy ; Payment of Members ; People, The ; Referendum ; Republicanism ; Suffrage.]
- Demonology.** G. [*See also* Angels ; Apparitions ; Devil ; Witchcraft.]
- Demotic Language.** [*See* Egyptian Language.]
- Demurrage.** [*See* Maritime Law.]
- Dengue Fever.** A.
- Denmark.** B. and D.
- Denominational Schools.** G. [*See also* Public Schools—New South Wales ; Religion in Education.]
- Denominations.** [*See* Christian Churches and Sects—Statistics ; Religions—Statistics ; and under each Church and Sect.]
- Dental Colleges.** G. [*See also* Dentistry—Education and Training.]
- Dentistry—General.** A. [*See also* Dental Colleges ; Teeth.]
- Education and Training. G.
- Dentition.** A. [*See also* Osteology ; Teeth.]
- Deodorants.** A. [*See also* Disinfection and Disinfectants ; Hygiene ; Public Health ; Sanitation.]
- Deontology.** G.
- Dermatology.** A. [*See also* Cutaneous System ; Skin.]
- Dervishes.** B. and G. [*See also* Fakirs ; Mohammedanism.]
- Descartes—System of Philosophy.** [*See* Cartesianism ; and under Descartes in Author Catalogue.]
- Descent of Man.** A. [*See also* Evolution ; Man, Natural History and Development of ; and under Darwin in the Author Catalogue.]
- Deserts and Steppes.** A. [*See also* Physical Geography.]
- Design—Decorative.** A. [*See also* Carpets ; Decoration ; Devices ; Needlework—Fine Arts ; Wall Papers.]
- Desmids.** A. [*See also* Algæ ; Diatoms ; Infusoria.]
- Despotism.** F. [*See also* Democracy ; Liberty ; Monarchy ; Tyranny.]

- Detectives.** F. [*See also* Police.]
- Determinants.** A. [*See also* Algebra.]
- Determinism.** G. [*See also* Arminianism; Calvinism; Election (Theology); Fatalism; Freedom of Will; Liberty; Necessitarianism; Predestination; Will.]
- Deuteronomy.** G.
- Development.** A. [*See also* Degeneration; Embryology; Evolution; Man, Natural History and Development of; Mind.]
- Devices.** A. [*See also* Christian Art; Emblems; Heraldry; Mottoes; Symbolism; Symbols.]
- Devil, The.** G. [*See also* Demonology.]
- Devotional Exercises.** G. [*See also* Church Music; Hymns; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Lord's Supper; Meditations, Devotional; Prayer-books; Sacraments; Theology—Devotional and Practical; Worship.]
- Dew.** A. [*See also* Meteorology.]
- Dhoura.** [*See* Sorghums.]
- Diabetes.** A. [*See also* Kidneys.]
- Diagnosis.** A. [*See also* Pathology.]
- Dialectics.** [*See* Logic.]
- Dialects.** [*See* Americanisms; English Language—Dialects; Greek Language—Dialects; Philology; Slang; under each English County and under sub-heading Dialects, under each Language.]
- Diamond, The, and Diamond Mines.** A. [*See also* Crystallography; Gems and Precious Stones; Mineralogy.]
- Diamond Drills.** A. [*See also* Artesian Water and Wells; Bores and Boring; Wells and Well-boring.]
- Diamond Jubilee.** [*See* Queen Victoria's Jubilee, 1897.]
- Diaphragm.** A.
- Diaries.** [*See* Journals.]
- Diarrhœa.** A.
- Diatomaceæ.** [*See* Diatoms.]
- Diatoms.** A. [*See also* Algæ; Desmids; Infusoria.]
- Dicotyledonæ.** A. [*See also* Apetalæ; Botany—General; Gamopetalæ; Polypetalæ; and under each Order and Genus.]
- Dictionaries.** [*See* Classical Dictionaries; Names; Quotations; Rhyming; Slang; and sub-heading Dictionaries under each Subject and Language.]
- Didymium.** A.
- Die-sinking.** A.
- Dietetics.** A. [*See also* Beverages; Cookery; Digestion; Food; Hygiene; Meat; Narcotics; Stimulants; Vegetarianism.]
- Digestibility of Food Stuffs.** [*See* Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-Stuffs.]
- Digestion and Indigestion.** A. [*See also* Constipation; Cookery; Dietetics; Hygiene; Liver; Stomach.]
- Digestive System.** A. [*See also* Constipation; Digestion and Indigestion; Intestines; Liver; Mouth; Stomach; and under each Organ.]

- Digests of Cases—Law.** [See Law Reports and Digests.]
- Digitalis.** A.
- Diligence.** G.
- Dingo.** MA.
- Dining.** [See Eating; Gastronomy.]
- Dinornithidæ.** A. [See also Moa; Zoölogy and Fauna—New Zealand.]
- Diphtheria.** A. [See also Bacteriology; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Germs in Disease; Serums; Throat; Toxine.]
- Diplomacy.** F. [See also Ambassadors; Consuls and Consular Service; International Law; Treaties.]
- Diplomatists.** [See Ambassadors; Consuls and Consular Service.]
- Diprotodon.** A.
- Dipsomania.** F. [See also Alcoholism; Curatel Procedure; Delirium tremens; Drink Question; Inebriate Asylums; Temperance.]
- Diptera.** A. [See also Entomology; Flies; Insects; Mosquito.]
- Directories.** [See Medical Registers; and under the name of the City, Country, Trade, Profession, &c.]
- Disarmament.** F. [See also Arbitration; International Law and Relations; Peace.]
- Disasters.** B.
- Discoverers.** [See Inventors; Travellers and Explorers.]
- "Discovery," Ship.** B. [See also Scientific Expeditions and Voyages.]
- Diseases, Human, and Treatment.** [See Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Diagnosis; Epidemics; Medicine—General; Pathology; Tropical Diseases; and under each Disease.]
- Diseases of Animals.** A. [See also Actinomycosis; Anthrax; Cattle Plagues; Chicken Cholera; Contagious Diseases; Epidemics; Glanders; Pleuro-pneumonia; Quarantine; Scab in Sheep; Swine Fever; Texas Fever; Ticks; Tsetse Fly; Tuberculosis; Veterinary Science; under the name of each Animal, and under United States—*Department of Agriculture*, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Diseases of Plants.** [See Fungi; Insects, Injurious; Plant Diseases.]
- Disestablishment and Disendowment.** G. [See also Church and State; Church of England; Church of Ireland; Church of Scotland.]
- Disinfection and Disinfectants.** A. [See also Antiseptics; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Deodorants; Formalin; Hygiene; Public Health; Sanitation.]
- Dispensaries.** A. [See also Hospitals.]
- Dissection.** [See Anatomy; Vivisection.]
- Dissenters.** [See Nonconformists.]
- Distillation.** A. [See also Alcohols; Brandy; Whisky.]
- Distinction.** G. [See also Genius; Heredity.]
- Distress for Rent.** F.

- Distribution of Plants and Animals.** A. [*See also* Botany and Flora—By Countries; Palæontology—By Countries; Zoölogy and Fauna—By Countries.]
- Distribution of Wealth.** F. [*See also* Capital; Profit-sharing; Social Economy; Social Problems; Work and Wages.]
- Divers and Diving.** A. [*See also* Diving Bells; Swimming.]
- Divination.** A. [*See also* Clairvoyance; Magic; Omens; Oracles; Second Sight.]
- Diving Bells.** A.
- Divining Rod.** G.
- Divinity Schools and Colleges.** G. [*See also* Religion Education; Theology—Education.]
- Divorce.** [*See* Marriage and Divorce.]
- Docks and Dockyards.** A. [*See also* Civil Engineering; Harbours; Wharfs.]
- Doctors and Surgeons.** C. [*See also* Medical Profession; Medical Registers; Medicine—Education.]
- Dodo, The.** A. [*See also* Palæontology—New Zealand.]
- Dog, The.** A.
- Dogma.** G. [*See also* Theology—Systematic and Doctrinal.]
- Dolls.** A.
- Dolphins.** A. [*See also* Cetacea; Delphinidæ; Porpoises; Ziphiidæ.]
- Domesday Book.** B.
- Domestic Animals.** A. General. [*See also* Birds; Cat; Cattle; Dog; Domestication; Farm Buildings; Horse; Pigeons; Pigs; Poultry; Sheep; Veterinary Science.]
- Domestic Economy.** A. [*See also* Cookery; Dress-making; Family; Food; Fuel; Furniture; Heating; Home; Hotels; Laundry; Needlework; Servants; Ventilation.]
- Domestic Education.** G. [*See also* Children; Domestic Economy; Family; Home; Servants.]
- Domestic Servants.** [*See* Servants.]
- Domestic Service.** A. [*See also* Domestic Economy; Family; Servants.]
- Domestication.** G.
- Domicile.** F. [*See also* International Law.]
- Domiciliary Visitation.** G. [*See also* Theology, Pastoral.]
- Dominicans.** G. [*See also* Monasticism; Monks; Religious Orders.]
- Dominoes.** A. [*See also* Games.]
- Doric Architecture.** [*See* Architecture—Greek.]
- Doshisha University, Japan.** G.
- Dower.** [*See* Marriage and Divorce.]
- Dragon Flies.** A.
- Drainage—Agricultural.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Engineering; Agriculture—Cyclopædias; Hydraulic Engineering; Irrigation.]

Drainage and Sewerage—Public Health. [*See* Plumbing; Sanitary Engineering; Sanitation; Sewage Disposal.]

Drama, The; General. H. [*See also* Acting; Actors; Amateur Theatricals; Ballet, The; Burlesques; Charades; Drama—Chinese; Drama—Greek; Drama—Hindu; Dramatic Art and Criticism; Dramatic Literature; Dramatists; Interludes; Music—Drama; Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays; Opera; Pantomime; Stage, The; Theatre.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. H.

—— Education, Study, Teaching. G.

—— History of. H. [*See also* Miracle, Morality, and Mystery Plays; Ober-Ammergau.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

—— Chinese. H.

—— Greek. H.

—— Hindu. H.

Dramatic Art and Criticism. H. [*See also* Acting; Actors; Drama—History of.]

Dramatic Literature. General. H. [*See also* Ballet; Burlesques; Farces; Interludes.]

—— By Countries.

Dramatists. C.

Draughts. A. [*See also* Games.]

Dravidian Language and Literature. J.

Drawing and Sketching. A. [*See also* Architectural Drawing; Artistic Anatomy; Caricatures; Cartography; Geometrical Drawing; Mechanical Drawing; Pastel Drawing; Perspective; Technical Education.]

Drawings. A. [*See also* Engravings; Etchings.]

Dreams. G. [*See also* Apparitions; Mind and Body; Sleep; Somnambulism.]

Dredging—Engineering and Machinery. A.

Dredging—Zoölogy. A. [*See also* Challenger Expedition; Marine Zoölogy; Ocean.]

Dresden Gallery. A. [*See also* Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Dress—Ethics of. G. [*See also* Clothes and Clothing; Costume; Sumptuary Laws; Toilet; Uniforms.]

Dressmaking. A. [*See also* Clothes and Clothing; Costume; Fashion Journals; Needlework.]

Dreyfus Case. F. [*See also* under Dreyfus, Captain Alfred, in Author Catalogue; and France—Army, in Index.]

Dried Fruits. [*See* Fruit-drying.]

Drill. [*See* Physical Education.]

Drill and Minor Tactics. General. A. [*See also* Artillery; Camel Corps; Cavalry; Infantry; Military Art and Science; Military Engineers and Artificers; Mounted Infantry; Tactics; Transport, Military.]

Drills. A. [*See also* Artesian Water and Wells; Bores and Boring; Diamond Drills; Mining Machinery; Wells and Well-boring.]

- Drink Question.** F. [*See also* Alcoholism ; Delirium tremens ; Dipsomania ; Drinking Customs ; Good Templars ; Gothenburg System ; Inebriate Asylums ; Liquor Traffic ; Local Option ; Temperance.]
- Laws and Legislation. F. [*See also* Gothenburg System ; Liquor Traffic ; Local Option.]
- Drinking Customs.** B. and F. [*See also* Beverages ; Drink Question ; Social Ethics ; Temperance ; Toasts.]
- Drinking Songs.** H.
- Driving.** A. [*See also* Coaching.]
- Dromornithidæ.** MA. [*See also* Emu ; Pakeontology—Australia.]
- Dropsy.** A.
- Drosera Whittakeri.** A. [*See also* Insectivorous Plants.]
- Droughts.** A. [*See also* Periodicity.]
- Drowning.** A. [*See also* Accidents ; Life-saving.]
- Drugs.** A. [*See also* Adulteration ; Materia Medica ; Narcotics ; Pharmacy ; Prescriptions ; Stimulants ; and under each Drug.]
- Druggistry.** [*See* Pharmacy.]
- Druggists.** C. [*See also* Chemists.]
- Druids.** G.
- Drunkenness.** [*See* Curatel Procedure ; Dipsomania ; Drinking Customs ; Inebriate Asylums ; Temperance.]
- Druses.** G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History—Syria ; Maronites.]
- Drying of Fruit.** [*See* Fruit-drying.]
- Dualism.** G. [*See also* Monism.]
- Dublin University.** G. [*See also* Trinity College.]
- Duck-billed Platypus.** [*See* Platypus.]
- Ducks.** A. [*See also* Decoys ; Game and Game-birds ; Poultry and Poultry-Farming.]
- Duelling.** F. and G.
- Dugong.** MA.
- Dumb Asylums.** [*See* Deaf and Dumb—Asylums and Education.]
- Dumb, The ; Education of.** [*See* Deaf and Dumb—Asylums and Education.]
- Dumfries.** D.
- Dunkirk.** D.
- Duodenum.** A.
- Duployé-Sloan Method.** [*See* Shorthand.]
- Durham Cattle.** [*See* Shorthorns.]
- Dutch, The.** A.
- Dutch Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—Dutch.]
- Dutch Colonies.** [*See* Acheen ; Holland—Colonies ; Transvaal ; and under each Colony.]
- Dutch Dictionaries.** [*See* Dutch Language—Dictionaries.]
- Dutch East Indies.** D.
- Dutch Guiana.** D.
- Dutch Language.** J.
- Dictionaries. J.

- Dutch Literature.** J.
- Dutch Reformed Church.** G. [*See also* Reformed Dutch Church of America.]
- Dutch Republic.** [*See* Holland.]
- Duties.** [*See* Customs and Excise ; Tariffs ; Taxation ; and under subheading Finance and Taxation under each Country.]
- Duties, Civil, Public, and Social.** [*See* Christian Ethics ; Citizenship ; Customs and Mauners ; Deontology ; Duty ; Social Ethics ; State Ethics.]
- Duty.** G. [*See also* Citizenship ; Moral Philosophy.]
- Dwarfs.** A. [*See also* Pigmies.]
- Dwelling-houses—Architecture.** A. [*See also* Seats of Nobility and County Families ; Workmen's Dwellings.]
- Dwelling-houses—Sanitation.** [*See* Sanitation.]
- Dyaks.** A. [*See also* Borneo.]
- Dye Plants.** A. [*See also* Botany—Economic.]
- Dyes and Dyeing.** A. [*See also* Aniline Dyes ; Bleaching ; Calico-printing.]
- Dynamics.** A. [*See also* Force and Energy ; Mathematics ; Mechanics ; Physics ; Statics.]
- Dynamite.** A. [*See also* Explosives.]
- Dynamo Machines.** A. [*See also* Electric Lighting ; Electric Motors ; Electrical Engineering.]
- Dysentery.** A.
- Dyspepsia.** [*See* Digestion and Indigestion.]

E

- Ear, The, and Hearing.** A. [*See also* Acoustics ; Deaf and Dumb ; Hearing.]
- Earth, The.** A. [*See also* Antarctic Regions ; Arctic Regions ; Astronomy ; Cosmogony ; Creation ; Deluge ; Earthquakes ; Geodesy ; Geology ; Gravitation ; Meteorology ; North Pole ; Physical Geography ; South Pole ; Tropics ; Volcanoes ; Voyages—General.]
- Earthenware.** A. [*See also* Pottery.]
- Earthquakes.** A. [*See also* Seismology ; Volcanoes.]
- Earthworks.** A. [*See also* Engineering—General.]
- Earthworms.** A. [*See also* Annelids ; Chaetopoda ; Mould ; Oligochæta.]
- Easements.** F. [*See also* Land Tenure.]
- East, The.** (Oriental Countries). B. [*See also* Oriental History ; Oriental Periodicals ; and under each Country.]
- East India Company.** B.
- East Indies.** D. [*See also* Dutch East Indies ; Malay Peninsula ; Papuans ; and under each Island or Group.]
- Easter.** G. [*See also* Festivals, Church.]
- Easter Island.** D.
- Eastern Church.** [*See* Greek Church.]
- Eastern Question.** F. [*See also* Crimean War ; Russia—Politics ; Turkey—History].

Eating. G. [*See also* Cooking; Diabetes; Digestion; Drinking Customs; Food; Table.]

Ecarte. A.

Eccentricity. G.

Ecclesiastes. G.

Ecclesiastical Antiquities. [*See* Church Antiquities.]

Ecclesiastical Architecture. A. [*See also* Abbeys; Architecture, Byzantine, Gothic, Romanesque; Cathedrals and Churches; Christian Art; Church Antiquities; Church Decoration; Convents; Crosses; Fonts; Monasteries; Mosques; Synagogues; Temples; Towers and Spires.]

Ecclesiastical History: General. G. [*See also* Abbeys; Albigenses; Apostles; Apostolic Succession; Arians and Arianism; Armenian Church; Bible; Canonization; Catacombs; Cathedrals and Churches; Christian Art; Christian Biography; Christianity—History of; Church and State; Church Antiquities; Church of England; Church Polity; Coptic Church; Councils, Church; Council of Trent; Creeds; Crusades; Culdees; Dogma; Fathers of the Church; Greek Church; Heresies; Huguenots; Inquisition; Jansenists; Jesuits; Jews; Manichæism; Martyrs; Miracles; Missions and Missionary Work; Monasticism; Nestorian Church; Nonconformists; Old Catholics; Papacy; Persecutions; Protestantism; Puritans; Reformation; Roman Catholicism; Theology, Systematic; Tithes; Ultramontaniam; Vatican Council, 1869; Waldenses; and under each Council, Denomination, and Sect.]

—— By Periods (Apostolic; Mediaeval; Papacy; Reformation; Modern); or by Centuries.

—— By Countries. G.

—— Eastern Church. G.

Ecclesiastical Law. F. [*See also* Church Polity; Councils, Church; Marriage and Divorce; Tithes.]

Ecclesiastical Vestments. G. [*See also* Costume.]

Echidna. MA. [*See also* Ant-eaters; Monotremata; Tachyglossidæ.]

Echinodermata. A. [*See also* Asteroidea; Crinoidea; Echinoidea; Gephyræa; Holothuroidea.]

Echinoidea. A. [*See also* Echinodermata; Saleniidæ; Sea Urchins.]

Eclectic Medicine. A.

Eclectics. G.

Eclipses and Occultations. A. [*See also* Astronomy; Mercury; Moon; Sun; Venus.]

Economic Botany. [*See* Botany, Economic.]

Economic Entomology. [*See* Entomology, Economic.]

Economic Science. [*See* Political Economy; Social Economy; Statistics and Economics—Periodicals.]

Economists. [*See* Philosophers; Reformers, Social.]

Ectozoa. A. [*See also* Parasites.]

Ecuador. D.

Eczema. A. [*See also* Skin.]

Edentata. A. [*See also* Sloths.]

Edeography. [*See* Shorthand.]

Edinburgh. D.

Edinburgh University. G.

Education—General. G. [*See also* Agriculture—Education; Attention; Blind—Asylums and Education; Classical Education; Commercial Education; Cookery; Culture; Deaf and Dumb; Divinity Schools; Education and Crime; Education, Free; Education, Primary; Education, Secondary; Education—Universities and Colleges; Education—Laws and Legislation; Education—Periodicals; Education—Statistics; Education—By Countries; Educational Reformers and Teachers; Engineering—Education; Examinations; Feeble-minded; Fine Arts—Education; Home Education; Industrial Schools; Kindergarten; Languages, Teaching of; Legal Education; Manual Education and Training; Medical Education; Military Art and Science—Education; Mining—Education; Moral Education; Music—Education; National Education; Naval Art and Science—Education; Object Lessons; Physical Education; Private Schools; Public Schools; Ragged Schools; Reading Books; Reformatories; Religion in Education; Religion—Education; School Libraries; School Management; School Papers and Magazines; Scientific Education; Self-culture; Student Life; Sunday Schools; Teachers—Training Schools; Teaching; Technical Education; Theology—Education; Universities; University Extension; Women—Education; and under sub-heading Education under each subject.]

—— Bibliography. J.

—— Dictionaries. G.

—— Addresses, Lectures, and Pamphlets. G.

—— Periodicals and Magazines. E.

—— Societies. G.

—— Departments, Boards, Councils. G.

—— Study of, Training Schools. G.

—— History of. G.

—— Statistics. G.

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

—— By Countries. G.

Education and Crime. G. [*See also* Religion in Education.]

Education and Religion. [*See* Religion in Education.]

Education, Free. G.

Education, National. [*See* National Education; Public Schools.]

Education of Women. [*See* Women—Education.]

Education—Primary: General. G. [*See also* Education—Departments, Reports; Education, Primary—Great Britain; Education, Primary—United States; History—Teaching of; Kindergarten; National Education; Object Lessons; Orphans and Orphan Schools; Private Schools; Public Schools, New South Wales; Ragged Schools; Reading; Reading Books; Schools—Architecture; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue for Government Publications.]

—— By Countries.

Education—Secondary. General. G. [*See also* Colleges ; High Schools.]

—— By Countries.

Education—Universities and Colleges. G. [*See also* Universities—General.]

Educational Institutions—Reports. [*See* Calendars and Registers of Universities and Colleges ; Education—Departments, Boards, Councils ; Private Schools ; Public Schools ; Universities ; and under the name of the Institution in the Author Catalogue.]

Educational Law and Legislation. F. [*See* Education—Laws and Legislation.]

Educational Periodicals. [*See* Education—Periodicals.]

Educational Reformers and Teachers. C.

Educational Societies. [*See* Education—Societies.]

Educational Statistics. [*See* Education—Statistics.]

Educational Systems of Countries and States. [*See* Education—By Countries.]

Eel-worms. [*See* Nematodes.]

Eggs and Nests. A. [*See also* Birds ; Ornithology.]

Egoism. G. [*See also* Agnosticism ; Altruism ; Cartesianism ; Idealism.]

Egypt—Ancient. B. [*See also* Egyptology ; Hieroglyphics ; Hyksos ; Memphis.]

Egypt—Modern. D. [*See also* Egyptian Question ; Egyptian Wars ; Egyptians ; Soudan ; Suez Canal.]

Egypt, Religions of. [*See* Egypt—Religions.]

Egyptian Language and Literature. J. [*See also* Coptic Language and Literature ; Egyptology ; Hieroglyphics.]

Egyptian Question. F. [*See also* Great Britain—Politics.]

Egyptian Wars. B. [*See also* Soudan Contingent.]

Egyptians. A.

Egyptology. B. [*See also* Biblical Antiquities ; Catacombs ; Egypt—Religions ; Gurob ; Hawara ; Hieroglyphics ; Kahun ; Moeris ; Mummies ; Naucratis ; Papyrus ; Pithom ; Pyramids and Obelisks ; Thebes.]

Eiffel Tower. A.

Eight-hour Question. F.

Ejectment. F. [*See also* Common Law.]

Elasticity. A. [*See also* Strains and Stresses ; Strength of Materials.]

Eleatic Philosophy. G. [*See also* Metaphysics.]

Election. (Theology.) G. [*See also* Calvinism ; Predestination.]

Election and Representation. F. [*See also* Citizenship ; Electoral Laws ; Suffrage ; Woman Suffrage.]

—— By Countries.

Elections. F.

Electoral Laws. F.

Electoral Rolls (New South Wales.) [*See* New South Wales—Electoral Rolls in Author Catalogue.]

Electoral Systems. [*See* Election and Representation—By Countries.]

- Electric Bells.** A.
Electric Boats. A.
Electric Lamps. [*See* Electric Lighting.]
Electric Lighting. A. [*See also* Dynamo Machines.]
Electric Motors. A. [*See also* Electric Railways.]
Electric Powers (Law.) [*See* Electricity—Laws and Legislation.]
Electric Railways and Tramways. A.
Electric Telegraphs. A. [*See also* Pacific Cable; Telegraph Codes; Telegraphy.]
 ——— Administration. F.
 ——— Construction. A.
 ——— Periodicals. E.
Electric Welding. A.
Electrical Engineering. A. [*See also* Dynamo Machines; Electric Lighting; Electric Railways and Tramways; Electric Telegraphs; Electro-dynamics.]
Electrical Fishes. A. [*See also* Animal Electricity; Electro-physiology.]
Electrical Instruments. [*See* Electricity—Apparatus.]
Electrical Periodicals. [*See* Electricity—Periodicals.]
Electrical Societies. [*See* Electricity—Societies.]
Electricians. C.
Electricity—General. A. [*See also* Dynamo Machines; Electric Bells; Electric Lighting; Electric Motors; Electric Railways and Tramways; Electric Telegraphs; Electric Welding; Electrical Engineering; Electricity, Measurement of; Electro-biology; Electro-chemistry; Electro-dynamics; Electrographs; Electrolysis; Electro-magnetism; Electro-metallurgy; Electro-physiology; Electro-plating; Electro-therapeutics; Electro-typing; Lightning Conductors; Magnetism; Microphone; Phonograph; Physics; Telephone; Thermo-electricity; Voltaic Electricity.]
 ——— Dictionaries. A.
 ——— Periodicals. E.
 ——— Societies, Exhibitions. A.
 ——— Apparatus, Instruments, Laboratories. A.
 ——— History of. A.
 ——— Laws and Legislation. F.
 ——— Atmospheric. A. [*See also* Lightning.]
 ——— Voltaic. [*See* Voltaic Electricity.]
Electricity in Animals. [*See* Animal Electricity; Electrical Fishes; Electro-physiology.]
Electricity, Measurement of. A.
Electricity in Medicine. [*See* Electro-therapeutics.]
Electro-biology. G. [*See also* Animal Electricity; Electro-physiology; Electro-therapeutics; Hypnotism.]
Electro-chemistry. A. [*See also* Electro-metallurgy.]
Electro-deposition. [*See* Electro-metallurgy; Electro-plating.]
Electro-dynamics. A. [*See also* Electricity, Measurement of.]

- Electrographs.** A.
- Electrolysis.** A.
- Electro-magnetism.** A. [*See also* Electricity; Magnetism.]
- Electro-metallurgy.** A. [*See also* Electro-chemistry; Electro-plating; Electro-typing.]
- Electro-physiology.** A. [*See also* Animal Electricity; Electrical Fishes; Electro-biology.]
- Electro-plating** A. [*See also* Electro-metallurgy.]
- Electro-therapeutics.** A. [*See also* Electro-biology; Electro-physiology; Hypnotism; Massage.]
- Electro-typing.** A.
- Elementary Education.** [*See* Education, Primary.]
- Elephants.** A. [*See also* Mastodon.]
- Eleusinian Mysteries.** G. [*See also* Archaeology—Greek.]
- Elevators.** [*See* Lifts.]
- Elgin Marbles.** A. [*See also* Parthenon; Sculpture.]
- Elixir of Life.** [*See* Alchemy.]
- Elk.** A.
- Ellice Islands.** MD. [*See also* Corals and Coral Reefs; Funafuti.]
- Elliptic Functions.** A. [*See also* Functions—General.]
- Elocution.** J. [*See also* Debating; Eloquence; Oratory; Preaching; Public Speaking; Reading; Recitations; Rhetoric; Voice.]
- Eloquence.** J. [*See also* Elocution; Oratory.]
- Elsevir Press.** J. [*See also* Bibliography.]
- Emancipation.** [*See* Slavery.]
- Embalming.** A. [*See also* Mummies.]
- Embanking.** A.
- Embargo Laws.** F. [*See also* Commerce; International Law.]
- Emblems.** G. [*See also* Christian Art and Symbolism; Devices; Mottoes; Symbols.]
- Embroidery.** A. [*See also* Lace; Needlework—Fine Arts.]
- Embryology.** A. [*See also* Biology; Cells, Structure and Theory; Development; Gestation; Histology; Incubation; Life, Origin of; Oögenesis; Protoplasm; Sex; Spermatogenesis.]
- Emery.** A.
- Emigration and Immigration.** F. [*See also* Aliens; Chinese; Colonies and Great Britain; Colonization; and under New South Wales—Emigration and Immigration in Author Catalogue.]
- Emotions.** G. [*See also* Anger; Love; Pain; Passions.]
- Emperors.** C. [*See also* Czars; Kings.]
- Empiricism.** G. [*See also* Associationalism; Baconian Philosophy; Cartesianism.]
- Employers and Employed.** [*See* Capital and Labour; Employer's Liability; Labour Question—Laws and Legislation; Master and Servant; Servants; Strikes; Working Classes.]

Employer's Liability: Law. F.

Empresses. [*See* Queens and Empresses.]

Emu. MA. [*See also* Birds—New South Wales; Dromornithidæ.]

Enamels and Enamelling. A.

Encyclopædias—General. K. [*See also* General Information, Works of; Year-books; and under the sub-heading Dictionaries, Cyclopædias—under Subjects.]

Encyclopædists, Lives of. C.

Encyclopædists—(French Literature, 1750–1765). J.

Endocarditis. A.

Endocardium. [*See* Circulatory System; Heart.]

Endosmosis. [*See* Fluids; Osmosis; Physiological Chemistry.]

Energy. [*See* Dynamics; Force and Energy; Sun.]

Engadine. D.

Engineering—General. A. [*See also* Aëronautics; Agricultural Engineering; Aqueducts; Arches; Breakwaters; Bridges; Building Materials; Buttresses; Canals; Cements; Civil Engineering; Cold Storage; Docks; Drainage; Dredging; Electrical Engineering; Embanking; Engineering—Education; Engineering—Periodicals; Engineering—Societies; Engineers; Engines; Explosives; Geometrical Drawing; Harbours; Hydraulic Engineering; Irrigation; Lighthouses; Machinery; Marine Engineering; Masonry; Mechanical Drawing; Mechanical Engineering; Mechanics; Military Engineering; Mining Engineering; Naval Engineering; Public Works; Railways; Reclamation of Land; Rivers; Roads; Roofs; Sanitary Engineering; Strength of Materials; Surveying; Tunnelling; Ventilation; Water-supply; Wells and Well-boring; Wharfs.

——— Dictionaries. A.

——— Periodicals. E.

——— Societies. E.

——— Education, Schools, Laboratories. G.

——— Hydraulic. [*See* Hydraulic Engineering.]

——— Marine. [*See* Marine Engineering.]

——— Mechanical. [*See* Mechanical Engineering.]

——— Military. [*See* Military Engineering.]

——— Mining. [*See* Mining Engineering.]

——— Naval. [*See* Naval Engineering.]

——— Sanitary. [*See* Sanitary Engineering.]

Engineers, Lives of. C.

Engineers, Military. [*See* Military Engineers and Artificers; Military Engineering.]

Engines—General. A. [*See also* Air Engines; Boilers; Brakes; Fire Engines; Fuel; Gas Engines; Locomotives; Oil Engines; Pumps; Steam and Steam Engines.]

England. B and D. [*See also* English Language; English Literature; Great Britain; and under each City, County and Subject.]*

English, The. A. [*See also* Anglo-Saxons.]

English Channel. D. [*See also* Channel Tunnel.]

* Note.—This heading is intended only for books dealing with England as a distinct country—its own topography and its history before the union of the English and Scottish Crowns. Works dealing with the British Islands in general should be placed under Great Britain.

English Church. [*See* Church of England; Episcopalianism.]

English Dialects. [*See* Americanisms; English Language—Dialects; Slang; Vulgarisms; and under the name of each County.]

English Dictionaries. [*See* English Language—Dictionaries.]

English Grammars. [*See* English Language—Grammars, Syntax, Accidence, Analysis.]

English History. [*See* England—History; *also* Battles; Brunswick, House of; Civil War, 1625; Great Britain; Gunpowder Plot; Ireland; Military History; Naval Battles; Scotland; War of the Roses, 1455–85; and under Great Britain and Ireland in the Author Catalogue for State Papers and Records.]

English Language. J. [*See also* Anglo-Saxon; Old English.]

—— Alphabet, Orthography, Punctuation.

—— Derivations, Etymology.

—— Dialects, Archaisms, Glossaries.

—— Dictionaries, Lexicons, Idioms.

—— Grammars, Syntax, Accidence, Analysis.

—— History of.

—— Prosody, Accent, Versification.

—— School-books, Readers, Examinations.

—— Synonyms.

English Literature.—General. J. [*See also* Anecdotes; Authors; Ballads; Book Rarities; Books of Fifteenth Century; Books of Sixteenth Century; Dramatic Literature, British; Epigrams; Epitaphs; Essays; Fables; Fairy Tales; Fiction, British; Fleet-street; Humour and Comic Literature; Irish Language and Literature; Legends; Letters (Correspondence); Literary Criticism; Old English Literature; Parodies; Periodicals, British; Pidgin English; Poetry, British; Proverbs; Quotations; Satire; Scottish Literature; Songs; Speeches and Orations; Tales.]

English People. [*See* English, The.]

Engravers. C. [*See also* Artists.]

Engraving—(Copper, Steel, Wood). A. [*See also* Drawing; Etching; Lithography; Photo-engraving.]

Engravings and Reproductions of Pictures. A. [*See also* Etchings.]

Enigmas. A. [*See also* Riddles.]

Enoch, Book of. G.

Enology. [*See* Wines and Wine-making.]

Ensilage and Silos. A. [*See also* Dairy Farming.]

Enteric Fever. [*See* Typhoid.]

Enthusiasm. G. [*See also* Fanaticism; Revivals.]

Entomological Periodicals. [*See* Entomology—Periodicals.]

Entomological Societies. [*See* Entomology—Societies.]

Entomology: General. A. [*See also* Coleoptera; Collecting; Diptera; Entomology, Economic; Entomology *By Countries*; Hymenoptera; Insects; Lepidoptera; Neuroptera; Orthoptera; Pseudoneuroptera; Rhyncota; Thysanura; and under each Genus separately treated.]

- Entomology.** Dictionaries. A.
 ——— Laboratories, Insectariums. A.
 ——— Periodicals. E.
 ——— Societies. E.
 ——— By Countries.
 ——— **Economic.** A. [*See also* Aphides; Bees and Bee-farming; Codling Moth; Collecting; Experimental Farms and Stations; Hessian Fly; Insects, Injurious; Ladybirds; Locusts; Phylloxera; Plant Diseases; Scale Insects; Sericulture; Spraying; Turnip Fly; Weevils; Wire-worm and Click-beetles; and under each Insect Pest, by its common name.]
- Entomostraca.** A. [*See also* Barnacles; Cirripedia; Cladocera; Copepoda; Crustacea; Ostracoda; Phyllopoda; Shrimps.]
- Entozoa.** A. [*See also* Cestoda; Helminthology; Nematodes; Parasites; Trematodes; Worms.]
- Environment.** G.
- Envy.** G.
- Eozoön Canadense.** A. [*See also* Palæontology—Canada.]
- Ephemeridæ.** A. [*See also* Pseudoneuroptera.]
- Ephemerides** (Astronomy). [*See* Nautical Almanacs.]
- Epicureanism.** G.
- Epidemics.** A. [*See also* Bubonic Plague; Cholera; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Disinfection; Fevers; Plagues; Public Health; Small-pox; Yellow Fever; and under each Disease.]
- Epigenesis.** [*See* Biology; Evolution; Life, Origin of.]
- Epigrammatists.** C.
- Epigrams.** J. [*See also* Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations; Table Talk.]
- Epigraphy.** [*See* Inscriptions.]
- Epilepsy.** A.
- Epirus.** D. [*See also* Greece.]
- Episcopal Addresses.** G. [*See also* Bishops; Ordination.]
- Episcopacy.** G. [*See also* Apostolic Succession; Bishops; Church of England; Church of Ireland; Confirmation; Episcopal Addresses; Episcopal Church—America; Episcopal Church—New South Wales; Greek Church; Ordination; Roman Catholicism.]
- Episcopal Church.**—America. G. [*See also* Methodist Episcopal Church.]
- New South Wales. MG.
- Episcopalianism.** [*See* Episcopacy.]
- Epistles**—New Testament. G. [*See also* under each Epistle.]
- Epistemology.** [*See* Knowledge, Theory of.]
- Epitaphs.** J.
- Equality.** [*See* Communism.]
- Equations, Theory of.** A. [*See also* Algebra; Mathematics.]

- Equestrian Games. A. [*See also* Horse-racing.]
- Equity: Law. F. [*See also* Chancery.]
- Erromanga. MD. [*See also* New Hebrides.]
- Error. G. [*See also* Truth.]
- Errors. [*See* Popular Errors.]
- Erse. [*See* Gaelic Language; Irish Language.]
- Erysipelas. A.
- Eschatology. G. [*See also* Death; Eternal Punishment; Future State; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Judgment, Day of; Millennium; Paradise; Purgatory; Resurrection; Sheol; Soul, The; Universalism.]
- Escheat. F. [*See also* Feudalism; Real Property.]
- Eskimo Language. J.
- Eskimos. A. [*See also* Arctic Regions: Greenland.]
- Esophagus. A.
- Esoteric Buddhism. [*See* Buddhism; Theosophy.]
- Essayists. C.
- Essays, General. J.
—— By Literatures.
- Essays, Historical. [*See* History—Essays.]
- Essays, Philosophical. [*See* Philosophy—Essays.]
- Essays, Political. [*See* Politics—Essays.]
- Essays, Scientific. [*See* Science—Essays.]
- Essays, Theological. [*See* Theology—Essays.]
- Essences and Essential Oils. A. [*See also* Eucalyptus Oil; Perfumery; Scent Plants.]
- Essenes. G. [*See also* Jews.]
- Essex Dialect. J.
- Established Church of Scotland. [*See* Church of Scotland.]
- Estate Management. F. [*See also* Rural Economy and Industries.]
- Esther: Old Testament. G.
- Estimates of Expenditure, New South Wales. [*See in* Votes and Proceedings under New South Wales—*Parliament*, in the Author Catalogue; and similarly for other Countries.]
- Estoppel—Law. F.
- Etching. A. [*See also* Engraving.]
- Etchings. A. [*See also* Engravings.]
- Eternal Life. [*See* Future State.]
- Eternal Punishment. G. [*See also* Future State.]
- Ether (Chemistry). A. [*See also* Anæsthetics.]
- Ether (Physics). A. [*See also* Air; Molecular Physics.]
- Ethics. [*See* Altruism; Christian Ethics; Courage; Debtor and Creditor; Gambling; Loyalty; Moral Philosophy; Morality; Professional and Business Ethics; Social Ethics; State Ethics; Suicide; Vice.]
- Ethiopia. D.

Ethiopians. A.

Ethiopic Languages. J. [*See also* Amharic; Himyaritic.]

Ethnography. A. [*See also* Ethnology—By Countries.]

Ethnological Societies. [*See* Ethnology—Societies.]

Ethnology. A. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia; Anglo-Israelism; Anthropology; Archaeology; Aryans; Cannibals and Cannibalism; Carvings; Craniology; Customs and Manners; Ethnography; Folk-lore; Gypsies; Indians, American; Jews; Lake Dwellers and Lake Dwellings; Maoris; Miscegenation; Mounds and Mound Builders; Mythology; Negroes; Primeval Man; Race Problems; Rites and Ceremonies; Semitic Races; Tattooing; and under each Race of Men.]

—— By Countries. A. [General works dealing with the Races of any Country as a whole. For special works, *see* under the name of each Nation, Race or Tribe of Men.]

Etiquette. G. [*See also* Conversation; Customs and Manners; Letter-writing; Medical Profession; Professional and Business Ethics; Social Ethics.]

Etna. D. [*See also* Volcanoes.]

Eton School. G.

Etruria. B. [*See also* Archæology—Italy.]

Etruscan Language and Literature. J.

Etymology. [*See* English Language—Etymology.]

Eucalypts. MA. [*See also* Potany and Flora—Australia; Eucalyptus Oil.]

Eucalyptus Oil. A. [*See also* Essences and Essential Oils.]

Eucharist. [*See* Lord's Supper; Sacraments.]

Euchre. A. [*See also* Cards.]

Euclid. [*See* Geometry.]

Eureka Stockade. MB. [*See also* Victoria—History.]

Europe.—General. D. [*See also* under each Country and Subject.]

—— History. B. (Sub-divided by epochs—A.D. 476–800; 800–1100; 1100–1453; 1453–1517; 1517–1789; 1789–1815.) [*See also* Napoleonic Wars; Reformation.]

Eutychians. G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History; Heresies; Monophysites.]

Evangelical Church—Germany. G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History—Germany; Reformation—Germany.]

Evangelistic Work. G. [*See also* Apostles; Conversion; Missions and Missionary Work; Repentance; Revivals; Salvation Army.]

Evangelists. [*See* Missionaries and Evangelists.]

Evaporation. A. [*See also* Meteorology.]

Evidence: Law. F.

Evidences of Christianity. [*See* Christian Evidences; Miracles.]

Evil Eye. G. [*See also* Witchcraft.]

Evil, Problem of. G. [*See also* Original Sin ; Sin ; Theodicy.]

Evolution—Biology. A. [*See also* Anthropology ; Atavism ; Biology ; Breeding ; Colouration, Animal ; Creation ; Degeneration ; Descent of Man ; Development ; Embryology ; Environment ; Heredity ; Life Origin of ; Man, Natural History of ; Natural Selection ; Phylogeny ; Pithecanthropus erectus ; Religion and Science ; Sex ; Variation ; Weismannism ; Zoölogy.]

—— **Philosophy, Religion, and Art.** G.

—— **Social Economy.** F. [*See also* Primitive Society ; Society, History of.]

Evolution of Sex (Biology). [*See* Sex.]

Ex-libris. [*See* Book Plates.]

Examinations. G. (Sub-divisions—Educational, Legal, Marine, Medical, Military, Naval, Science and Art, Technical, University.) [*See also* Calendars and Registers of Universities ; Civil Service—Examinations ; and under the sub-heading Education and Examination Papers under each Language and Subject.]

Exchange. F. [*See also* Banks and Banking ; Credit ; Currency ; Stock Exchange.]

Exchequer, The. B. and F.

Exchequer Chamber. [*See* Appeal Courts.]

Excise. [*See* Customs and Excise.]

Excommunication. G.

Executive : Constitutional Government. F.

Executors. [*See* Wills.]

Exegesis. [*See* Biblical Criticism.]

Exercise—Hygiene. A. [*See also* Gymnastics ; Physical Education ; Training, Athletic.]

Exhibitions—International. K. [*See also* under the Title of the Exhibition in the Author Catalogue and in the Index.]

—— **Industrial.** K.

Exodus—Old Testament. G.

Exosmosis. [*See* Fluids ; Osmosis ; Physiological Chemistry.]

Experiment Farms and Stations. A. [*See also* Agricultural Colleges ; Agriculture—Education ; Rothamsted Experiment Farm ; and under the Title of the College or Farm in the Author Catalogue.]

Experimental Psychology. [*See* Mental Physiology ; Physiological Psychology.]

Exploration—General. D. [*See also* Maritime Discovery ; Scientific Expeditions ; Travels ; and under sub-heading Discovery, Exploration, and Early Voyages under the name of the Place.]

Explorers. [*See* Travellers and Explorers.]

Explosions. A. [*See also* Boilers ; Explosives ; Gas in Mines.]

Explosives. A. [*See also* Accidents ; Blasting ; Explosions ; Melinite ; Noxious Trades ; Public Health ; Technological Chemistry ; Torpedoes ; and under each Explosive.]

- Expression.** A. [*See also* Artistic Anatomy; Physiognomy.]
- Extradition.** F. [*See also* Criminal Law; International Law.]
- Extreme Unction.** G. [*See also* Sacraments, The.]
- Eye, The, and Eyesight**—General. A. [*See also* Astigmatism; Blind Asylums; Colour-blindness; Ophthalmia; Optics; Sight.]
- Anatomy.
- Diseases.
- Ezekiel**—Old Testament. G.
- Ezra**—Old Testament. G.

F

- Fables.** J.
- Face.** A. [*See also* Eye; Mouth; Nose; Physiognomy.]
- Facetiæ.** [*See* Humour.]
- Factories and Factory System.** F. [*See also* Children; Women—Work.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- Fads.** G.
- Fair Trade v. Free Trade.** F. [*See also* Customs Union; Federation, Imperial; Free Trade; Protection; Reciprocity; State Bounties.]
- Fairies.** B. [*See also* Fairy-tales; Folk-lore.]
- Fairs.** F.
- Fairy Tales.** J. [*See also* Cinderella; Fairies; Folk-lore.]
- Faith.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Confession of Faith; Creeds; Knowledge, Theory of; Religion; Salvation; Theology, Systematic; Truth.]
- Faith Healing.** G. [*See also* Mind and Body; Physiological Psychology; Theology, Practical.]
- Fakirs.** B. and G. [*See also* Dervishes; Mohammedanism.]
- Falconry.** A.
- Falkland Islands.** D.
- Fallacies.** G.
- Fallopian Tubes.** A.
- False Pretences.** F. [*See also* Misdemeanours.]
- Family, The.** G. [*See also* Children; Domestic Economy; Home; Husband and Wife; Infanticide; Marriage and Divorce; Master and Servant; Parents; Polygamy; Women—Education, Hygiene, and Training.]
- Family Histories.** K. [*See also* Genealogy; Gentry, Landed; Heraldry; Seats of Nobility.]
- American. K.
- Family Medicine.** A. [*See also* Medicine Folk-lore.]
- Family Worship.** G.
- Famines.** F. [*See also* Corn Laws; Food Supply; Starvation.]
- Fanaticism.** G. [*See also* Persecutions.]
- Fancy Dress.** [*See* Costume.]

- Fancy Work.** A. [*See also* Artificial Flowers ; Decoration ; Embroidery ; Knitting ; Lace and Lace-making ; Leather Work ; Needlework.]
- Fans.** A.
- Farces.** H. [*See also* Burlesques ; Dramatic Literature.]
- Farm Buildings.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Engineering ; Agriculture.]
- Farm Labourers.** [*See* Agricultural Labourer ; Rural Life.]
- Farm Life.** [*See* Rural Life.]
- Farmers' Institutes.** [*See* Agriculture—Societies, Conferences and Boards ; Grange, The.]
- Farming.** [*See* Agricultural Implements ; Agriculture—General ; Agriculture—Periodicals ; Cattle and Cattle-breeding ; Dairy Farming ; Drainage ; Ensilage ; Experiment Farms and Stations ; Farm Buildings ; Fences ; Grain Magazines and Elevators ; Pastures.]
- Faroe Islands.** D. [*See also* Denmark ; Iceland.]
- Faroese Language and Literature.** J.
- Farriery.** A. [*See also* Horse ; Veterinary Science.]
- Fashion.** [*See* Clothes and Clothing ; Costume ; Dress.]
- Fashion Journals.** E.
- Fasts and Fasting.** G. [*See also* Advent ; Festivals, Church ; Good Friday ; Lent ; Passover.]
- Fatalism.** G. [*See also* Determinism ; Freedom of the Will.]
- Fathers.** F. [*See also* Parents.]
- Fathers of the Church.** G. [*See also* Apocrypha ; Apostles ; Councils, Church ; Ecclesiastical History ; Patristic Literature ; Saints ; and under each of the Fathers—Augustine, Clement, Origen, Tertullian—in the Author Catalogue.]
- Fats and Oils.** A. [*See also* Butter ; Castor Oil ; Coconut Oil and Cake ; Cod-liver Oil ; Colza Oil ; Cottonseed Oil and Cake ; Linseed ; Oils ; Oil-yielding Plants ; Olives and Olive Oil ; Petroleum ; Waxes ; and under each Oil.]
- Fauces.** A.
- Faunas of Countries and Places.** [*See* Zoölogy and Fauna—*By Countries.*]
- Faust—Legends.** J. [*See also* Legends.]
- Fayal.** D.
- Fear.** G.
- Feasts.** [*See* Fasts and Fasting ; Festivals, Church.]
- Feathers.** A. [*See also* Pterylography.]
- Federal Government and Federalism.** F. [*See also* sub-heading Constitution under Canada, Switzerland, and United States.]
- Federation, Australian.** MF.
- Federation, Imperial. and Defences.** F. [*See also* Coaling Stations ; Colonies and Great Britain ; Customs Union.]
- Fee Simple.** [*See* Land Tenure ; Real Property.]
- Feeble-minded.** G. [*See also* Idiocy ; Idiot Asylums.]

- Feeding Experiments.** A. [*See also* Cattle and Cattle-breeding; Experiment Farms and Stations; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Foods, Chemistry of.]
- Feejee.** [*See* Fiji.]
- Feelings.** G.
- Feet.** [*See* Foot, The.]
- Fellenberg System of Education.** G. [*See also* Manual Education; and under Fellenberg in Author Catalogue.]
- Female Education.** [*See* Women—Education, Hygiene, and Training.]
- Female Suffrage.** [*See* Woman Suffrage.]
- Fences and Fencing.** A. [*See also* Barbed Wire; Gates.]
- Fencing—Gymnastics.** A.
- Fenians.** F. [*See also* Home Rule; Ireland—Politics; Secret Societies.]
- Fermentation.** A. [*See also* Alcohols; Bacteriology; Brewing; Putrefaction; Technological Chemistry; Yeasts.]
- Ferns.** A. [*See also* Botany, Cryptogamic.]
- Fertilization—Botany.** A.
- Fertilization—Zoölogy.** A. [*See also* Biology; Cells, Structure and Theory; Embryology.]
- Fertilizers.** [*See* Manures.]
- Festivals, Church.** G. [*See also* Christmas; Church Decoration; Easter; Fasts and Fasting; Pageants; and under each Festival.]
- Fetichism.** G. [*See also* Idolatry; Superstition; Worship.]
- Feudalism.** B. [*See also* Chivalry; Clans and Clan System; History, Mediæval.]
- Fevers.** General. A. [*See also* Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Disinfection and Disinfectants; Epidemics; Germs in Disease; Tropical Diseases; and under each Fever.]
- Fibres and Fibre Plants.** A. [*See also* Agave; Cotton; Flax; Ginseng; Hemp; Jute; Paper-making Plants; Raffia; Ramie; Silk; Textile Fabrics; Wool; and under each Fibre and Fibre Plant.]
- Fichtean Philosophy.** G. [*See also* Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy—German; and under Fichte in Author Catalogue.]
- Fiction.** General J. [*See also* Allegories, Religious; Anecdotes; Fables; Fairy Tales; Folk-lore; Legends; Novelists; Parables; Religious Stories; Tales.]
- Bibliography. J.
- Criticism. J.
- History of. J.
- Reading of. J.
- By Countries.
- Australian. MJ.
- Field Fortifications.** [*See* Military Engineering.]
- Fighting.** A. [*See also* Boxing; Bull-fighting; Prize-fighting.]
- Figs.** A. [*See also* Fruit-growing.]

Figure Painting. [See Portrait Painting.]

Fiji. MD.

Fijian Language. MJ. [See also Papuan Languages.]

Fijians. A. [See also Papuans.]

Files. A.

Filices. [See Ferns.]

Filters and Filtration. A. [See also Water Supply of Towns.]

Finance. F. [See also Banks and Banking ; Bi-metallism ; Capital ; Commerce ; Credit System ; Currency ; Exchange ; Funds, The ; Income Tax ; Interest ; Land Tax ; Liquor Duties ; Loans ; Monopolies ; National Debts ; Panics ; Prices ; Single Tax ; Sinking Funds ; Stocks ; Tariffs ; Taxation ; and under each Country in Author Catalogue and in Index, under subheading *Finance*.]

Financial Statements. MF. [See also sub-heading Finance and Taxation under the name of the Country.]

Financiers. [See Capitalists and Financiers.]

Finches. A.

Fine Arts. General. A. [See also *Æsthetics* and *Æstheticism* ; Alphabets, Initials, and Monograms ; Archaeology ; Architecture ; Art Criticism ; Artists ; Artistic Anatomy ; Art Sales ; Bas-reliefs ; Book-plates ; Brasses ; Bronzes ; Cameos ; Caricatures ; Cartoons ; Carving ; Ceramics ; China Painting ; Christian Art ; Chromolithography ; Coins ; Costume ; Decoration and Ornament ; Design ; Drawing ; Earthenware ; Embroidery ; Enamels ; Engraving ; Engravings ; Etching ; Fancy Dress ; Fancy Work ; Flower Painting ; Frescoes ; Furniture, Art ; Gems ; Glass Embossing ; Glass Painting ; Goldsmith's Work ; House Decoration ; Ideology ; Illumination ; Illustration of Books ; Immoral Art ; Impressionism ; Intaglios ; Iron Castings ; Ivories ; Jewellery ; Lace and Lace Making ; Landscape Gardening ; Landscape Painting ; Leather Work ; Lithography ; Majolica ; Medals ; Metal Work ; Mezzotint ; Miniature Painting ; Modelling ; Mosaics ; Music ; Musical Instruments ; Needlework ; Nude in Art ; Painting ; Pastel Drawing ; Photo-engraving ; Photographs ; Photography ; Picture Posters ; Porcelain ; Portrait-painting ; Portraits ; Pottery ; Pre-Raphaelitism ; Primitive Art ; Renaissance ; Scenery ; Rock-carvings ; Sculpture ; Seals ; Silversmith's Work ; South Kensington Museum ; Statues and Statuary ; Symbolism ; Tapestry ; Terra Cotta ; Vases ; Wall Papers ; Woodcarving.]

—— Addresses, Lectures. A.

—— Dictionaries, Cyclopædias. A.

—— Galleries, Exhibitions—Catalogues. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. A.

—— Education, Teaching, Schools. G. [See also Technical Education.]

—— By Countries. [Aborigines of Australia ; *Ægean* ; American ; Australian ; Belgian ; British ; Byzantine ; Dutch ; Flemish ; French ; German ; Greek ; Indian ; Italian ; Japanese ; Maori ; Phœnician ; Spanish.]

- Finger Rings.** A.
Fingers. A.
Finite and Infinite. G.
Finland. D. [*See also* Lapland.]
Finmark. D. [*See also* Lapland ; Norway.]
Finnish Language and Literature. J.
Fir Trees. A. [*See also* Conifere.]
Fire. A. [*See also* Combustion ; Fire Engines ; Fuel ; Heat ; Heating of Buildings.]
Fire Arms. [*See* Small Arms.]
Fire Brigades and Departments. F.
Fire Damp. [*See* Fires in Mines ; Gas in Mines.]
Fire Engines. A. [*See also* Fire Brigades.]
Fire Insurance. [*See* Insurance, Fire.]
Fire Ordeal. A.
Fire Prevention. F. [*See also* Building Laws and Legislation ; Fire Brigades.]
Fire Worship. G. [*See also* Parseeism ; Religions, Primitive ; Zoroastrianism.]
Firenze Galleria Imperiale. [*See* Florence Imperial Gallery.]
Fireplaces. A. [*See also* Chimneys ; Heating of Buildings.]
Fireproofing. A.
Fires, Famous. B.
Fires in Mines. A. [*See also* Explosions ; Gas in Mines ; Miners' Safety Lamps.]
Fireworks. A.
Fiscal Question. [*See* Cobden Club ; Corn Laws ; Fair-trade *v.* Free-trade ; Free-trade ; Freetrade *v.* Protection ; McKinleyism ; Protection ; Tariffs.]
Fisheries, Fish Culture, Fishing Industry. A. [*See also* Aquariums ; Fishing ; Herrings ; Marine Zoölogy ; Oysters and Oyster Culture ; Pearls and Pearl Fisheries ; Salmon ; Trout ; and under each Fish.]
 ——— By Countries. A.
Fishes. A. [*See also* Fisheries ; Fishing ; Ichthyology ; Marine Zoölogy ; Palæontology ; and under each Fish.]
Fishing and Fishing Tackle. A. [*See also* Fisheries ; Herrings ; Salmon ; Trout ; and under each Fish.]
Flags. K. [*See also* Heraldry.]
Flat Worms. A. [*See also* Helminthology.]
Flattery. G.
Flax—Cultivation and Spinning. A. [*See also* Fibres and Fibre Plants ; Linen ; Linseed ; Textile Fabrics.]
Flax, New Zealand. (Phormium tenax.) MA. [*See also* Fibres and Fibre Plants.]
Fleet-street, London. B. and J.
Flemish Art. [*See* Fine Arts—Flemish.]
Flemish Language and Literature. J.
Flies. A. [*See also* Diptera ; Entomology ; Insects.]
Flight. A. [*See also* Aëronautics ; Animal Mechanism ; Birds.]

- Flint Implements.** [*See* Primeval Man ; Stone Age.]
- Flogging.** [*See* Corporal Punishment.]
- Floods.** A. [*See also* Deluge, The ; Hawkesbury Floods ; Meteorology.]
- Floral Decoration.** A.
- Floras of Countries and Places.** [*See* Alpine Plants ; Palæontology ; and under Botany and Flora—*By Countries.*]
- Floriculture.** [*See* Flower Gardening.]
- Flour.** A.
- Flower Festivals.** G.
- Flower Gardening.** A. [*See also* Bulbs ; Flowers ; Gardening ; Greenhouse Gardening ; Orchids ; Primula ; Roses ; Scent Plants ; Window Gardening ; and under each Flower.]
- Flower Painting.** A.
- Flowers.** A. [*See also* Artificial Flowers ; Colour of Flowers ; Fertilisation ; Floral Decoration ; Flower Festivals ; Flower Gardening ; Flower Painting ; Foliage and Flowering Plants ; Orchids ; Scent Plants ; and under each Flower.]
- Fluids.** A. [*See also* Hydrodynamics ; Hydrostatics ; Osmosis.]
- Flukes.** A. [*See also* Parasites and Parasitic Diseases ; Trematodes.]
- Flute.** A. [*See also* Musical Instruments.]
- Fluxes.** A. [*See also* Metallurgy.]
- Flying Fox.** (Pteropus.) MA. [*See also* Pteropidæ ; Zoology and Fauna—Australia.]
- Flying Machines.** [*See* Aëronautics.]
- Fodders and Food Stuffs.** General. A. [*See also* Cocoonut — Oil and Cake ; Feeding Experiments ; Foods, Chemistry of ; Forage Plants ; Linseed Oil and Cake ; Sorghums ; and under each Food Stuff.]
- Fog Signals.** [*See* Signals.]
- Fogs.** A.
- Foliage and Flowering Plants.** A. [*See also* Begonias ; Green-house Gardening.]
- Folk-lore.** B. [*See also* Amulets ; Archæology ; Ballads ; Chapbooks ; Charms ; Customs and Manners ; Devil ; Divining Rod ; Evil Eye ; Fables ; Fairies ; Fairy-tales ; Gypsies ; Legends ; Medicine—Folk-lore ; Mythology ; Proverbs ; Sagas ; Superstition.]
- By Countries. B.
- Folk-mote.** F. [*See also* Witenagemote.]
- Folk-Songs.** H. [*See also* Ballads ; Songs—By Countries.]
- Folk-tales.** [*See* Fairy-tales ; Folk-lore.]
- Fonts.** A. [*See also* Church Furniture.]
- Food.** A. [*See also* Alcohols ; Beverages ; Bread ; Butter ; Cookery ; Dietetics ; Digestion ; Eating ; Flour ; Fodders and Food Stuffs ; Food Adulteration ; Foods, Chemistry of ; Fruit ; Horse-flesh ; Hygiene ; Meat ; Milk ; Preserving and Preservatives ; Sugar ; Vegetable Products ; Vegetarianism ; Wine.]

- Food Adulteration.** A. [*See also* Adulteration ; Milk and Milk Inspection ; Oleomargarine ; Public Health.]
- Food Preservation.** [*See* Canning ; Fruit-canning ; Preserving and Preservatives.]
- Food Supply.** F. [*See also* Corn Laws ; Famines ; Free Trade ; Protection.]
- Foods, Chemistry of.** A. [*See also* Feeding Experiments ; Fodders and Food Stuffs ; Food Adulteration ; Fruits, Analyses of ; and under each Food.]
- Foods—Cookery.** [*See* Cookery.]
- Fools and Jesters.** B.
- Foot, The.** A. [*See also* Boots and Shoes ; Hosiery.]
- Foot and Mouth Disease.** A. [*See also* Diseases of Animals ; Veterinary Science and Practice.]
- Football.** A.
- Forage Plants.** A. [*See also* Beans ; Clovers ; Cow-peas ; Fodders and Food Stuffs ; Grasses ; Lucerne ; Maize ; Millets ; Pea-nuts ; Peas ; Prickly Comfrey ; Prickly Pear ; Rape ; Sainfoin ; Salsolacæ ; Sorghums ; Vetches ; and under each Crop.]
- Foraminifera.** A. [*See also* Protozoa ; Rhyzopoda.]
- Force and Energy.** A. [*See also* Cosmology ; Mechanics ; Physics ; Statics.]
- Forecasts, Literary.** J. [*See also* Ideal States.]
- Foreign Office Lists.** [*See* under Great Britain and Ireland—Foreign Office in Author Catalogue.]
- Foreign Missions.** [*See* Missions and Missionary Work—Foreign.]
- Foreign Policy.** [*See* Politics—Foreign under each Country.]
- Forensic Medicine.** [*See* Medical Jurisprudence.]
- Forestry and Forest Conservation.** A. [*See also* Arbor-day ; Landscape Gardening ; Timbers ; Trees and Shrubs ; and *Forestry* under each Country in Author Catalogue, for Government Publications.]
- Dictionaries. A.
- Schools. G.
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- By Countries. A.
- Forgery.** F.
- Formalin.** A. [*See also* Preserving and Preservatives.]
- Formicariæ.** [*See* Ants ; Heterogyna ; Hymenoptera.]
- Formosa.** D.
- Forms in Law.** F. [*See also* Actions at Law ; Affidavits ; Bail and Bailments ; Pleading.]
- Forth Bridge.** A. [*See also* Bridges—General.]
- Fortification.** [*See* Artillery ; Gunnery ; Military Architecture ; Military Engineering.]
- Fortune-telling.** G. [*See also* Astrology ; Clairvoyance ; Divination ; Magic ; Palmistry.]
- Forty-Second Regiment.** B. [*See also* Highland Regiments.]
- Fossils.** [*See* Palæontology.]

- Foul Brood in Bees.** A. [*See also* Bees and Bee-farming.]
- Fouling.** [*See* Corrosion and Fouling.]
- Foundations.** [*See* Masonry.]
- Foundlings.** F. [*See also* Adoption.]
- Fourierism.** F. [*See also* Communism ; Socialism.]
- Fourteenth of July.** B. [*See also* France—History.]
- Fourth Dimension.** A. [*See also* Geometry.]
- Fourth of July.** [*See* Independence Day.]
- Fowls.** [*See* Poultry.]
- Fox, The.** A.
- Foxglove.** A. [*See also* Digitalis.]
- Fox-hunting.** A.
- Frambœsia.** A. [*See also* Tuberculosis.]
- France.** B. and D. [*See also* Brittany; Franco-German War; French, The; French Revolution; Huguenots; Legion of Honour; Napoleonic Literature; Napoleonic Wars; Orleanism; Paris Commune; Reign of Terror; Tuileries; Vendée, La; under Districts, Cities, and Subjects; and under Napoleon in the Author Catalogue.]
[For sub-divisions see under Great Britain.]
- Franchise.** [*See* Suffrage.]
- Franciscans.** G. [*See also* Capuchins; Monasticism; Monks; Religious Orders.]
- Franco-German War, 1870.** B.
- Franklin Expedition.** D. [*See also* Arctic Regions.]
- Fraud.** G. [*See also* Impostors and Imposture; Swindlers and Swindling.]
- Freckles.** A. [*See also* Dermatology.]
- Free Church of Scotland.** G. [*See also* Church of Scotland; Covenanters; Presbyterianism; United Presbyterians.]
- Free Public Libraries.** [*See* Libraries—Free Public.]
- Free Trade.** F. [*See also* Cobden Club; Corn Laws; Fair Trade *v.* Free Trade; Free Trade *v.* Protection; Protection; Tariffs; and under Cobden Club in Author Catalogue.]
- Free Trade *v.* Protection.** F.
- Freedom in Religion.** [*See* Toleration.]
- Freedom of the Will.** G. [*See also* Arminianism; Calvinism; Determinism; Election (Theology); Fatalism; Liberty; Predestination; Will.]
- Freehold.** F. [*See also* Real Property.]
- Freemasonry.** G.
- Freethought.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Atheism; Deism; Infidelity; Positivism; Rationalism; Spinozism.]
- French, The.** A.
- French Academy.** J. [*See also* Académie Française, L', in Author Catalogue.]
- French Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—French; Louvre, The.]
- French Canadians.** [*See* Canada—History; Canadians—French.]

- French Colonies.** [*See* France—Colonies ; and under each Colony.]
- French Dictionaries.** [*See* French Language—Dictionaries.]
- French Guiana.** D
- French Institute.** J. [*See also* Institut Français, L', in Author Catalogue.]
- French Language and Dialects.** J. [*See also* Breton Language.]
- French Literature—General.** J. [*See also* Dramatic Literature—French; Poetry—French; Fiction—French; French Academy; Provençal Language and Literature.]
- French Philosophy.** [*See* Materialism; Philosophy—French; and under Comte, Condillac, Cousin, Descartes, Diderot, Lamennais, Malebranche, Montesquieu, Rousseau, &c., in the Author Catalogue.]
- French Protestants.** [*See* Huguenots.]
- French Revolution. (1779–99.)** B. [*See also* Reign of Terror.]
- Frescoes.** A. [*See also* Decoration.]
- Fresh Water Plants.** [*See* Aquatic Gardening and Plants.]
- Fret-cutting.** A. [*See also* Wood-carving.]
- Friction.** A. [*See also* Dynamics; Hardness; Lubricants.]
- Friendly Islands.** MD. [*See also* Tonga.]
- Languages. MJ.
- Friendly Societies.** F. [*See also* Building Societies; Co-operation; Insurance, Life; Oddfellows; Old Age Pensions; Trades Unions; and under the name of the Society.]
- Friends, Society of.** [*See* Quakers.]
- Friendship.** G. [*See also* Love.]
- Frisian Language.** J. [*See also* Saxon.]
- Fröbel System of Education.** [*See* Kindergarten; and under Fröbel in Author Catalogue.]
- Frogs.** A. [*See also* Batrachia.]
- Frontier and Pioneer Life.** G. [*See also* Rural Life and Pleasures.]
- Frozen Meat.** [*See* Cold Storage; Meat Trade.]
- Fruit-canning and Preserving.** A. [*See also* Fruit-drying; Jam-making; Syrups.]
- Fruit-drying and Dried Fruits.** A.
- Fruit-growing.** A. [*See also* Experiment Farms and Stations; Fruit-canning; Fruit-drying; Fruit-trade; Fruits, Analyses of; Fungi in Agriculture; Grafting; Insects, Injurious and Beneficial; Plant Diseases; Pomology; Pruning; Spraying; and under each Fruit.]
- By Countries. A.
- Fruit—Nomenclature of.** [*See* Pomology.]
- Fruit-trade.** F. [*See also* Cold Storage.]
- Fruits—Analyses of.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry.]
- Fruits—Varieties.** [*See* Pomology.]
- Fucaceæ.** A. [*See also* Sea-weeds.]

- Fuel.** A. [*See also* Charcoal; Chimneys; Coal; Coke; Fire; Fireplaces; Furnaces; Gas (Heating, Lighting, and Cooking); Heating; Kerosene; Metallurgy; Peat; Petroleum.]
- Fugue.** A. [*See also* Music.]
- Fulgurites.** A. [*See also* Lightning.]
- Fulminates.** [*See* Explosives.]
- Funafuti.** MD. [*See also* Corals and Coral Reefs; Ellice Islands.]
- Functions.** General. A. [*See also* Bessel's Functions; Calculus; Elliptic Functions; Mathematics.]
- Funds, The.** F. [*See also* Great Britain—Finance.]
- Funeral Rites.** G. [*See also* Burial; Customs and Manners; Funerals.]
- Funeral Sermons and Orations.** [*See* Sermons—Funeral.]
- Funerals.** F. [*See also* Burial; Cremation; Customs and Manners.]
- Fungi.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Botany—Cryptogamic; Botany—Economic; Fungi in Agriculture and Fruitgrowing; Lichens; Mycetoza; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases; Protophyta; Rust in Wheat.]
- Fungi in Agriculture and Fruit-growing.** A. [*See also* Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases; Rust in Wheat; Spraying.]
- Fungicides.** [*See* Fungi in Agriculture; Plant Diseases; Spraying.]
- Fur-bearing Animals.** A.
- Furnace, H.M.S.** D.
- Furnaces.** A. [*See also* Metallurgy.]
- Furniture.** A. [*See also* Cabinet Work; Church Furniture; Decoration and Ornament; House Decoration; Lamps; Mirrors; Upholstery; Wood-carving.]
- Furs and Fur Trade.** A.
- Future State.** G. [*See also* Death; Eschatology; Eternal Punishment; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Judgment, Day of; Millennium; Purgatory; Resurrection; Souls; Transmigration.]

G

- Gaelic Language.** J. [*See also* Celtic Languages; Irish Language; Manx Language.]
- Gaelic Literature.** J.
- Gall-making Insects.** A. [*See also* Galls.]
- Gall-stones.** [*See* Calculi.]
- Galleries.** [*See* Fine Arts—Galleries; and under the title of each Gallery in Author Catalogue and Index.]
- Galls.** A. [*See also* Gall-making Insects; Pathology, Vegetable.]
- Galvanism.** [*See* Voltaic Electricity.]
- Galvanizing.** A.

- Galvanometers. A. [*See also* Electricity, Measurement of.]
- Gambia. D.
- Gambier Islands. MD.
- Gambling. G.
- Game and Game Birds. A. [*See also* Decoys; Deer-stalking; Game Laws; Grouse; Hunting; Lions and Lion Hunting; Pheasants; Shooting; Sport and Sporting Adventures; and under each Animal and Bird.]
- Game Laws and Poaching. F.
- Games. A. [*See also* Amusements; Bagatelle; Billiards; Cards; Chess; Conjuring; Draughts; Riddles; Sports and Pastimes; Toys; and under each Game.]
- Gamopetalæ. A. [*See also* Botany: General.]
- Gangrene. A. [*See also* Necrosis.]
- Gaols. [*See* Prisons.]
- Garbage, Disposal of. F. [*See also* Public Health; Street-cleaning.]
- Gardening. General. A. [*See also* Aquatic Gardening; Botany—Gardens; Bulbs; Climbing Plants; Experiment Farms and Stations; Flower Gardening; Fruit-growing; Fungi in Agriculture and Fruitgrowing; Grafting; Greenhouse Gardening; Horticultural Buildings; Insects, Injurious; Landscape Gardening; Public Gardens; Scent Plants; Vegetable Gardening; Weeds; Window Gardening.]
- Dictionaries. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies, Boards, Exhibitions. A.
- Schools, Training. G.
- Gardens, Botanic. [*See* Botany—Gardens.]
- Garter, Order of The. K. [*See also* Heraldry; Orders.]
- Gas Analysis. A.
- Gas Engines and Motors. A.
- Gas. (Heating, Lighting, and Cooking). A. [*See also* Fuel; Gas Engines.]
- Manufacture and Works. A.
- Gas in Mines. A. [*See also* Explosions; Fires in Mines; Miners' Safety Lamps.]
- Gas-fitting. [*See* Plumbing.]
- Gas, Natural. [*See* Petroleum.]
- Gases. A. [*See also* Air; Air Pump; Barometers; Gas Manufacture; Osmosis; Pneumatics; and under each Gas.]
- Gasteropoda. A. [*See also* Snails and Slugs.]
- Gastritis. A.
- Gastronomy. A. [*See also* Cookery; Eating; Food.]
- Gastrotomy. A. [*See also* Surgery.]
- Gates. A. [*See also* Fences.]
- Gatling Guns. A. [*See also* Artillery; Maxim Guns.]
- Gauging. A.
- Gazetteers. [*See* Geography—Dictionaries and Gazetteers.]

- Geese.** A. [*See also* Poultry.]
- Gelatine.** A. [*See also* Animal Products.]
- Gelatine Dynamite.** A. [*See also* Explosives.]
- Gems and Precious Stones.** A. [*See also* Cameos ; Diamond ; Jewellery ; Lapidary Work ; Mineralogy ; and under each Gem and Stone.]
- Genealogical Periodicals.** [*See* Genealogy—Periodicals.]
- Genealogy.** General. K. [*See also* Badges ; Baronetage and Knightage ; Church and Parish Registers ; Epitaphs ; Family Histories ; Heraldry ; Peerage ; Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages ; Seats of Nobility ; Wills, Registers of ; and under each English County.]
- Periodicals. E.
- By Countries. K.
- General Average.** F. [*See also* Insurance, Marine ; Maritime Law.]
- General Information, Works of.** K. [*See also* Encyclopædias ; Year Books.]
- Generals, Lives of.** C.
- Generative Organs and System.** A. [*See also* Chastity ; Contagious Diseases—Laws and Legislation ; Genito-Urinary System ; Social Purity ; Venereal Diseases.]
- Genesis—Old Testament.** G.
- Geneva Arbitration.** F. [*See also* "Alabama," The ; Arbitration, International ; International Law ; Red Cross Associations.]
- Genito-Urinary System.** A. [*See also* Bladder ; Calculi ; Dermatology ; Diabetes ; Fallopian Tubes ; Generative Organs ; Gynæcology ; Kidneys ; Urinary Organs ; and under each Disease.]
- Genius.** G. [*See also* Psychology.]
- Gentleness.** G.
- Gentoo Laws.** [*See* Law—Hindu.]
- Gentoo Language.** [*See* Telugu.]
- Gentry—Colonial.** MK [*See also* Family Histories—American.]
- Gentry—Landed.** K. [*See also* Aristocracy ; Genealogy.]
- Geodesy.** A. [*See also* Azimuth Tables ; Earth ; Geodetic Surveys ; Pendulum Experiments ; Surveying.]
- Geodetic Surveys.** A. [*See also* Boundaries of Countries ; and under United States in the Author Catalogue.]
- Geographical Distribution of Plants and Animals.** [*See* Botany and Flora—By Countries ; Distribution of Plants and Animals ; Zoölogy and Fauna—By Countries.]
- Geographical Societies.** [*See* Alpine Clubs ; Geography—Societies.]
- Geography : General.** D. [*See also* Antarctic Regions ; Arctic Regions ; Atlases ; Biblical Geography ; Boundaries of Countries ; Cartography ; Latitude ; Longitude ; Maps ; Maritime Discovery ; Physical Geography ; Pilots and Pilotage ; Sailing Directions ; Travellers and Explorers ; Travels ; Tropics ; Voyages ; and under the sub-heading Geography, Topography, and Maps—under each Country.]

Geography. Congresses—Proceedings. D.

—— Dictionaries and Gazetteers, Nomenclature. D.

—— History of. B.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

—— Teaching of. G.

—— Ancient. D.

—— Atlases. D.

—— Biblical. [See Biblical Geography.]

—— Physical. [See Physical Geography.]

Geological Periodicals. [See Geology—Periodicals.]

Geological Societies. [See Geology—Societies.]

Geological Surveys, Maps and Atlases. [See Geology—
Surveys, Maps and Atlases; and under the name of
each Country in the Author Catalogue.]

Geologists. C.

Geology—General. A. [See also Artesian Water and
Wells; Bronze Age; Caves; Coal-mining; Corals and
Coral Reefs; Creation; Deluge; Earth; Earthquakes;
Geology—Societies; Geology—Surveys; Geology—
Agricultural; Geology *by Countries*; Geology, Econo-
mic; Geysers; Glacial Geology; Iron Age; Meteors
and Meteorites; Mineralogy; Palæontology; Petrifica-
tion; Petrology; Primeval Man; Physical Geography;
Seismology; Stone Age; Volcanoes.]

—— Manuals, Compendiums, Charts. A.

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Museums and Collections—Catalogues. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

—— Surveys, Maps, and Atlases. A.

—— By Countries. A. [See also sub-heading Geo-
logical Survey under name of Country in Author
Catalogue, for Official Publications.]

—— Agricultural. A. [See also Soils and Subsoils.]

—— Economic. A. [See also Amber; Asbestos;
Asphalt; Bitumen; Chalks; Clays; Coal; Geology,
Agricultural; Gems; Granite; Graphite; Gypsum;
Jet; Limestones; Marbles; Meerschäum; Mineral
Waters; Mineralogy; Ozocerite; Peat; Petroleum;
Phosphates; Pumice Stone; Salt; Soils and Subsoils;
Stone; Sulphur; and under each Metal and Mineral.]

—— Stratigraphical. A. (Sub-divided as in the
International Catalogue of Scientific Literature.)

Geometrical Drawing. A. [See also Mechanical Draw-
ing; Perspective.]

Geometry. A. [See also Conic Sections; Curves; Geo-
metrical Drawing; Mathematics; Mensuration.]

Georgian Language. J.

Georgian Literature. J.

Gephyræa. A. [See also Helminthology.]

German Art. [See Berlin Royal Academy; Fine Arts—
German.]

German Church. [See Reformed German Church.]

- German Colonies.** [*See* Germany—Colonies.]
- German Dictionaries.** [*See* German Language—Dictionaries.]
- German Language.** J. [*See also* Dutch; Flemish; Frisian; Saxon.]
- **Dialects.** J.
- German Literature—General.** J. [*See also* Dramatic Literature—German; Fiction—German; Poetry—German.]
- German Nature Cure.** A.
- German Philosophy.** [*See* Philosophy—German, and under Fichte, Hegel, Jacobi, Kant, Leibnitz, Lotze, Schelling, Schlegel, Schleiermacher, Schopenhauer in Author Catalogue.]
- German Universities.** [*See* Universities—German; and under the title of each University.]
- Germans, The.** A.
- Germany.** B and D. [*See also* Brunswick, House of; Franco-German War; Germany—Colonies; Germans, The; Reformed German Church; and under each Country, City, and Subject.]
- [The same Subdivisions (*also* Army, Colonies, Navy) will be used as in the case of Great Britain (q.v.).]
- Germicides.** [*See* Disinfection; Germs in Disease; Sanitation.]
- Germs in Disease.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Diphtheria; Disinfection; Pathology; Protohyta; Typhoid; and under each Infectious Disease.]
- Gestation.** A. [*See also* Embryology.]
- Gesture Speech.** [*See* Sign Language.]
- Geysers and Hot Springs.** A.
- Ghetto.** [*See* Jews.]
- Ghibellines.** [*See* Guelphs and Ghibellines.]
- Ghosts.** G. [*See also* Apparitions; Hallucinations; Magic; Mind and Body; Psychical Research; Spiritualism; Supernaturalism; Superstition.]
- Giants.** A. [*See also* Abnormities; Teratology—Zoölogy.]
- Gibraltar.** D.
- Gifford Lectures.** G. [*See also* Theology, Natural.]
- Gilbert Islands.** MD.
- Gilding.** A. [*See also* Electro-plating.]
- Gilds.** [*See* Guilds.]
- Gin.** A. [*See also* Alcohols—General.]
- Ginseng.** A. [*See also* Botany and Flora—China.]
- Gipsies.** [*See* Gypsies.]
- Giraffe.** A.
- Girders.** A. [*See also* Bridges; Roofs.]
- Girls.** G. [*See also* Women—Education.]
- Girton College.** G.
- Glacial Geology.** A. [*See also* Alps; Arctic Regions; Icebergs.]
- Glaciers.** A. [*See also* Glacial Geology.]

- Gladiators. B.
- Glanders. A. [*See also* Diseases of Animals.]
- Glands. A. [*See also* Lymphatic System; Thyroid Gland; and under each System for its own Glands.]
- Glandular Fever. A.
- Glasgow. D.
- Glasgow University. G. [*See also* Universities—British; and in Author Catalogue, for its own Publications.]
- Glass-blowing. A.
- Glass Embossing. A.
- Glass Houses. [*See* Greenhouse Gardening; Horticultural Buildings.]
- Glass Manufacture. A.
- Glass Painting and Staining. A.
- Glass-ware. A.
- Glazing. A.
- Glossaries. [*See* sub-heading Dialects, Glossaries under each Language.]
- Glossina morsitans. [*See* Tsetse Fly.]
- Gloves. A.
- Glucose. A.
- Glue. A.
- Glycerine. A.
- Glycyphyllin. A.
- Gnostics and Gnosticism. G. [*See also* Heresies; Marcionism.]
- Goats. A.
- God and Divine Attributes. G. [*See also* Atheism; Christianity; Creation; Deism; Holy Ghost; Idolatry; Jesus Christ; Monotheism; Religion; Theism; Theodicy; Theology—Natural; Trinity.]
- Gods and Goddesses—Mythology. B. [*See also* Jupiter; Mythology; Venus; and under each God.]
- Goitre. A. [*See also* Cretinism; Thyroid Gland.]
- Gold. (Currency.) F. [*See also* Bi-metallism; Coinage; Mints.]
- Gold. (Metallurgy.) A. [*See also* Alchemy; Assaying; Chlorination; Cyanide Process; Gilding; Gold-fields; Gold-mining; Goldsmith's Work.]
- Gold Coast. B. and D.
- Gold-fields. A.
- By Countries. A.
- Gold-mining. A. [*See also* Gold-fields; Prospecting.]
- Golden Fleece. [*See* Argonauts.]
- Goldsmith's Work. A. [*See also* Gilding; Jewellery.]
- Golf. A. [*See also* Sports and Pastimes.]
- Gonorrhœa. A. [*See also* Venereal Diseases.]
- Good Friday. G.
- Good Templars. F. [*See also* Temperance—Societies.]
- Gophers. (Geomys.) A. [*See also* Rodentia.]
- Gordon Highlanders. B. [*See also* Highland Regiments.]

- Gorilla.** A. [*See also* Apes; Monkeys; Orang-Outang.]
- Gospels—New Testament.** G. [*See also* under each Gospel.]
- Gothenburg System: Liquor Traffic.** F. [*See also* Local Option.]
- Gothic Architecture.** [*See* Architecture—Gothic; Cathedrals and Churches; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]
- Gothic Language.** J. [*See also* Teutonic Languages.]
- Goths.** B. [*See also* Arians and Arianism.]
- Gourkhas.** A. [*See also* Nepaul.]
- Gout.** A.
- Governesses.** G. [*See also* Teachers.]
- Government.** (Forms, Methods, Functions.) F. [*See also* Anarchy; Aristocracy; Bicameral System; Cabinet, The; Civil Service; Clans and Clan System; Constitutional History; Constitutional Law; Constitutions of Countries; Crown, The; Democracy; Election and Representation; Electric Telegraphs—Administration; Executive; Family; Federal Government and Federalism; Feudalism; Folk-mote; Local Government; Monarchy; Parliamentary Practice; Party System; Police; Political Economy; Politics; Postal Service and Administration; Prerogative; Public Health; State, The; State Ethics; Suffrage; Tribes and Tribal System; Upper Chambers; Veto; Village Communities; Witenagemote; and subheading—*Government and Administration* under each Country.]
- Government Gazettes.** [*See* under each Colony in Author Catalogue.]
- Governors** (American States.) C.
- (Australian Colonies.) MC.
- Grace.** G. [*See also* Faith; Salvation.]
- Grade-crossing.** [*See* Railways—Construction.]
- Grafting and Budding.** A. [*See also* Fruit-growing; Gardening.]
- Grail, Holy.** [*See* Holy Grail.]
- Grain.** [*See* Cereals.]
- Grain Magazines and Elevators.** A. [*See also* Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators.]
- Graining.** [*See* Painting (Trade).]
- Gramineæ.** A. [*See also* Botany—Economic; Grasses.]
- Grammar.** [*See* Philology; and subheading—Grammar, under each Language.]
- Grammar Schools.** [*See* Colleges; Education, Secondary; High Schools; and under the title of each School.]
- Gramophone.** A.
- Granada.** D. [*See also* Alhambra.]
- Granaries—Architecture.** [*See* Grain Magazines and Elevators.]
- Grange, The.** F. [*See also* Agriculture and Politics; Agriculture—Societies; United States—Politics.]
- Granite.** A.
- Grants, Land.** [*See* New South Wales—Public Lands.]

Grape Vine. [See Viticulture.]

Grapes. A. [See also Currants; Phylloxera; Raisins; Viticulture; Wine-making.]

Graphite. A.

Graphology. [See Writing.]

Grasses. A. [See also Botany—Economic; Dairy Farming; Fodders and Food Stuffs; Forage Plants; Gramineæ; Pastures.]

—— By Countries. A.

Graveyards. [See Cemeteries.]

Gravitation. A. [See also Astronomy; Pendulum Experiments; Physics; Specific Gravity.]

Gray's Inn. B. [See also Inner Temple; Law—Education; Lincoln's Inn; Middle Temple.]

Great Britain. D. General and Descriptive. [See also Army, British; Civil Service; Colonies, The, and Great Britain; Consuls and Consular Service; Education, Primary; England; English, The; English Language; English Literature; Federation, Imperial; House of Commons; House of Lords; Ireland; Navy, British; Scotland; Wales; and under the different Counties, Cities, Rivers, Mountains, &c.; and under Subjects, *e.g.*, Agriculture, Archæology, Architecture, Botany, Coins, Ecclesiastical History, Education, Entomology, Geology, Heraldry, Medals, Ornithology, Palæontology, Zoölogy with *Great Britain* as a sub-heading; and under Great Britain and Ireland in the Author Catalogue, for Government Publications and Reports.]

—— Army. [See Army, British.]

—— Bibliography. J.

—— Climate. A.

—— Colonies and Dependencies. [See Colonies, British.]

—— Commerce and Trade. F.

—— Constitution and Constitutional Law. F.

—— Constitutional History. F.

—— Finance and Taxation. F.

—— Geography, Topography, Maps. D.

—— Government and Administration. F.

—— History (grouped by Dynasties.) B.

—— Navy. [See Navy, British.]

—— Parliament. F.

—— Politics. (A) Home. (B) Foreign. F.

—— Public Lands. F.

—— Religion. G. [See also Church of England; Church of Ireland; Church of Scotland.]

—— Social Life and Customs. G.

—— Statistics. E.

—— Statutes (General Systems and Codes). F.

Great Eastern, Ship. A.

Great Plagues of London, 1603 and 1665. B. [See also Bubonic Plague; Plagues.]

Great Seal. F.

Greco-Turkish War, 1897. B.

- Greece.** D. [*See also* Ægean Sea; Attica; Bæotia; Crete; Epirus; Greco-Turkish War; Fine Arts—Greek; Greek Church; History, Ancient; Ionian Isles; Macedonia; Peloponnesus; Thessaly.]
- History. B. (1) Ancient. (2) Modern.
- Greek Art.** [*See* Elgin Marbles; Fine Arts—Greek; Sculpture.]
- Greek Church.** G.
- Greek Language—Ancient.** J.
- Modern. J.
- Greek Law.** [*See* Law—Greek.]
- Greek Literature.** J. [*See also* Greek Language; Homeric Question; and under each Greek author in Author Catalogue.]
- Greek Philosophy.** [*See* Aristotelianism; Eclectics; Eleatic Philosophy; Epicureanism; Philosophy—Greek; Platonism; Pythagoreanism; Socratic Philosophy; Stoicism.]
- Greek Religions and Mythology.** [*See* Greece—Religions and Mythology.]
- Greeks, The.** A.
- Greek Verses.** (Academical Compositions.) H. [*See also* Greek Language—Prosody.]
- Green Manuring.** [*See* Clovers; Cow-peas; Leguminosæ; Manures and Fertilisers; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Soils.]
- Greenbacks.** [*See* Currency; Paper Money.]
- Greenhouse Gardening.** A. [*See also* Foliage and Flowering Plants; Horticultural Buildings; Window Gardening.]
- Greenhouses.** [*See* Horticultural Buildings.]
- Greenland.** D.
- Greenwich Observatory.** A.
- Gregorian Calendar.** B.
- Gregorian Chants.** A. [*See also* Church Music.]
- Grenada.** D.
- Grenadier Guards.** B.
- Grief.** G.
- Grimm's Law.** [*See* Philology, Comparative.]
- Grippe, La.** [*See* Influenza.]
- Griqualand.** D.
- Guadaloupe.** D. [*See also* West Indies.]
- Guano.** [*See* Manures.]
- Guarantee.** F.
- Guardians.** F. [*See also* Adoption.]
- Guatemala.** D. [*See also* Popul Vuh.]
- Guelphs and Ghibellines.** B. [*See also* Holy Roman Empire; Italy—History.]
- Guelphs of Hanover, Order of.** K. [*See also* Heraldry.]
- Guernsey Dialect.** [*See* French Language—Dialects.]
- Guernsey Island.** D. [*See also* Channel Islands.]
- Guiana.** [*See* British Guiana; Dutch Guiana; French Guiana.]

- Guide Books. General. D. [*See also* sub-heading General under the Country or Subject.]
- Guilds, Religious. G. [*See also* under each Guild.]
- Guilds, Trade. F. [*See also* Trades Unions; and under the name of each Guild.]
- Guillotine. F. [*See also* Capital Punishment; Reign of Terror.]
- Guinea. D.
- Guinea Pig. A.
- Gujerati. J.
- Gulf-stream. A. [*See also* Physical Geography.]
- Gums, Kinos, and Resins. A.
- Gun-cotton. A. [*See also* Cellulose; Explosives.]
- Gun-making. A.
- Gunnery. A. [*See also* Ammunition; Artillery; Ballistics; Explosives; Gunpowder; Projectiles; Shooting.]
- Gunpowder. A. [*See also* Ammunition; Cordite; Explosives.]
- Gunpowder Plot, 1605. B.
- Guns and Revolvers. [*See* Small Arms.]
- Gunshot Wounds. A. [*See also* Ambulance Work.]
- Gurob. B. [*See also* Egyptology.]
- Gut-dressing. A.
- Guttapercha and Indiarubber. A.
- Gymnasiums. G.
- Gymnastics and Calisthenics. G. [*See also* Athletics; Boxing; Exercise; Fencing; Gymnasiums; Hygiene; Olympic Games; Physical Education; Sports and Pastimes; Running; Training; Wrestling.]
- Gymnospermæ. A. [*See also* Botany—General.]
- Gynæcology. A. [*See also* Fallopian Tubes; Obstetrics; and under each Organ.]
- Gypsies. A. [*See also* Divination; Folk-lore.]
- Gypsum. A.
- Gypsy Language. J.
- Gypsy Moth. (*Osneria dispar*.) A. [*See also* Insects, Injurious.]
- Gyroscope, A.

H

- Haarlem. B and D.
- Habeas Corpus. F. [*See also* Military Law.]
- Habit. G.
- Habits. [*See* Customs and Manners.]
- Habitual Offenders. [*See* Criminals.]
- Haddon Hall. B.
- Hæmoglobinuric Fever. A.
- Hagiology. [*See* Saints.]
- Hague, La. D. [*See also* Holland.]
- Hail. A.

- Hair.** A. [*See also* Baldness ; Beards.]
- Hallowe'en.** B. [*See also* New Year ; Scotland—Social Life and Customs.]
- Hallucinations and Illusions.** G. [*See also* Apparitions ; Ghosts ; Impostors and Imposture ; Insanity ; Magic ; Psychical Research ; Spiritualism ; Witchcraft.]
- Hamburg.** B.
- Hamitic Languages.** J. [*See also* Coptic ; Egyptian ; Hieroglyphics.]
- Hampshire.** D.
- Hampton Court Palace.** B.
- Hamyritic Language.** [*See* Himyaritic ; Sabæans ; Yemen.]
- Hand-books of Countries.** [*See* under sub-heading General under each Country.]
- Hand-books of Sciences.** [*See* Manuals under each Subject.]
- Hand.** A. [*See also* Gloves ; Palmistry.]
- Handwriting.** [*See* Writing.]
- Hanover.** B.
- Hansa Towns.** B. [*See also* Bremen ; Hamburg ; Lubeck.]
- Hansard.** [*See* Great Britain and Ireland—Parliament, in the Author Catalogue.]
- Happiness.** G. [*See also* Pleasure.]
- Harbour Defences.** A. [*See also* Military Engineering.]
- Harbour Masters—Reports.** F. [*See also* under each Harbour.]
- Harbour Regulations.** F.
- Harbours and Harbour Construction.** A. [*See also* Docks ; Hydraulic Engineering ; Wharves.]
- Hardness.** A. [*See also* Viscosity.]
- Hardware.** [*See* Cutlery ; Knives ; Locks and Keys ; Metal Work.]
- Hares.** A. [*See also* Game and Game-birds.]
- Harmony—Music.** A. [*See also* Counterpoint ; Music—General.]
- Harmony of Colours.** [*See* Optics ; Painting—Fine Arts.]
- Harmony of Form.** A.
- Harness.** [*See* Saddlery.]
- Harp.** A. [*See also* Musical Instruments.]
- Harvard University.** G. [*See also* Universities, American.]
- Hasheesh.** A. [*See also* Indian Hemp ; Stimulants]
- Hate.** G.
- Hats and Caps.** A.
- Hausa Language and Literature.** J.
- Hawaii.** D. [*See also* Honolulu ; Sandwich Islands.]
- Hawaiian Language and Literature.** J.
- Hawara.** B. [*See also* Egyptology.]
- Hawkers and Pedlars.** F.
- Hawkesbury Agricultural College.** MG.
- Hawkesbury Bridge.** MA.

- Hawkesbury Floods.** B. [*See also* Floods.]
- Hawking.** [*See* Falconry.]
- Hay and Hay-making.** A. [*See also* Lucerne ; Oats ; Wheat.]
- Hay Fever.** A.
- Hayti and San Domingo.** D. [*See also* West Indies.]
- Head.** A. [*See also* Baldness ; Brain ; Craniology ; Ear ; Eye ; Face ; Hair ; Mouth ; Nose ; Phrenology ; Physiognomy ; Skull.]
- Headache.** A.
- Headgear.** A. [*See also* Hats and Caps ; Helmets ; Millinery.]
- Healing by Faith.** [*See* Faith Healing.]
- Health:** General. A. [*See also* Health Resorts ; Hygiene ; Longevity ; Nervous System ; Public Health.]
- Health-Boards' Reports.** [*See* Public Health—Boards.]
- Health Resorts.** A. [*See also* Adirondacks ; Aix-les-Bains ; Medical Baths ; Spas.]
- Hearing.** G. [*See also* Ear ; Senses.]
- Heart.** A. [*See also* Angina Pectoris ; Aorta ; Arteries ; Blood ; Circulatory System ; Pericarditis ; Pulse.]
- Heat.** A. [*See also* Combustion ; Fire ; Fuel ; Heating of Buildings ; Melting and Boiling Point Tables ; Physics ; Steam ; Stoves ; Sun ; Temperature ; Thermodynamics ; Thermo-electricity ; Thermometer.]
- Heathen Barbarism.** G. [*See also* Cannibals and Cannibalism ; Savagism.]
- Heathen Missions.** [*See* Missions and Missionary Work—Foreign.]
- Heather.** A.
- Heating of Buildings.** A. [*See also* Chimneys ; Fuel ; Heat ; Sanitary Engineering ; Stoves ; Ventilation.]
- Heaven.** G. [*See also* Angels ; Future State.]
- Hebrew Dictionaries.** [*See* Hebrew Language—Dictionaries.]
- Hebrew Language.** J. [*See also* Samaritan Language.]
- Hebrew Literature.** J. [*See also* Jewish History.]
- Hebrews.** [*See* Jews.]
- Hebrews—New Testament.** G.
- Hebrides.** D.
- Hebrides, New.** [*See* New Hebrides.]
- Hedges.** A. [*See also* Landscape Gardening.]
- Hedonism.** G. [*See also* Philosophy—Greek.]
- Hegelianism.** G. [*See also* Philosophy—German, and under Hegel in Author Catalogue.]
- Heirs-at-Law.** [*See* Next-of-Kin.]
- Heligoland.** D.
- Helicinæ.** A. [*See also* Gasteropoda ; Snails.]
- Heliopolis.** D.
- Heliotypes.** A. [*See also* Photo-engraving.]
- Helium.** A.
- Hellenic Languages.** J. [*See also* Greek Language.]

Hell. G. [*See also* Eternal Punishment ; Future State ; Judgment, Day of.]

Helmets. A. [*See also* Hats and Caps ; Head-gear.]

Helminthology. A. [*See also* Chætogonatha ; Chætopoda ; Entozoa ; Flat Worms ; Nematodes ; Nemeritines ; Oligochaeta ; Parasites ; Trematodes ; Worms.]

Hepaticæ. A. [*See also* Mosses.]

Hemiptera. [*See* Entomology ; Rhyncota.]

Hemorrhoids. A.

Hemp. A. [*See also* Indian Hemp ; Rope.]

Heraldry. K. [*See also* Arms and Armour ; Baronetage ; Badges, Coats of Arms and Crests ; Devices ; Emblems ; Family Histories ; Flags ; Genealogy ; Gentry, Landed ; Knights Templars ; Knighthood, Order of ; Mottoes ; Orders ; Peerage ; Seals ; Visitations of Counties ; and under each Order of Heraldry.]

——— *By Countries.* K.

Herbariums. [*See* Botany—Museums, Herbariums.]

Herbartian System of Education. G. [*See also* under Herbart and Pestalozzi in Author Catalogue.]

Herculaneum. [*See* Pompeii and Herculaneum.]

Heredity. A. and G. [*See also* Biology ; Evolution ; Natural Selection.]

Hereford. B. and D.

Hereford Cattle. A. [*See also* Cattle and Cattle-breeding.]

Heresies. G. [*See also* Agnosticism ; Antinomianism ; Arians and Arianism ; Asceticism ; Atheism ; Coptic Church ; Ecclesiastical History ; Eutychians ; Fanaticism ; Gnostics and Gnosticism ; Inquisition ; Jansenists ; Martyrs ; Manichæism ; Monophysites ; Mysticism ; Nestorian Church ; Orthodoxy ; Pantheism ; Pelagianism ; Persecutions ; Port Royalists ; Swedenborgianism.]

Heriot Free Schools, Edinburgh. G.

Hermaphrodites. A. [*See also* Abnormities ; Monstrosities ; Teratology—Zoölogy.]

Hermeneutics. [*See* Biblical Criticism.]

Hermits. [*See* Asceticism ; Religious Orders.]

Hernia. A.

Hero-tales. [*See* Folk-lore.]

Heroes and Heroism. G. and C. [*See also* Adventures ; Courage ; Travellers ; Martyrs ; Missionaries ; Saints ; Victoria Cross.]

Herpetology. [*See* Reptiles.]

Herrings. A. [*See also* Fisheries.]

Hertfordshire. D.

Hervey Archipelago. [*See* Cook Islands.]

Herzegovina. D. [*See also* Balkan Peninsula.]

Hessian Fly. (*Cecidomyia destructor*.) A. [*See also* Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious ; Wheat.]

Heterocera. A. [*See also* Lepidoptera ; Moths.]

Heterogenesis. [*See* Biology ; Life, Origin of.]

- Heterogyna.** A. [*See also* Ants ; Hymenoptera.]
- Heteropoda.** A. [*See also* Mollusca.]
- Hexapoda.** [*See* Entomology ; Insects.]
- Hibbert Lectures.** G. [*See also* Philosophy—Oriental.]
- Hibernation.** A.
- Hieroglyphics.** A. [*See also* Alphabets ; Egyptology ; Inscriptions ; Palæography ; Philology, Comparative ; Rock-carvings ; Sign Language ; Writing.]
- High Church.** [*See* Ritualism.]
- High Schools.** G. [*See also* Colleges ; Education, Secondary.]
- Higher Education.** [*See* Education, Secondary.]
- Highland Clans and Clan Costumes.** B. [*See also* Clans and Clan Systems ; Highlanders, Scottish.]
- Highland Regiments, History of.** B. [*See also* Regimental Histories ; and under each Regiment.]
- Highlanders, Scottish.** A. [*See also* Celts.]
- Highlands of Scotland.** D. [*See also* Highlanders.]
- Highwaymen.** C. [*See also* Brigands ; Bushrangers ; Criminals.]
- Highways.** [*See* Roads.]
- Himalayas.** D.
- Himyaritic Language.** J. [*See also* Amharic ; Arabic ; Ethiopic Languages ; Sabæans ; Yemen.]
- Hindoos.** A. [*See also* Indian Races.]
- Hindu Languages.** J. [*See also* Hindustani Language, Huzwaresh ; Indic Languages ; Marathi ; Prakrit Languages.]
- Hindu Law.** [*See* Law—Hindu.]
- Hinduism : Religion and Philosophy.** G. [*See also* Thugs ; Vedas, The.]
- Hindustani Literature.** J. [*See also* Drama, Hindu.]
- Hindustani Language.** J.
- Hip Diseases.** A. [*See also* Joints—Anatomy.]
- Hirudinea.** A. [*See also* Leeches.]
- Hispano-American War.** [*See* American-Spanish War.]
- Histo-chemistry.** [*See* Physiological Chemistry.]
- Histology.** A. [*See also* Anatomy ; Biology ; Cells, Structure, Development, and Theory ; Microscopy.]
- Historians.** C. [*See also* Antiquarians.]
- Historical Charts and Albums.** [*See* History—Manuals, Charts, Compendiums.]
- Historical MSS Commission.** B. [*See also* under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
- Historical Periodicals.** [*See* History—Periodicals.]
- Historical Societies.** [*See* Archæology—Societies ; History—Societies.]
- History, Constitutional.** [*See* Constitutional History.]
- History, Ecclesiastical.** [*See* Ecclesiastical History.]

History—General. B. [*See also* Archaeology; Battles; Biblical History; Chronology; Civilization; Colonization; Costume; Crusades; Eastern Question; Ecclesiastical History; Genealogy; Family Histories; Famines; Heraldry; Historians; History—Ancient; History, Mediæval; Military History; Mutinies; Naval History; Napoleonic Wars; Numismatics; Reformation; Renaissance; Revolutions; Riots; Treaties; Sieges; Slavery; Social Economy; Wars; and under sub-heading History under Names of Countries and Subjects.]

—— **Ancient.** (— 476 A.D.) B. [*See also* Accadians; Archaeology; Assyria; Attica; Babylon and Babylonia; Bœotia; Celts; Chaldea; China; Classical Dictionaries; Constantinople; Cuneiform; Ecclesiastical History; Egypt; Egyptology; Etruria; Greece; Hittites; Hieroglyphics; India; Italy; Jewish History; Judea; Latium; Media; Mesopotamia; Nineveh; Parthia; Persia; Phœnicia; Rome; Sicily; Syracuse; Syria; and under each Ancient Country.]

—— **Mediæval.** (476–1453 A.D.) B. [*See also* Carolingian Literature; Chivalry; Crusades; Feudalism; Inquisition; Knights Templars; Monasteries; Renaissance; and under the name of the Country.]

—— **Philosophy of.** B.

—— **Manuals, Charts, Compendiums.** B.

—— **Dictionaries.** B.

—— **Periodicals.** E.

—— **Societies.** E.

—— **Teaching of.** G.

Hittites. A. [*See also* Accadians; Mongols.]

—— **Language.** J. [*See also* Accadians; Hieroglyphics.]

Hockey. A. [*See also* Sports.]

Hoists. [*See* Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators.]

Holidays. B. [*See also* Arbor Day; Christmas; Easter; Fast; Festivals; Independence Day; New Year; Thanksgiving Day.]

Holiness. G.

Holland. B and D. [*See also* Dutch East Indies; Fine Arts—Dutch; Dutch Language; Netherlands; Reformed Dutch Church.]

Holothuroidea. A. [*See also* Echinodermata; Sea Cucumbers.]

Holstein Cattle. A. [*See also* Dairy Cattle.]

Holy Ghost. G. [*See also* Trinity.]

Holy Grail: Legends. J. [*See also* Arthurian Romances; Mabinogion.]

Holy Land. [*See* Palestine.]

Holy Orders. G. [*See also* Sacraments, The.]

Holy Roman Empire. B. [*See also* Carolingian Literature; Guelphs and Ghibellines; Roman Empire; Rome.]

Holyrood Palace. B. [*See also* Edinburgh.]

- Home, The.** F. [*See also* Children ; Family ; Domestic Economy ; Home Education ; Women—Education ; Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence ; Women—Work, Professions, and Employment.]
- Home Education and Life.** G. [*See also* Character ; Home, The ; Moral Education ; Self-culture.]
- Home Rule.** F. [*See also* Ireland—Politics.]
- Homeric Question.** J. [*See also* Greek Literature.]
- Homes and Shelters.** F. [*See also* Social Problems.]
- Homes of England.** [*See* Seats of Nobility.]
- Homicide.** F.
- Homilies and Homiletics.** G. [*See also* Preachers ; Preaching ; Sermons ; Theology—Pastoral.]
- Homœopathy.** A.
- Homoptera.** A. [*See also* Aphides ; Cicadæ ; Entomology ; Locusts ; Rhyncota.]
- Honduras.** D.
- Honey.** A. [*See also* Bees and Bee-farming.]
- Hongkong.** B. and D. [*See also* Colonies, British.]
- Honolulu.** D. [*See also* Hawaii ; Sandwich Islands.]
- Hooping-cough.** A.
- Hop Louse.** A.
- Hope.** G.
- Hops.** A.
- Horn.** A.
- Horn Expedition.** MA. [*See also* Scientific Expeditions.]
- Horn Fly.** (*Hæmatobia serrata*). A. [*See also* Insects, Injurious.]
- Horology.** A. [*See also* Clocks ; Time Systems and Standards ; Watches.]
- Horse, The.** A. [*See also* Coaching ; Driving ; Farriery ; Horse-breeding ; Horse-racing ; Horse-training ; Hunting ; Race-horse ; Riding ; Saddlery ; Stables ; Trotting ; Veterinary Science.]
- Horse-bot.** (*Gasterophilus equi*). A. [*See also* Insects, Injurious.]
- Horse-breeding.** A. [*See also* Clydesdale Horse ; Horse-training ; Ponies ; Race-horse ; Shire Horse ; Suffolk Punch Horse ; and under each breed.]
- Horse Diseases.** [*See* Horse, The ; Veterinary Science.]
- Horse-flesh.** A. [*See also* Food ; Meat.]
- Horse-racing.** A. [*See also* Equestrian Games ; Gambling ; Horse-breeding ; Stud-books ; Trotting.]
- Horse-shoeing.** [*See* Farriery.]
- Horse-training.** A.
- Horsemanship.** [*See* Driving ; Horse-racing ; Riding.]
- Horticultural Buildings.** A.
- Horticultural Periodicals.** [*See* Gardening—Periodicals.]
- Horticultural Schools and Gardens.** [*See* Botany—Gardens ; Gardening—Schools.]
- Horticultural Societies and Shows.** [*See* Gardening—Societies, Exhibitions, Boards.]

Horticulture. [*See* Flower Gardening ; Fruit Growing ; Gardening ; Horticultural Buildings.]

Hosiery. A.

Hospitals—General. A. [*See also* Asylums, Benevolent ; Children's Hospitals ; Convalescent Homes ; Dispensaries ; Hospitals—Construction ; Lunatic Asylums ; Nursing ; and under the name of each Hospital.]

—— Administration. A.

—— Construction. A.

Hospitallers. [*See* Knights Templars.]

Hot-houses. [*See* Green-house Gardening ; Horticultural Buildings.]

Hot Springs. [*See* Geysers and Hot Springs.]

Hotels. A. [*See also* under name of any famous Hotel.]

Hottentots. A. [*See also* Namaqua Language.]

Hours of Labour. [*See* Capital and Labour ; Eight-hour Question ; Factories and Factory System—Laws ; Labour Question ; Working Classes.]

House Decoration. A. [*See also* Carpets ; Decoration and Ornament ; Fancy Work ; Furniture ; Paperhanging ; Upholstery.]

House of Commons. F. [For Debates and Proceedings, *see* under Great Britain and Ireland—Parliament in Author Catalogue ; *also* under sub-heading Parliament under Great Britain in Index.]

House of Lords. F. [*See also* Upper Chambers ; and for Debates and Proceedings under Great Britain and Ireland—Parliament ; *also* under Great Britain—Parliament in Index.]

Household Management. [*See* Domestic Economy.]

Household Medicine. [*See* Family Medicine.]

Housekeeping. [*See* Domestic Economy.]

House-painting. [*See* Frescoes ; Marbling ; Painting—Trade ; Sign-writing.]

Houses. [*See* Dwelling Houses.]

Housing of the People. [*See* Workmen's Dwellings.]

Hovas. A. [*See also* Madagascar.]

Hudson Bay. B. and D.

Huguenots. G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History—France.]

Hull-house, Chicago. F.

Hulsean Lectures. G. [*See also* Christian Evidences.]

Human Anatomy. [*See* Anatomy—General.]

Human Physiology. [*See* Physiology—General.]

Humane Societies. E. [*See also* Cruelty to Animals.]

Humanitarianism. G. [*See also* Positivism.]

Humble Bee. A. [*See also* Bees ; Insects.]

Humbug. [*See* Impostors and Imposture.]

Humility. G.

Humming Birds. A. [*See also* Trochilidæ.]

Humorous Poetry. [*See* Humour and Comic Literature ; Macaronic Poetry ; Parodies.]

- Humour and Comic Literature.** J. [*See also* Fools and Jesters; Humourists; Humorous Poetry; Parodies; Satire.]
- **By Countries.** J.
- Humourists and Satirists.** C.
- Hungarian Language.** J.
- Hungarian Literature.** J.
- Hungary.** D. [*See also* Austria.]
- Huns.** A.
- Hunting.** A. [*See also* Dogs; Game; Sport and Sporting Adventures.]
- Husband and Wife.** F. [*See also* Family; Home; Marriage and Divorce.]
- Hussites.** G. [*See also* Anabaptists; Persecutions.]
- Huzwaresh Language.** J.
- Hybridization.** A.
- Hydatids and Hydatid Disease.** A. [*See also* Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]
- Hyde Park, London.** B.
- Hydraulic Engineering.** A. [*See also* Bars; Breakwaters; Buoys; Canals; Dams; Docks; Drainage; Dredging; Embanking; Harbours; Hydraulic Press; Hydraulic Ram; Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Irrigation; Lifts; Lighthouses and Beacons; Piers; Reclamation of land; Reservoirs; Rivers; Water Supply; Waterwheels; Weirs; Wharfs.]
- Hydraulic Press.** A.
- Hydraulic Ram.** A.
- Hydraulics.** [*See* Hydraulic Engineering; Hydrostatics; Hydrodynamics; Mechanics.]
- Hydrodynamics.** A. [*See also* Fluids; Hydrostatics; Mechanics.]
- Hydrography.** A. [*See also* Bars; Currents; Geodetic Surveys; Marine Surveying; Soundings, Sea.]
- Hydroid Zoöphytes.** [*See* Hydrozoa.]
- Hydrometer.** A.
- Hydropathy.** A. [*See also* Balneo-therapeutics; Baths and Bathing; German Nature Cure; Health Resorts.]
- Hydrophilidæ.** A. [*See also* Beetles; Coleoptera.]
- Hydrophobia.** A. [*See also* Dog.]
- Hydrostatics.** A. [*See also* Fluids; Hydrodynamics.]
- Hydrotherapeutics.** [*See* Hydropathy.]
- Hydrozoa.** A. [*See also* Acalephæ; Medusæ; Zoöphytes.]
- Hygiene.** A. [*See also* Air, The; Banting; Baths and Bathing; Beverages; Children; Climatology; Clothing; Dietetics; Disinfection; Epidemics; Exercise; Food; Germs in Disease; Gymnastics; Health; Health Resorts; Heredity; Injurious Occupations; Longevity; Luxury; Meat Inspection; Medical Baths; Mind and Body; Narcotics; Noxious Trades; Nursing; Physical Education; Plagues; Public Health; Quarantine; Recreation; Sanitation; School Hygiene; Sleep; Temperance; Therapeutics; Training; Vegetarianism; Ventilation; Water.]
- Hygrometers.** A.

Hyksos. B. and G. [*See also* Egypt, Ancient; Egyptology; Memphis.]

Hylo-idealism. G.

Hyloism. [*See* Materialism.]

Hylozoism. G.

Hymenoptera. A. [*See also* Ants; Bees; Entomology—General; Heterogyna; Ichneumonidæ; Trigonalyidæ; Wasps.]

Hymns and Hymnody. G. [*See also* Church Music; Psalms and Psalmody; Religious Poetry.]

Hypnotism. G.

Hypochondria. [*See* Melancholy.]

Hysteria. A.

I

Iaian Language. MJ. [*See also* Loyalty Islands.]

Ice and Ice-making. A. [*See also* Cold Storage; Compressed Air; Refrigerating Machinery.]

Ice Age. [*See* Glacial Geology.]

Ice Caves. [*See* Glacial Geology.]

Ice Yachts and Ice-sailing. A.

Icebergs. A. [*See also* Glacial Geology.]

Iceland. D. [*See also* Faroe Islands.]

Icelanders. A

Icelandic Language. J.

Icelandic Literature. J.

Ices. A. [*See also* Confectionery.]

Ichneumonidæ. A. [*See also* Hymenoptera.]

Ichnology. [*See* Palæontology.]

Ichthyology. (Scientific Treatises.) A. [*See also* Fisheries; Fishes.]

Iconoclasts. G. [*See also* Christian Art and Symbolism.]

Iconography. A. [*See also* Emblems; Statuary; Symbolism.]

Ideal States. F. [*See also* Communism; Forecasts, Literary; Socialism, State.]

Idealism. G. [*See also* Hegelianism; Platonism; Realism; Transcendentalism.]

Ideals. G.

Ideas, Innate. [*See* Intuitionism.]

Identification of Criminals. F. [*See also* Anthropometry; Criminals.]

Ideography. A. [*See also* Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Palæography; Rock-carvings.]

Idiocy. A. and G. [*See also* Feeble-Minded; Idiot Asylums; Insanity.]

- Idioms.** J. [*See also* under sub-division Dictionaries under each Language.]
- Idiot Asylums.** F and G. [*See also* Feeble-Minded ; Idiocy.]
- Idolatry.** G. [*See also* Fetichism ; Religions, Primitive.]
- Iguana.** A.
- Ilex cassine.** [*See* Yerba-Maté.]
- Illegitimacy.** F.
- Illiteracy.** G. [*See also* Culture.]
- Illumination.** [*See* Candles ; Electric Lighting ; Gas—Heating, Lighting, Cooking ; Lamps ; Lighting of Towns.]
- Illumination—Fine Arts.** A. [*See also* Alphabets, Initials, and Monograms ; Decoration ; Palæography.]
- Illusions.** [*See* Apparitions ; Ghosts ; Hallucinations.]
- Illustration of Books.** A. [*See also* Book-plates ; Engraving ; Illumination ; Photo-engraving.]
- Illyrian Language and Literature.** J.
- Imagination.** G.
- Immaculate Conception.** G. [*See also* Vatican Council ; Virgin Mary.]
- Immigration.** [*See* Emigration.]
- Immoral Art.** G. [*See also* Nude in Art.]
- Immoral Literature.** G. [*See also* Condemned Books ; Obscene Publications.]
- Immorality.** G.
- Immortality.** G. [*See also* Future State ; Soul, The.]
- Impeachment.** F.
- Imperial Federation and Defence.** [*See* Colonies and Great Britain ; Federation, Imperial.]
- Imperialism.** F.
- Implements.** [*See* Agricultural Implements and Machinery.]
- Impostors and Imposture.** G. [*See also* Swindlers and Swindling.]
- Impressionism.** A. [*See also* Realism.]
- Imprisonment.** F. [*See also* Prisons ; Reformatories.]
- Incarnation.** G. [*See also* Immaculate Conception ; Jesus Christ ; Virgin Mary.]
- Incas.** A. [*See also* Peru ; Quichuans.]
- Income Tax.** F. [*See also* Finance ; Taxation.]
- Increment.** [*See* Betterment ; Capital and Labour ; Co-operation ; Land Tenure ; Socialism.]
- Incubation.** A. [*See also* Embryology.]
- Incunabula.** J. [*See also* Bibliography ; Book Rarities ; Typography.]
- Independence Day.** B. [*See also* United States—History.]
- Independents.** [*See* Congregationalism.]
- Index Expurgatorius.** [*See* Condemned Books.]

- Index Librorum Prohibitorum.** [*See* Condemned Books.]
- Indexes to Periodical Literature.** [*See* Periodicals—Indexes.]
- Indexing.** J. [*See also* Bibliography; Cataloguing; Library Economy.]
- India.** B. and D. [*See also* Anglo-Indian Terms and Phrases; Anglo-Indians; Fine Arts—Indian; Himalayas; Hinduism; India—Religions; Indian Campaigns; Indian Frontier; Indian Mutiny; Kulu; Kuram Valley; Manipur; Naga Hills; Sikh War; Sikhs; Zenana Missions; and under each Place and Subject.]
- Army. (1) British. (2) Native. A.
- Biography. C.
- Religions. G. [*See also* under each Religion.]
- India-rubber.** [*See* Guttapercha.]
- Indian Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—Indian.]
- Indian Campaigns.** B.
- Indian Corn.** [*See* Maize.]
- Indian Frontier.** F.
- Indian Frontier Campaigns.** B.
- Indian Hemp.** (*Cannabis indica*). A. [*See also* Hasheesh.]
- Indian Law.** [*See* Law—Hindu.]
- Indian Mutiny.** B.
- Indian Politics.** [*See* India—Politics.]
- Indian Races.** A. [*See also* Hindoos.]
- Indiana.** D.
- Indians, American.** A. [*See also* Cliff Dwellings; Incas; Mounds and Mound-builders; Pueblos; Sign Languages; Sioux; Totemism; and under each Tribe.]
- Languages. J.
- Indians, Lives of.** [*See* India—Biography.]
- Indic Languages.** J. [*See also* Dravidian; Hindu Languages; Hindustani; Marathi; Pali; Prakrit; Sanskrit.]
- Indic Religions.** [*See* Brahmanism; Buddhism; Hinduism; India—Religions; Mohammedanism; Parseeism.]
- Indies, East.** [*See* East Indies.]
- Indigestion.** [*See* Digestion.]
- Indigo.** A. [*See also* Tropical Agriculture.]
- Individualism.** F. [*See also* Collectivism; Communism; Crowd, The; Socialism.]
- Indo-China.** D. [*See also* Annam; Burmah; Cambodia; Cochin China; France—Colonies; Malay; Siam; Tonquin.]
- Indo-Europeans.** [*See* Anthropology; Aryan Languages; Aryans; Ethnology; Romance Languages; Teutonic Languages.]
- Indo-Germanic Languages.** [*See* Aryan Languages.]
- Indoor Amusements.** [*See* Games.]
- Indulgences.** G. [*See also* Purgatory.]

Industrial Arts. General. A. [*See also* Agriculture ; Architecture ; Animal Products ; Blacksmithing ; Book-binding ; Boots and Shoes ; Brewing ; Bricks and Brick-making ; Building ; Cabinet-work ; Calico-printing ; Carpentry ; Carriage-building ; Carving ; Commerce ; Cookery ; Decoration and Ornament ; Distillation ; Domestic Economy ; Dyes and Dyeing ; Electrical Engineering ; Engraving ; Exhibitions—Industrial ; Farriery ; Fisheries ; Furniture ; Gardening ; Gilding ; Glass ; Gun-making ; Hats and Caps ; Industrial Arts—Periodicals ; Industries—Primitive ; Injurious Occupations ; Instrument-making ; Inventions ; Lathes and Lathe-work ; Machine Tools ; Machinery ; Manual Education ; Manufactures and Industries ; Marquetry ; Masonry ; Mechanical Engineering ; Mechanics, Practical ; Mending and Repairing ; Metalfoundry ; Mining ; Navigation ; Noxious Trades ; Painting ; Patents ; Pattern-making ; Photography ; Plumbing ; Pottery ; Printing ; Receipts, Workshop ; Rural Economy and Industries ; Saddlery and Harness ; Shipbuilding ; Statistics, Industrial ; Tanning ; Tapestry ; Technical Education ; Technological Chemistry ; Technology ; Telegraphy ; Textile Fabrics ; Tools ; Trades ; Upholstery ; Watch-making ; Weaving ; Wood-work ; and under each Art, Trade and Industry.]

——— Cyclopædias. A.

——— Periodicals. E. [*See also* Manufactures and Industries—Periodicals.]

——— History of. B.

——— Teaching of. [*See* Technical Education.]

——— By Countries.

Industrial Chemistry. [*See* Technological Chemistry.]

Industrial Periodicals. [*See* Industrial Arts—Periodicals.]

Industrial Schools and Institutes. G. [*See also* Manual Education and Training ; Technical Education.]

Industries, Primitive. A. [*See also* Primeval Man.]

Inebriate Asylums. F. [*See also* Dipsomania ; Drink Question.]

Inebriety. [*See* Dipsomania.]

Infallibility. G. [*See also* Popes ; Roman Catholicism ; Vatican Council.]

Infant Life Protection (Law). F. [*See also* Children ; Infanticide.]

Infanticide. G.

Infantry. A. [*See also* Military Art and Science ; Mounted Infantry ; Shooting.]

——— Drill and Minor Tactics. A.

Infants (Law). F. [*See also* Children—Legal Status ; Infant Life Protection.]

Infants' Diseases. [*See* Children—Diseases.]

Infection. [*See* Contagious and Infectious Diseases ; Disinfection ; Epidemics ; Pathology ; Plagues.]

Infidelity. G. [*See also* Agnosticism ; Atheism ; Deism ; Free-thought ; Rationalism ; Spinozism ; Theism.]

Infinite. [*See* Finite.]

Infirmaries. [*See* Hospitals.]

- Inflammation.** A.
- Influenza.** A.
- Infusoria.** A. [*See also* Desmids ; Diatoms ; Phytozoa ; Protozoa ; Rhizopoda ; Rotifera.]
- Inheritance (Law).** F. [*See also* Intestacy ; Probate ; Primogeniture ; Succession, Law of ; Wills.]
- Initials.** [*See* Alphabets, Initials and Monograms.]
- Injunction.** F.
- Injurious Insects.** [*See* Insects—Injurious.]
- Injurious Occupations.** F. [*See also* Noxious Trades.]
- Ink.** H.
- Inlay Work.** [*See* Marquetry.]
- Innkeepers.** F. [*See also* Hotels.]
- Inns.** [*See* Hotels.]
- Inoculation.** A. [*See also* Small-pox ; Vaccination.]
- Inorganic Chemistry.** [*See* Chemistry—Inorganic.]
- Inquests.** [*See* Coroners.]
- Inquisition.** G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History—Spain ; Martyrs ; Persecutions.]
- Insane, Asylums for.** [*See* Lunatic Asylums.]
- Insanity.** A. and G. [*See also* Brain ; Hallucinations ; Idiocy ; Lunacy Laws ; Lunatic Asylums ; Medical Jurisprudence ; Mind and Body ; Nervous System.]
- Inscriptions.** B. [*See also* Alphabets ; Cuneiform Inscriptions ; Epitaphs ; Hieroglyphics ; Palæography ; Runic Inscriptions ; Writing ; and under sub-division—Alphabet under each Language.]
- By Countries. B.
- Insectariums.** [*See* Entomology—Laboratories.]
- Insecticides.** [*See* Plant Diseases ; Spraying.]
- Insectivora.** A. [*See also* Moles.]
- Insectivorous Plants.** A. [*See also* Drosera Whittakeri.]
- Insects: General.** (Popular Works). A. [*See also* Entomology—for Scientific Works ; and under each Class.]
- **Injurious and Beneficial to Agriculture.** A. [*See also* Aphides ; Bees ; Beetles ; Butterflies ; Codling Moth ; Entomology, Economic ; Hessian Fly ; Hop Louse ; Lady-birds ; Locusts ; Moths ; Parasites ; Phylloxera ; Plant Diseases ; Potato Moth ; Scale Insects ; Spraying ; and under each Insect Pest, by its common name.]
- Insolvency.** [*See* Bankruptcy.]
- Insomnia.** A. [*See also* Sleep.]
- Inspiration.** G.
- Inspiration of the Bible.** G. [*See also* Canon of Scripture.]
- Instinct and Animal Intelligence.** G.
- Institutions, Charitable and Philanthropic.** [*See* Asylums ; Hospitals ; Charities—Societies.]
- Instrumentation.** A. [*See also* Orchestration.]
- Instrument-making.** A.

Instruments. [*See* Astronomical Instruments; Calculating Machines; Mathematical; Musical; Optical; Philosophical; Science—Teaching, Laboratories and Apparatus; Surgical; Surveying Instruments.]

Insular Faunas and Floras. [*See* Distribution of Plants and Animals; and Botany and Flora—By Countries; Zoölogy and Fauna—By Countries.]

Insurance: General. F. [*See also* Probabilities.]

—— **Accident.** F.

—— **Fire.** F.

—— **Life.** F. [*See also* Annuities; Friendly Societies; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Probabilities.]

—— **Live Stock.** F.

—— **Marine.** F.

—— **State and Compulsory.** F. [*See also* Old Age Pensions.]

Intaglios. A.

Integral Calculus. [*See* Calculus; Mathematics.]

Intellect. G. [*See also* Brain; Genius; Imagination; Knowledge; Logic; Memory; Metaphysics; Mind; Psychology; Reason; Understanding.]

Intelligence. G. [*See also* Instinct and Animal Intelligence.]

Intelligence Department—Military Service. A.

Intemperance. [*See* Dipsomania; Drink Question; Temperance.]

Interest. F. [*See also* Usury.]

Interest Tables. A.

Interludes. H. [*See also* Drama.]

Intermarriage. F. [*See also* Marriage.]

International Law and Relations. F. [*See also* “Alabama”; Aliens; Ambassadors; Arbitration—International; Consuls; Citizenship; Diplomacy; Extradition; Geneva Arbitration; Maritime Law; Monroe Doctrine; Passports; Privateering; State Papers; Treaties.]

Interoceanic Canals. [*See* Canals; Panama Canal; Suez Canal; and under the name of each Canal.]

Interviewing. J. [*See also* Journalism; Newspaper, The; Press.]

Intestacy. F. [*See also* Inheritance; Succession, Law of; Wills.]

Intestines. A. [*See also* Colic; Stomach.]

Intolerance. [*See* Fanaticism; Freedom of the Will; Persecutions; Toleration.]

Intoxicants. [*See* Alcohols; Liquors; Stimulants.]

Intuitionism. G.

Inventions. A. [*See also* Industrial Arts; Patents.]

Inventors. C.

Invertebrata. A. [*See also* Articulata; Coelenterata; Crustacea; Insects; Mollusca; Molluscoidea; Protozoa; Radiata; Tunicata; Worms; Zoölogy.]

Investments. F.

Ionian Isles. D.

- Iranic Languages.** J. [*See also* Armenian Language ; Persian Language ; Pushto ; Zend Avesta.]
- Ireland.** B. and D. [*See also* Church of Ireland ; Great Britain ; Home Rule ; Irish Language ; Irish Life and Character ; Irish Rebellion ; and under Cities, Places and Subjects ; and under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
- Irish, The.** [*See* Irish Life and Character.]
- Irish Language and Literature.** J. [*See also* Poetry, Irish.]
- Irish Life and Character.** A.
- Irish Poetry.** [*See* Poetry, Irish.]
- Irish Question.** [*See* Great Britain—Politics ; Home Rule ; Ireland—Politics.]
- Irish Rebellion, 1798.** B.
- Iron Age.** A. [*See also* Anthropology.]
- Iron and Steel.** A. [*See also* Metallurgy.]
- Iron Castings.** A. [*See also* Corrosion and Fouling ; Metal-founding ; Moulding ; Pattern-making.]
- Iron Ores.** A.
- Ironbark.** MA. [*See also* Eucalypts ; Forestry—New South Wales ; Timbers ; Wood Pavements.]
- Ironmongery.** A.
- Iron-work.** A.
- Iroquois.** A. [*See also* Indians, American.]
- Irrigation.** A. [*See also* Canals ; Drainage ; Water Supply.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- Irvingites.** G.
- Isaiah—Old Testament.** G.
- Ischia.** D.
- Islam.** [*See* Mohammedanism.]
- Islands.** A. [*See also* under each Island.]
- Isle of France.** [*See* Mauritius.]
- Isle of Man.** [*See* Man, Isle of ; Manx Language and Literature.]
- Isle of Pines.** [*See* Pines, Isle of.]
- Isle of Wight.** [*See* Wight, Isle of.]
- Isomorphism.** A. [*See also* Crystallography ; Mineralogy.]
- Isopoda.** A. [*See also* Cycloidura venosa ; Sphæromidæ.]
- Israel, Lost Ten Tribes of.** [*See* Anglo-Israelism.]
- Istria.** D. [*See also* Austria and Hungary.]
- Italian Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—Italian.]
- Italian Dictionaries.** [*See* Italian Language—Dictionaries.]
- Italian Language.** J. [*See also* Italic Languages ; Oscan Language.]
- Italian Literature.** J. [*See also* Dramatic Literature—Italian ; Fiction—Italian ; Poetry—Italian.]

Italians, The. A.

Italic Languages and Dialects. J. [*See also* Latin Language; Oscan Language; Umbrian Language.]

Italy. D. [*See also* Corsica; Etruria; Fine Arts—Italian; History, Ancient; Holy Roman Empire; Italian Language; Italian Literature; Italians; Latium; Sardinia; Sicily; Roman Empire; Rome; and under Cities and Subjects.]

—— History. B. (1) Ancient. (2) Modern.

Itch. A. [*See also* Acarina; Mites.]

Ivories and Ivory Work. A.

J

Jacobites. B. [*See also* Culloden; Jacobite Songs; Scotland—*History*.]

Jacobite Songs. H. [*See also* Songs—Scottish.]

Jails. [*See* Prisons.]

Jains. G.

Jamaica. D.

Jam-making. A. [*See also* Fruit-canning and Preserving.]

James, St.—Epistle. G.

Jameson Raid. B. [*See also* South Africa; Transvaal; and under Jameson, Dr. L. S. in Author Catalogue.]

Janissaries. B. [*See also* Turkey—History.]

Jansenists. G. [*See also* Port Royalists.]

Japan. D. [*See also* Ainos; Chinese-Japanese War; Doshisha University; Fine Arts—Japanese; Shinto; and under each City and Place.]

—— Biography. C.

—— Religions. G.

Japanese, The. A. [*See also* Ainos.]

Japanese Art. [*See* Fine Arts—Japanese.]

Japanese Language. J.

Japanese Literature. J.

Japanning. A. [*See also* Varnishes.]

Java. D. [*See also* East Indies.]

Javanese Language and Literature. J.

Jaws, The. A.

Jealousy. G.

Jelly Fish. A. [*See also* Ctenophora.]

Jena. D.

Jenolan Caves. MA. [*See also* Caves; Geology—*New South Wales*.]

Jeraeil, The. [*See* Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]

Jeremiah—Old Testament. G.

Jersey Cattle. A. [*See also* Dairy Cattle.]

Jersey. D. [*See also* Channel Islands.]

- Jerusalem.** B. and D. [*See also* Crusades ; Jewish History ; Palestine.]
- Jesters.** [*See* Fools and Jesters.]
- Jests.** [*See* Humour and Comic Literature ; Wit.]
- Jesuits.** G. [*See also* Jansenists ; Religious Orders.]
- Jesus Christ.** G. [*See also* Antichrist ; Apostles ; Arians and Arianism ; Atonement ; Christianity ; Cross, The ; Faith ; Grace ; Immaculate Conception ; Incarnation ; Lord's Supper ; Miracles ; Original Sin ; Parables ; Passion of Christ ; Redemption ; Resurrection ; Salvation ; Second Advent ; Socinianism ; Transubstantiation ; Trinity ; Unitarianism ; Virgin Mary.]
- Jet.** A.
- Jewellery.** A. [*See also* Gems and Precious Stones.]
- Jewish History.** B.
- Jewish Religion.** [*See* Judaism.]
- Jews.** A. [*See also* Anglo-Israelism ; Circumcision ; Essenes ; Hebrew Language ; Hittites ; Jewish History ; Mosaic Law ; Judaism ; Semitic Races ; Talmud.]
- By Countries. A.
- Jingoism.** F. [*See also* Great Britain—Politics.]
- Johannesburg.** D. [*See also* Transvaal.]
- John, St.—Epistles.** G.
- John, St.—Gospel.** G.
- Joinery.** [*See* Carpentry and Joinery.]
- Joint Stock Companies.** [*See* Companies ; Corporations.]
- Joints—Anatomy.** A. [*See also* Hip Diseases.]
- Jokes and Jests.** [*See* Humour and Comic Literature.]
- Jonquil.** [*See* Narcissus.]
- Joshua—Old Testament.** G.
- Journalism.** J. [*See also* Authors ; Interviewing ; Journalists ; Libel ; Newspaper, The ; Press, The ; War Correspondents.]
- Journalists.** C.
- Journals.** (Biography.) C. [*See also* Reminiscences.]
- Journals of Learned Societies.** [*See* sub-heading Societies under each Subject.]
- Jubilees.** B. [*See also* Queen Victoria's Jubilee.]
- Judaism.** G. [*See also* Anglo-Israelism ; Circumcision ; Kabala ; Koheleth ; Moabite Stone ; Mosaic Law ; Passover ; Synagogues and Tabernacles ; Talmud.]
- Judea.** D.
- Judges, Lives of.** C. [*See also* Chancellors ; Chief Justices.]
- Judges—Old Testament.** G.
- Judging at Shows.** A. [*See also* Agriculture—Societies ; Gardening—Societies.]
- Judgment.** G.

- Judgment, Day of.** G. [*See also* Eschatology ; Eternal Punishment ; Future State ; Immortality ; Second Advent.]
- Jugglery.** A. [*See also* Conjuring.]
- Juhambane Dialect.** J. [*See also* Mozambique People and Languages.]
- Jupiter.** A. [*See also* Astronomy ; Planets ; Sun and Solar System.]
- Jupiter.** B. [*See also* Gods ; Mythology.]
- Jurisprudence.** [*See* Law ; Medical Jurisprudence.]
- Jurisprudence, History of.** [*See* Law—History of.]
- Jury, Trial by.** F.
- Justice.** G.
- Justice, Administration of.** F. [*See also* Law Courts ; Police.]
- Justice Departments.** E. [*See also* under each Country in the Author Catalogue.]
- Justices of the Peace.** F. [*See also* Magistrates' Guide.]
- Justification.** G. [*See also* Faith ; Salvation.]
- Jute.** A. [*See also* Textile Fabrics.]
- Juvenile Books.** [*See* Children's Books.]
- Juvenile Offenders and Punishment.** F. [*See also* Reformatories.]

K

- Kabala.** G. [*See also* Theosophy.]
- Kabul.** [*See* Cabul.]
- Kabyles.** [*See* Berbers.]
- Kaffir Corn.** [*See* Sorghums.]
- Kaffir Language.** J. [*See also* African Languages ; Bantu Language ; Zulu Languages.]
- Kaffir Wars.** B.
- Kaffirs.** A. [*See also* Zulus.]
- Kahun.** B. [*See also* Egyptology.]
- Kaleidoscope.** A.
- Kamilaroi.** [*See* Aborigines—New South Wales.]
- Kamschatka.** D.
- Kanakas.** MA. [*See also* Coloured Labour Question ; Kidnapping ; Polynesians ; South Sea Islands.]
- Kangaroos.** MA. [*See also* Marsupials ; Wallabies.]
- Kansas.** D
- Kantian Philosophy.** G. [*See also* Philosophy—German ; Hegelianism ; Knowledge, Theory of ; Neo-Kantian Philosophy ; and under Kant and Beneke, F. E., in Author Catalogue.]

- Kashmir.** D.
Kashmiri Language. J.
Kauri Gum. MA.
Kauri Timber. MA. [*See also* Forestry—New Zealand.]
Kea Bird. (Nestor notabilis). MA. [*See also* Birds—New Zealand.]
Kechuans. [*See* Quichuans.]
Kelmscott Press. J. [*See also* Bibliography.]
Keltic. [*See* Celtic.]
Kensington. D.
Kent. B and D.
Kentucky. D.
Kerguelen Island. D.
Kermadec Island. D.
Kerosene. A. [*See also* Petroleum.]
Kerry Cattle. A. [*See also* Dairy Cattle.]
Kew Observatory. A. [*See also* Observatories; and under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
Kew Royal Gardens. A. [*See also* Botany—Gardens; and under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]
Keys. [*See* Locks.]
Khartoum. D.
Kidnapping. F. [*See also* Coloured Labour Question.]
Kidneys—Diseases. A. [*See also* Albuminuria; Bright's Disease; Diabetes; Uræmia.]
Killarney. D.
Kindergarten. G. [*See also* Education, Primary; Object Lessons; and under Fellenberg; Fröbel; Herbart, J. F. and Pestalozzi, in Author Catalogue.]
Kinematics. A. [*See also* Dynamics; Force; Mechanics; Motion.]
Kinetics. [*See* Dynamics; Force; Gases; Gyroscope; Kinematics; Mechanics; Motion; Physics.]
Kinetoscope. A.
Kings, Lives of. C. [*See also* Czars; Emperors; Monarchy.]
Kings: Old Testament. G.
Kingsmill Islands. MD.
Kinos. [*See* Gums, Kinos and Resins.]
Kiowa Indians. A. [*See also* Indians, American.]
Kissing. G.
Kitchen Gardening. [*See* Vegetable Gardening.]
Kites. A. [*See also* Meteorological Instruments.]
Kiwai Language. MJ. [*See also* Polynesian Languages and Dialects.]

- Kiwi bird.** (*Apteryx australis*). MA. [*See also* Birds—New Zealand.]
- Kleptomania.** G.
- Klondyke Gold-field.** D. [*See also* Gold-fields; Yukon.]
- Knightage.** [*See* Baronetage.]
- Knighthood, Order of.** K. [*See also* Heraldry; Knights Templars; Military Orders.]
- Knights of Malta.** [*See* Knights Templars; Malta.]
- Knights of St. John.** [*See* Knights Templars.]
- Knights Templars.** G. [*See also* Crusades; Freemasonry; Malta; Military Orders.]
- Knives.** A. [*See also* Cutlery.]
- Knitting.** A. [*See also* Fancy Work.]
- Knots and Splices.** A. [*See also* Navigation.]
- Knowledge, Theory of.** G. [*See also* Associationalism; Education; Fichtean Philosophy; Intuitionism; Kantian Philosophy; Perception; Reality; Sensation; Transcendentalism; Truth.]
- Kohleleth.** G. [*See also* Judaism.]
- Koiari.** [*See* Papuans.]
- Koitapu.** [*See* Papuans.]
- Kola Nut.** A.
- Koran.** G. [*See also* Mohammedanism; Sacred Books.]
- Koumiss.** A. [*See also* Milk.]
- Krakatoa.** MD.
- Kriegspiel.** A.
- Kroatian.** [*See* Croatian.]
- Krypton.** A. [*See also* Air.]
- Kulu.** D.
- Kuram Valley.** D.
- Kurdish Language.** J.
- Kurdistan.** D.
- Kurds.** A

L

- La Plata.** D.
- La Trappe.** [*See* Cistercians; Religious Orders.]
- Labels.** F.
- Laboratories.** [*See* Biology—Laboratories; Chemistry—Laboratories; Physics—Laboratories; Zoölogy—Laboratories and Stations; and under sub-heading Laboratories under each Science.]
- Labour Bureaus and Departments.** F. [*See also* under each Country in Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]

Labour Question. F. [*See also* Apprentices; Arbitration; Capital and Labour; Chinese Question; Coloured Labour; Co-operation; Eight-hour Question; Employer's Liability; Factories; Friendly Societies; Guilds; Master and Servant; Old Age Pensions; Poor; Prison Labour; Profit-sharing; Social Problems; Strikes; Trades Unions; Work and Wages; Women—Work; Working Classes.]

——— Laws and Legislation. F. [*See also* Eight-hour Question; Employer's Liability; Factories; Labour Party (N.S.W.); Payment of Members.]

——— By Countries.

Labour Party (N.S.W.) MF.

Labour Settlements. F. [*See also* Village Communities.]

Labouring Classes. [*See* Working Classes.]

Lace and Lace-making. A. [*See also* Needlework.]

Lacquer and Lacquering. A.

Lacrosse. A. [*See also* Sports and Pastimes.]

Ladrone Islands. D.

Lady-birds. A. [*See also* Coccinellidæ; Entomology, Economic; Insects, Injurious and Beneficial.]

Lagos. D.

Lady Margaret College. G.

Lahore. B.

Lake-dwellers and Lake-dwellings. A. [*See also* Indians, American; Venezuela.]

Lamaism. G. [*See also* Buddhism; Thibet.]

Lamellibranchiata. A. [*See also* Acephala; Mollusca.]

Lamentations—Old Testament. G.

Lamps. A. [*See also* Electric Lighting; Lighting; Miners' Safety Lamps.]

Lancashire Plot (1694). B.

Lancaster, Duchy of. B.

Land Banks. [*See* Agricultural Banks; Savings Banks.]

Land Courts. F. [*See also* Land Tenure—Laws.]

Land Laws. [*See* Land Tenure—Laws.]

Land Tax. F. [*See also* Betterment; Single Tax.]

Land Tenure. General. F. [*See also* Betterment; Crofters; Easements; Feudalism; Land Courts; Land Tax; Landlord and Tenant; Real Property; Rent; Single Tax; Taxation; and Land Tenure—*By Countries*.]

——— Laws and Legislation. F.

——— By Countries. F.

Land Systems. [*See* Land Tenure—By Countries.]

Landlord and Tenant—Law. F.

Lands, Crown, of Australasia. [*See* sub-heading Public Lands under Australia, and each of the Colonies.]

Lands Departments. F. [*See also* under each Country in Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]

- Lands—New South Wales.** [*See* New South Wales—Public Lands; and under New South Wales—Lands in the Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]
- Lands—United States.** [*See* United States—Public Lands; and under the name of each State in Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]
- Lands—Victoria.** [*See* Victoria—Public Lands; and under Victoria—Lands, in Author Catalogue.]
- Landscape Gardening.** A. [*See also* Cemeteries; Forestry; Gardening; Hedges; Mausoleums; Parks; Trees and Shrubs.]
- Landscape Painting.** A.
- Landslips.** A.
- Language—General.** [*See* Philology; Volapük; and under each Dialect and Language.]
- Languages, Teaching of.** G. [*See also* Philology—Education, Teaching of.]
- Languedoc.** D.
- Langue d'Oc.** [*See* Provençal Language and Literature; Troubadours.]
- Laos.** [*See* Shans.]
- Lapidary Work.** A. [*See also* Gems and Precious Stones.]
- Lapland.** D. [*See also* Finland; Finmark; Russia.]
- Larceny.** F.
- Larch.** A.
- Lard.** A.
- Larynx.** A. [*See also* Throat; Respiratory System; Voice.]
- Latent Heat.** [*See* Heat.]
- Lathes and Lathe Work.** A.
- Latin Dictionaries.** [*See* Latin Language—Dictionaries.]
- Latin Language.** J. (1) Ancient; (2) Mediæval; (3) Modern. [*See also* Italic Languages; Oscan Language.]
- Latin Literature.** J. (1) Ancient; (2) Mediæval; (3) Modern. [*See also* Dramatic Literature—Latin; Poetry—Latin.]
- Latin, Low.** [*See* Latin Language—Mediæval]
- Latin Poetry.** [*See* Latin Verses; Poetry—Latin.]
- Latin Verses.** (Academic Compositions.) J. [*See also* Latin Language—Prosody.]
- Latitude Determinations.** A. [*See also* Astronomy; Pendulum Experiments.]
- Latium.** B. [*See also* Præneste; Tarracina; and other Cities and Places in Ancient Italy.]
- Latter-day Saints.** [*See* Mormonism.]
- Laughing Gas.** [*See* Nitrous Oxide.]
- Laughter.** G.
- Laundry.** A.
- Laureateship.** [*See* Poetry—History of.]

Law—General. F. [*See also* Actions at Law ; Admiralty Court ; Adoption ; Agriculture ; Aliens ; Appeal, Courts of ; Apprentices ; Arbitration ; Assaults ; Assignments ; Attorneys-General—Opinions ; Auctions ; Auditors ; Bail and Bailments ; Banks and Banking ; Bankruptcy ; Barristers ; Bastardy ; Bigamy ; Bills of Costs ; Bills of Lading ; Bills of Sale ; Building—Laws ; Building Societies ; Canon Law ; Carriers ; Chancery ; Charities ; Children—Legal Status ; Civil Law ; Codification ; Commercial Law ; Common Law ; Companies ; Constitutional Law ; Consular Law ; Contagious Diseases ; Contracts ; Conveyancing ; Copyright ; Coroners ; Corporations ; Court Practice and Procedure ; Crime ; Crimes ; Criminal Law ; Criminals ; Crofters ; Currency ; Customs and Excise ; Damages ; Debtor and Creditor ; Ecclesiastical Law ; Education—Laws and Legislation ; Electoral Laws ; Electricity—Laws and Legislation ; Employer's Liability ; Equity ; Evidence ; Exchange ; Extradition ; Factories ; Feudalism ; Forestry ; Forms in Law ; Friendly Societies ; Game Laws ; Guardians ; Habeas Corpus ; Husband and Wife ; Infant Life Protection ; Inheritance ; Innkeepers ; Insurance ; International Law and Relations ; Irrigation—Laws ; Judges ; Jury, Trial by ; Justice Departments ; Justices of the Peace ; Labour—Laws and Legislation ; Land Tenure—Laws ; Landlord and Tenant ; Law—Almanacs ; Law—By Countries ; Law Courts ; Law—Dictionaries ; Law—Education ; Law—Periodicals ; Law Reform ; Law Reports ; Lawyers ; Legal Profession ; Libel ; Libraries—Laws and Legislation ; Liens ; Liquor Traffic—Laws ; Lunacy ; Magistrates' Guides ; Maritime Law ; Marriage and Divorce ; Master and Servant ; Maxims ; Medical Jurisprudence ; Mercantile Law ; Military Law and Administration ; Mining—Laws ; Mortgages ; Mosaic Law ; Municipal Government—Laws and Legislation ; Mutiny Act ; Naval Law and Administration ; Nisi Prius ; Noxious Trades ; Outlawry ; Parliamentary Law and Practice ; Partnership ; Patents and Trademarks ; Pawnbroking ; Penal Legislation and Systems ; Personal Property ; Pleading ; Poor Laws ; Postal Laws ; Privy Council ; Probate ; Procedure ; Public Health ; Quarantine ; Railways ; Real Property ; Riparian Rights ; Sanitary Laws ; Sheriffs ; Shipping Law ; Solicitors ; Succession, Law of ; Sumptuary Laws ; Supreme Court Taxation ; Tithes ; Torts ; Treason ; Trials ; Trusts and Trustees ; Vaccination ; Vendors and Purchasers ; Vice-Admiralty Court ; Water Supply ; Weights and Measures ; Wills ; Women—Position, Treatment and Influence ; *also* under subheading Laws and Legislation under each Subject, and subheading Statutes under each Country.]

——— Almanacs and Directories. E.

——— Dictionaries. F.

——— Education, Schools, Training. G.

——— History of. B.

——— Periodicals. E.

——— Societies and Institutes. E. [*See also* Gray's Inn ; Inner Temple ; Lincoln's Inn ; Middle Temple.]

——— By Countries. F. (American, Chinese, Greek, Hindu, Mohammedan, Norman, Scottish, &c.)

Law Copying. F.

- Law Courts.** F. [*See also* Court Practice ; Justice, Administration of ; Police Courts.]
- Law Periodicals.** [*See* Law—Almanacs ; Law—Periodicals.]
- Law Reform.** F. [*See also* Codification.]
- Law Reports and Digests.** E. [*See also* Attorneys-General—Reports.]
- By Countries. E.
- Law Schools.** [*See* Law—Education, Schools, Training.]
- Law Societies and Institutes.** [*See* subheading Societies and Institutes under Law.]
- Lawn Tennis.** A. [*See also* Sports.]
- Laws.** [*See* Laws and Legislation under each Subject ; and under the sub-heading *Statutes* under the name of the Country in Author Catalogue.]
- Lawyers.** C. [*See also* Barristers at Law ; Chancellors ; Chief Justices ; Court Practice ; Judges ; Legal Profession ; Solicitors.]
- Lazarettes.** [*See* Hospitals, &c.]
- Lead.** A. [*See also* Plumbing.]
- Lead Poisoning.** A. [*See also* Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes.]
- Leases.** F. [*See also* Land Tenure.]
- Least Squares, Method of.** A.
- Leather.** A. [*See also* Tanning.]
- Leather Work.** A. [*See also* Boots and Shoes ; Saddlery ; Tanning.]
- Lecterns.** A. [*See also* Church Furniture.]
- Lectionaries.** G. [*See also* Liturgies.]
- Lectures:** General. J. [*See also* subheading Addresses, Lectures, Essays under each Subject.]
- Lecturing.** J.
- Leeward Islands.** D.
- Legacies.** F.
- Legal Education and Law Schools.** [*See* Law—Education, Schools, Training.]
- Legal Medicine.** [*See* Medical Jurisprudence.]
- Legal Profession.** F. [*See also* Barristers ; Law—Education ; Solicitors.]
- Legends.** J. [*See also* Ballads ; Cross ; Fairy tales ; Faust ; Folk-lore ; Holy Grail ; Mythology ; Myths ; Saints ; Superstition.]
- By Countries. J.
- Legerdemain.** [*See* Conjuring ; Jugglery ; Magic ; Witchcraft.]
- Legion of Honour.** K. [*See also* Orders—France.]
- Legislative Assembly.** [*See* subheading Parliament under each Colony ; and under New South Wales—*Parliament* in Author Catalogue.]

- Legislative Council.** [*See as above.*]
- Legitimacy.** F.
- Leguminosæ.** A. [*See also* Beans; Carob Tree; Clovers; Cow-peas; Lucerne; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Peas; Wattles; and under each Genus.]
- Lemon—Cultivation and Uses.** A. [*See also* Fruit-growing.]
- Lemurs.** A.
- Lenses.** A. [*See also* Optical Instruments.]
- Lent.** G. [*See also* Easter; Fasts and Fasting; Good Friday.]
- Lentils.** A.
- Lepidoptera.** A. [*See also* Butterflies; Entomology; Heterocera; Moths; Noctuidæ; Rhopalocera.]
- By Countries. A.
- Leprosy.** A. [*See also* Tropical Diseases.]
- Letters.** J. [*See also* Alphabets—Philology; Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Palæography; and under subdivision Alphabet of each Language.]
- Letters (Correspondence).** J. [*See also* Manuscripts.]
- Letter-writing.** J. [*See also* Commercial Education.]
- Letters Patent.** F. [*See also* Patents and Trade-marks.]
- Lettish Language.** [*See* Lithuanian; Livonian Language.]
- Leviticus: Old Testament.** G.
- Levelling.** A. [*See also* Surveying.]
- Lexicons.** [*See* sub-heading Dictionaries under each Language and Subject.]
- Libel (Law).** F. [*See also* Journalism; Press.]
- Liberalism.** F. [*See also* Conservatism; Politics—History of; Great Britain—Politics; Radicalism.]
- Liberality.** G.
- Liberia.** D.
- Liberty.** F. [*See also* Slavery; Toleration.]
- Liberty: Metaphysics.** G. [*See also* Determinism; Freedom of the Will; Predestination; Will.]
- Liberty of Conscience.** G. [*See also* Church and State; Freedom of the Will; Heresies; Nonconformists; Persecutions.]
- Liberty of the Press.** [*See* Condemned Books; Journalism; Libel; Press.]
- Librarians.** C.
- Libraries—General.** J. [*See also* Bibliography; Book Clubs; Bookbinding; Books; Catalogues of Books; Cataloguing; Chained Libraries; Church Libraries; Indexing; Library Buildings; Library Catalogues; Library Economy; Library Reports; Reading; School Libraries; Typography; and under each Library's title in Author Catalogue.]
- Handbooks. J.

Libraries. Periodicals. E.

——— Associations, Conferences—Transactions and Reports. E.

——— Architecture and Fittings. A.

——— Management. [*See Library Economy and Administration.*]

——— Schools. G.

——— History of. B.

——— Statistics. J.

——— Laws and Legislation. F.

——— Free Public. J.

——— National and State. J.

——— University. J.

——— By Countries. J.

Library Associations—Transactions and Reports. [*See Libraries—Associations, Conferences.*]

Library Buildings and Fittings. [*See Libraries—Architecture and Fittings.*]

Library Catalogues. K. [*See also Bibliography; Catalogues of Books; Cataloguing; Indexing; and under the title of each Library in the Author Catalogue.*]

Library Economy and Administration. J. [*See also Bookbinding; Cataloguing; Indexing; Libraries—Associations; Libraries—Periodicals.*]

Library Reports. E.

Library Schools. [*See Libraries—Schools.*]

Licensing Laws. [*See Liquor Traffic—Laws.*]

Lichens. A. [*See also Botany, Cryptogamic.*]

Lick Observatory. A.

Liens: Law. F. [*See also Mortgages.*]

Liernur System—Sewerage. A.

Life and Living. G. [*See also Customs and Manners; Death; Future State; Longevity; Vitality.*]

Life-boats. F. [*See also Life-saving; Shipwrecks.*]

Life Insurance. [*See Insurance—Life.*]

Life, Origin of. A. [*See also Biology; Cells, Structure and Theory; Embryology; Oögenesis; Protoplasm; Spermatogenesis; Spontaneous Generation; Zoism.*]

Life-saving. F. [*See also Drowning; Life-boats; Light-houses; Shipwrecks.*]

Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators. A. [*See also Grain Magazines and Elevators.*]

Ligaments and Tendons. A.

Light. A. [*See also Colour-blindness; Electric Lighting; Eye; Kaleidoscope; Lighting; Magic Lantern; Microscope; Optics; Photometry; Physics; Radiation; Spectacles; Spectrum Analysis; Sun; Telescope; Zodiacal Light.*]

Lighthouses and Beacons. A.

- Lighting.** A. [*See also* Electric Lighting; Gas; Lighting of Towns.]
- Lighting of Towns.** A.
- Lightning.** A. [*See also* Electricity, Atmospheric.]
- Lightning Conductors.** A.
- Lilies.** A. [*See also* Bulbs and Bulb-culture.]
- Lille University.** G. [*See also* Universities—French.]
- Lima Beans.** [*See* Beans.]
- Limes.** A. [*See also* Cements.]
- Limestones.** A. [*See also* Chalks; Marbles.]
- Linen Manufacture.** A. [*See also* Fibres; Flax; Textile Fabrics.]
- Linguistics.** [*See* Philology, Comparative.]
- Linnæan Societies.** [*See* under title of each in Author-Catalogue, and under Science—Societies.]
- Linnæan System of Botany.** A. [*See also* Botany—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.]
- Linoleum.** A.
- Linotypes.** A. [*See also* Printing Machinery.]
- Linseed Oil and Cake.** A. [*See also* Flax.]
- Lions and Lion-hunting.** A. [*See also* Game and Game Birds; Hunting; Sport and Sporting Adventures.]
- Lipari Islands.** D.
- Liqueurs.** [*See* Cordials.]
- Liquids.** [*See* Fluids; Hydrometer; Hydrostatics.]
- Liquor Duties.** F.
- Liquor Prohibition.** F. [*See also* Drink Question; Gothenburg System; Liquor Traffic—Laws; Local Option; Temperance—Societies.]
- Liquor Traffic.** F. [*See also* Drink Question; Good Templars; Gothenburg System; Local Option.]
- Laws and Legislation. F. [*See also* Alcoholism; Drink Question; Innkeepers.]
- Liquors.** A. [*See also* Alcohols; Ale; Brandy; Brewing; Distillation; Fermentation; Hasheesh; Malting; Stimulants; Temperance.]
- Litanies.** G. [*See also* Liturgies; Prayer-books.]
- Literary Criticism.** J. [*See also* Caricatures; Epigrams; Literary Methods and Style; and under each Author, for Commentaries on his Works.]
- Literary History.** [*See* Bibliography; Literature—History of.]
- Literary Methods and Style.** J. [*See also* Caricature; Epigrams; Humour; Satire.]
- Literary Property.** [*See* Copyright; Authors and Publishers.]
- Literary Sketches.** [*See* Literature—Addresses, Essays, Lectures; Reminiscences.]
- Literati.** [*See* Authors; Litterateurs; Novelists.]

- Literature**—General. J. [*See also* Addresses; Advertising; Anagrams; Anecdotes; Anthologies; Authors; Authors and Publishers; Autographs; Ballads; Bibliography; Biographical Sketches; Book Rarities; Books—General; Books of the 15th Century; Books of the 16th Century; Books of the 17th Century; Booksellers; Classical Literature; Condemned Books; Copyright and Literary Property; Drama; Dramatic Literature; Epigrams; Epitaphs; Essays—General; Fables; Fairy Tales; Fiction; Folk Lore; Humour and Comic Literature; Humourists; Hymns; Inscriptions; Journalism; Journals; Lectures; Legends; Letters; Libraries; Literary Criticism; Literature—History of; Literature—Periodicals; Literature—Societies; Litterateurs; Macaronic Poetry; Manuscripts; Maxims; Mottoes; Newspapers; Parables; Parodies; Periodicals—General; Philology; Philology—Societies; Poetry; Political Satires; Press, The; Proverbs; Reminiscences; Renaissance; Romances; Sagas; Satire; Selections, Prose; Sermons; Slang; Songs; Speeches; Tales; Tracts; Versification.]
- Addresses, Essays, Lectures. J.
- Biography. C. [*See also* Authors; Litterateurs; Novelists.]
- Dictionaries, Cyclopædias. J.
- History of. J. [*See also* Aldine Press; Bibliography; Classical Literature; Elzevir Press; English Literature; Fleet Street; Greek Literature; Kelm-scott Press; Latin Literature; Literary Criticism; Literary Methods and Style; Patristic Literature; and under each National Literature.]
- Periodicals. E. [*See also* Philology—Periodicals.]
- Societies. E. [*See also* Berlin Academy; French Academy; Philology—Societies; and under the title of each Academy or Society.]
- Teaching, Study of. G.
- Lithography.** A. [*See also* Chromo-lithography; Engraving.]
- Lithology.** [*See* Petrology.]
- Lithotomy.** [*See* Bladder—Diseases.]
- Lithuanian Language.** J.
- Litterateurs.** C. [*See also* Authors; Dramatists; Epigrammatists; Essayists; Historians; Journalists; Novelists; Philologists; Philosophers; Poets.]
- Little Sisters of the Poor.** G. [*See also* Church Missions; Sisterhoods.]
- Liturgies.** G. [*See also* Funeral Rites; Hymns; Lectionaries; Litanies; Mass; Missals; Prayer-Books; Rites and Ceremonies; Ritualism; Rituals; under each Denomination; and under Liturgies in Author Catalogue.]
- Live Stock.** [*See* Stock.]
- Liver**—Diseases. A. [*See also* Biliousness; Digestion; Portal Vein.]
- Livery Companies.** [*See* Guilds, Trade.]
- Lives.** [*See* Biographical Sketches; Biography; and under each Author, for his Biography.]
- Livonia.** D.

- Livonian Language.** J.
- Lizards.** A. [*See also* Reptiles ; Tuatura.]
- Loan Societies.** [*See* Building Societies.]
- Loango Language.** J.
- Loans.** F. [*See also* Finance ; National Debts.]
- Lobsters.** A. [*See also* Crustacea ; Malacostraca.]
- Local Government.** F. [*See also* Boroughs ; Bridges ;
Municipal Government ; Roads and Road-making ;
Village Communities.]
- By Countries. F.
- Local Option.** F. [*See also* Drink Question ; Gothenburg
System ; Liquor Traffic—Laws ; Liquor Prohibition.]
- Lockjaw.** [*See* Tetanus.]
- Lock-outs.** [*See* Strikes.]
- Locks.** A. [*See also* Hydraulic Engineering ; Water
Supply.]
- Locks and Keys.** A.
- Locomotion of Animals.** [*See* Animal Mechanism.]
- Locomotives.** A. [*See also* Engines ; Steam and Steam
Engines.]
- Locomotor ataxia.** A.
- Locust Beans.** [*See* Carob Tree.]
- Locusts.** A. [*See also* Cicadæ ; Insects—Injurious ; and
Entomology, Economic.]
- Lodging Houses.** F.
- Loganberry.** A.
- Logarithms.** A. [*See also* Functions—General ; Mathe-
matical Tables ; Trigonometry.]
- Logic.** G. [*See also* Evidence ; Fallacies ; Psychology ;
Reason.]
- Logs of Ships.** A.
- Lollards.** G. [*See also* Persecutions.]
- London—History.** B. [*See also* Cockneys ; Fleet-street ;
Great Plagues of London ; Guilds ; Hyde Park ;
Tower of London ; and under London in Author
Catalogue.]
- Topography, Maps. D.
- London Bridges.** A.
- London County Council.** F. [*See also* under this Title
in Author Catalogue.]
- London Missionary Society.** G. [*See also* Missions and
Missionary Work—Societies.]
- London University.** G. [*See also* Universities—British.]
- Longevity.** A. [*See also* Hygiene ; Life and Living ;
Old Age ; Statistics, Vital ; Vitality.]
- Longicornia.** A. [*See also* Beetles ; Coleoptera.]
- Longitude Determinations.** A. [*See also* Astronomy ;
Azimuth Tables ; Geodesy ; Nautical Astronomy.]
- Loo Choo Islands.** D.

- Lord Howe Island.** MD.
- Lord Mayors' Shows.** B. [*See also* Pageants; Processions.]
- Lord's Prayer.** G.
- Lord's Supper.** G. [*See also* Mass; Passover; Sacraments, The; Transubstantiation.]
- Lost Tribes of Israel.** [*See* Anglo-Israelism.]
- Lotteries.** G. [*See also* Probabilities.]
- Lourdes.** G. [*See also* Miracles.]
- Louvre, The.** A. [*See also* Fine Arts—Galleries.]
- Love.** G. [*See also* Charity; Friendship; Kissing; Marriage; Passions.]
- Low Archipelago.** MD.
- Low Latin.** [*See* Italic Languages; Latin Language—Mediæval.]
- Loyalty.** G.
- Loyalty Islands.** MD. [*See also* Iaian Language.]
- Lubeck.** B. [*See also* Hansa Towns.]
- Lubricants and Lubrication.** A. [*See also* Fats and Oils; Friction; Oils; Technological Chemistry.]
- Lucanidæ.** A. [*See also* Beetles; Coleoptera.]
- Lucerne.** A. [*See also* Hay and Hay-making; Leguminosæ; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
- Luganda.** D.
- Luke, St.—Gospel.** G.
- Lumbering.** [*See* Forestry; Timbers.]
- Lunacy—Law.** F. [*See also* Insanity.]
- Lunatic Asylums.** A and F.
- Lungs.** A. [*See also* Consumption; Pneumonia; Respiratory System; Tuberculosis.]
- Lupus.** A. [*See also* Tuberculosis; Ulcers.]
- Lutheran Church.** G. [*See also* Augsburg Confession; Ecclesiastical History—Denmark, Germany, Norway; Pietists; Zwinglianism; Reformation, The; and under Luther, Martin in Author Catalogue.]
- By Countries. G.
- Luxembourg Gallery.** A.
- Luxury.** G. [*See also* Capital.]
- Lycopodiums.** A. [*See also* Botany, Cryptogamic; Pteridophyta.]
- Lying.** G.
- Lymphatic System.** A. [*See also* Angeiology; Glands; Spleen.]
- Lynch Law.** F. [*See also* United States—Social Life and Customs.]
- Lyons Museum.** A. [*See also* in Author Catalogue, under Musée de Lyon.]
- Lyrics.** H. [*See also* Ballads; Hymns; Odes; Minnesingers; Poetry—General; Songs.]

M

- Mabinogion.** J. [*See also* Welsh Literature.]
- Macao.** D. [*See also* Portugal—Colonies.]
- Macaronic Poetry.** H. [*See also* Humour and Comic Literature.]
- Maccabees.** G.
- Macedonia.** D.
- MacGill University, Montreal.** G. [*See also* Universities—Canadian.]
- Machine Construction.** A. [*See also* Mechanics, Practical; Pattern-making.]
- Machine Guns.** A. [*See also* Gatling Guns; Maxim Guns; Nordenfeldt Guns.]
- Machine Tools.** A. [*See also* Lathes and Lathe Work; Tools, Making and use of.]
- Machinery.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Implements; Belts and Belting; Cranes; Electrical Engineering; Engines; Friction; Gas Engines; Gearing; Hydraulic Engineering; Lathes and Lathe Work; Locomotives; Lubrication; Machine Construction; Machine Tools; Mechanical Drawing; Mechanical Engineering; Mechanics; Mechanics, Practical; Mills; Mining Machinery; Motors; Oil Engines; Printing Machinery; Pumps; Railways—Construction; Refrigerating Machinery; Technical Education; Tools; Wheels; Windmills.]
- Mackerel.** A.
- McKinleyism.** F. [*See also* Protection; Tariffs; United States—Finance and Taxation.]
- Macramé.** [*See* Fancy Work.]
- Macropodidæ.** M.A. [*See also* Kangaroos.]
- Macroura.** A. [*See also* Crustacea.]
- Madagascar.** D. [*See also* Hovas; Malagasy Language; Malagasy Tribes.]
- Madagascar War, 1896.** B.
- Madeira.** D.
- Madonna.** [*See* Christian Art; Virgin Mary.]
- Madrepores.** A. [*See also* Anthozoa; Corals.]
- Magazine Guns.** [*See* Small Arms.]
- Magazines.** [*See* Periodicals—General; and under sub-heading Periodicals under each Subject.]
- Magdala.** D. [*See also* Abyssinia.]
- Magic.** G. [*See also* Apparitions; Conjuring; Demonology; Divination; Ghosts; Hallucinations; Legerdemain; Magicians; Occult Sciences; Sorcery; Witchcraft.]
- Magicians.** C. [*See also* Clairvoyants.]
- Magic Lantern.** A. [*See also* Optical Instruments.]
- Magistrates' Guides.** M.F. [*See also* Justices of the Peace.]

- Magna Charta.** F.
Magnesite. A.
Magnesium. A.
Magnetic Needle. [*See* Compass.]
Magnetic Observations and Surveys. A. and E. [*See also* Meteorology—Observatories.]
Magnetism—General. A. [*See also* Electricity; Magnetic Observations and Surveys.]
 ——— **Animal.** [*See* Hypnotism.]
 ——— **Terrestrial.** A. [*See also* Compass.]
Magnificence. G.
Magyar. [*See* Hungarian Language.]
Mahometanism. [*See* Mohammedanism.]
Mahrati. [*See* Marathi Language.]
“Maine” Disaster. B. [*See also* American-Spanish War; Cuba.]
Maintenance. F. [*See also* Champerty.]
Maize. A. [*See also* Cereals; Crops, Analyses of; Feeding Experiments; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Grain Magazines and Elevators.]
Majolica. A. [*See also* Ceramics; Pottery.]
Malachite. A. [*See also* Copper and Copper Ores.]
Malacology. A. [*See also* Conchology; Mollusca.]
Malacopoda. A. [*See also* Arthropoda.]
Malacostraca. A. [*See also* Crabs; Lobsters.]
Malagasy Language. J.
Malagasy Tribes. A. [*See also* Hovas.]
Malarial Fever. A.
Malay Languages. J. [*See also* Javanese Language.]
Malay Peninsula and Malaysia. D. [*See also* Borneo; Celebes; Dutch East Indies; Indo-China; Java; Moluccas; Penang; Perak; Philippine Islands; Straits Settlements; Sumatra; Sunda.]
Malayan Races. A. [*See also* Javanese; Malagasy Tribes; Polynesians.]
Mallicolo. MD. [*See also* New Hebrides.]
Malouine Islands. [*See* Falkland Islands.]
Malt and Malting. A. [*See also* Barley; Brewing.]
Malta. D. [*See also* Knights Templars.]
Malta Fever. A.
Maltese Language. J.
Malthusianism. F. [*See also* Population; and under Malthus in Author Catalogue.]
Mammalia. A. [*See also* Apes; Bats; Carnivora; Cat; Cetacea; Chiroptera; Dog; Edentata; Elephants; Gorilla; Horse; Insectivora; Man, Natural History of; Marsupials; Moles; Monkeys; Monotremata; Palæontology; Primates; Quadrumana; Rodentia; Ruminantia; Seals; Sloth; Vertebrata; Whales; Zoölogy.]

Man, Antiquity of. A. [*See also* Anthropology; Archaeology; Man, Natural History and Development of; Primeval Man.]

Man, Fall of. (Theology). [*See* Original Sin.]

Man, Isle of. B. and D. [*See also* Manx Language.]

Man, Natural History and Development of. A. [*See also* Anthropology; Anthropometry; Craniology; Descent of Man; Dwarfs; Ethnology; Evolution; Family; Folk Lore; Giants; Heredity; Industries, Primitive; Longevity; Phrenology; Primeval Man; Sex; and under each Race.]

Manchester Ship Canal. A.

Manchuria. D. [*See also* China; Tartars.]

Manchurian Language. J.

Mandæans. [*See* Sabianism.]

Manichæism. G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History; Evil, Problem of; Heresies; Mysticism; Neo-Platonism.]

Manila. D. [*See also* Philippine Islands.]

Manipur. D.

Manitoba. D.

Manna. A. [*See also* Botany, Economic.]

Manners and Customs. [*See* Customs; Etiquette.]

Mansions. [*See* Dwelling-houses.]

Manual Education and Training. G. [*See also* Carpentry; Drawing; Technical Education; Wood-carving; and under Fellenberg in Author Catalogue.]

Manufactures and Industries. A. [*See also* Alkalies; Animal Products; Beverages; Boots; Bricks; Candles; Carriages; Celluloid; Chairs; Clocks; Clothing; Confectionery; Cotton; Cutlery; Exhibitions—Industrial; Factories; Flour; Fuel; Furniture; Gas; Glass; Glue; Gutta-percha and India-rubber; Hardware; Hats; Hosiery; Industrial Arts; Industrial Arts—Periodicals; Industrial Arts, History of; Lace; Leather; Linen; Liquors; Machinery; Metal Work; Mills; Paper; Patents; Perfumery; Pottery; Rope; Saddlery; Silk Manufacture; Soap; Technical Education; Technological Chemistry; Technology; Textile Fabrics; Woollen and Worsted Manufactures; and under each Manufacture.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— By Countries. A.

Manures and Fertilisers. A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry; Clovers; Cow-peas; Experiment Farms and Stations; Nitrogen in Agriculture; Phosphates; Soils and Sub-soils; Wood Ashes.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

Manuscripts. J. [*See also* Autographs; Inscriptions; Palæography; Palimpsests; Writing.]

MSS, Fac-similes of. J.

Manx Language and Literature. J. [*See also* Celtic Languages; Man, Isle of.]

Maori Language and Literature. MJ.

Maori Religion and Mythology. MG. [*See also* Folklore—Maori; Mythology—Maori.]

Maoris. MA. [*See also* Fine Arts—Maori; Folk-lore—Maori; Maori Language; Maori Religion; Morioris; Rock-carvings; Tattooing; and under New Zealand—Native Department, and Native Land Court, in Author Catalogue.]

Map-making. [*See* Cartography.]

Maple Sugar. A.

Maps—General. D. [*See also* Atlases; Cartography; Charts; Maps, Early; Physical Geography—Atlases and Maps; and under the sub-heading Geography, Topography, and Maps, under each Country.]

—— **Early, showing Terra Australis.** MD. [*See also* Australia—Geography, Topography, Maps.]

Maps and Plans of Cities. [*See* under each City.]

Marathi Language. J. [*See also* Hindu Languages.]

Marbles. A. [*See also* Chalks; Limestones.]

Marbling. A. [*See also* Painting—Trade.]

Marcionism. G. [*See also* Gnostics and Gnosticism.]

Margarine. A. [*See also* Oleomargarine.]

Marianne Islands. [*See* Ladrone Islands.]

Marine Architecture. [*See* Boat-building; Corrosion and Fouling; Naval Architecture; Shipbuilding; Yacht-building.]

Marine Boards and Departments. E. [*See also* Steamboat Inspection; Trinity House; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]

Marine Engineering. A. [*See also* Boilers; Engines; Naval Engineering; Propellers; Screw Propellers; Vibration.]

Marine Insurance. [*See* Insurance—Marine.]

Marine Painting. A.

Marine Plants. A. [*See also* Aquatic Gardening and Plants; Pelagic Botany; Seaweeds.]

Marine Surveying. A. [*See also* Hydrography.]

Marine Zoölogy. A. [*See also* Aquariums; "Challenger" Expedition; Crustacea; Dredging; Fisheries; Fishes; Hydrozoa; Ichthyology; Mollusca; Polyps; Soundings; Trawling; Zoölogy—Museums, Laboratories; and under each Class.]

Marines. A. [*See also* Naval Law; Navy, British.]

Maritime Discovery. D. [*See also* Scientific Expeditions and Voyages; Voyages—General.]

Maritime Law. F. [*See also* Admiralty Court; Commercial Law; Insurance, Marine; International Law; Naval Law.]

Mark, St.—Gospel. G.

Market Gardening. [*See* Vegetable Gardening; and under each Vegetable.]

Marlborough House. B.

Marmalade. A. [*See also* Jam-making; Oranges.]

Marmoset. A. [*See also* Monkeys.]

Marmot. A. [*See also* Rodentia.]

Maronites. G. [*See also* Druses; Ecclesiastical History—Syria.]

- Marquesas Islands.** MD.
- Marquetry.** A. [*See also* Cabinet Work.]
- Marriage.** F. [*See also* Marriage and Divorce; Marriage Customs and Rites: Sacraments, The; Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence.]
- Marriage and Divorce.** F. [*See also* Adultery; Celibacy; Chastity; Courtship; Love; Marriage; Polygamy; Sacraments, The.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- Marriage Customs and Rites.** F.
- Marriages and Marriage Licenses—Registers, &c.** K. [*See also* Church and Parish Registers; Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.]
- Married Women's Property Act.** MF.
- Mars:** (Astronomy.) A.
- Mars:** (Mythology.) B.
- Marshall Islands.** MD.
- Marsupials.** A. [*See also* Diprotodon; Kangaroos; Nototheriidae; Opossums; Wallabies; Wombat; Zoology and Fauna—Australia.]
- Martial Law.** [*See* Courts-martial; Military Law.]
- Martyrs.** G. [*See also* Christian Biography; Covenanters; Fanaticism; Heresies; Huguenots; Inquisition; Lollards; Persecutions; Saints; Waldenses.]
- Mary, Virgin.** [*See* Virgin Mary.]
- Mashonaland.** D. [*See also* British South Africa Chartered Co.; Matabeleland: Rhodesia; South Africa; Zululand.]
- Masks.** A.
- Masonry.** A. [*See also* Arches; Building; Cements; Stone; Strength of Materials.]
- Mass.** G. [*See also* Lord's Supper; Transubstantiation.]
- Massachusetts.** D. [*See also* Pilgrim Fathers.]
- Massacres.** B. [*See also* Persecutions: Saint Bartholomew's Day.]
- Massage.** A. [*See also* Electro-therapeutics.]
- Master and Servant.** F. [*See also* Apprentices; Arbitration; Capital and Labour; Servants; Strikes; Working Classes.]
- Mastodon.** A. [*See also* Paleontology.]
- Masts and Rigging.** A. [*See also* Ships.]
- Matabeleland.** D. [*See also* British South Africa Chartered Co.; Rhodesia; South Africa.]
- Matches.** A. [*See also* Phosphorus.]
- Materia Medica.** A. [*See also* Anæsthetics; Botany—Medical; Drugs; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacology; Pharmacy; Poisons; Prescriptions; Therapeutics.]
- Materialism.** G. [*See also* Evolution; Idealism; Immortality; Rationalism; Soul; Spinozism.]
- Materials.** [*See* Strength of Materials.]
- Mathematical Instruments.** A. [*See also* Calculating Machines.]

- Mathematical Tables.** A. [*See also* Insurance; Interest; Logarithms; Weights and Measures.]
- Mathematics—General.** A. [*See also* Algebra; Arithmetic; Astronomy; Bessel's Functions; Calculating Machines; Calculus; Conic Sections; Curves; Decimal System; Dynamics; Elliptic Functions; Functions; Geodesy; Geometry; Logarithms; Mathematical Instruments; Mathematical Tables; Mechanics; Mensuration; Metric System; Navigation; Numbers, Theory of; Probabilities; Quaternions; Surveying; Statics; Trigonometry; and each branch of Mathematics.]
- Matrimonial Causes.** [*See* Marriage and Divorce.]
- Matrimony.** [*See* Marriage.]
- Matte-Smelting.** [*See* Smelting.]
- Matter:** (Metaphysics.) G. [*See also* Cosmology.]
- (Physics.) A. [*See also* Atomic Theory; Ether; Force and Energy; Molecular Physics.]
- Matthew, St.—Gospel.** G.
- Mauritius.** D.
- Mausoleums.** [*See* Tombs and Mausoleums.]
- Maxim Guns.** A. [*See also* Artillery; Gatling Guns; Machine Guns.]
- Maxims.** J. [*See also* Aphorisms; Epigrams; Proverbs; Quotations.]
- May-Day.** B.
- Mayan Language.** J. [*See also* Indians, American—Languages.]
- "Mayflower," The.** B. [*See also* Pilgrim Fathers.]
- Maynooth College.** G.
- Measles.** A.
- Measures.** [*See* Metric System; Weights and Measures.]
- Meat.** A. [*See also* Dietetics; Food; Horse-flesh; Vegetarianism.]
- Meat Inspection.** A. [*See also* Hygiene; Meat Trade; Public Health; Slaughtering.]
- Meat Preserving.** A. [*See also* Canning and Preserving; Cold Storage; Preserving and Preservatives.]
- Meat Trade.** A. [*See also* Cold Storage; Meat Inspection.]
- Mechanic Arts.** [*See* Trades.]
- Mechanical Drawing.** A. [*See also* Architectural Drawing; Geometrical Drawing.]
- Mechanical Engineering.** A. [*See also* Belts and Belting; Boilers; Brakes; Cranes; Electrical Engineering; Engineering Periodicals; Engines; Friction; Fuel; Iron Castings; Lifts, Hoists, and Elevators; Locomotives; Lubrication; Machine Construction; Machine Tools; Machinery; Mechanical Drawing; Mechanics, Practical; Metal-founding; Mills and Mill-work; Moulding; Pattern-making; Propellers; Railways; Steam Engine; Steam Jackets; Tools; Valves and Valve Gear.]

- Mechanics (Physics).** A. [*See also* Dynamics ; Force and Energy ; Friction ; Gravitation ; Hydro-dynamics ; Hydrostatics ; Kinematics ; Motion ; Statics.]
- Mechanics, Practical.** A. [*See also* Industrial Arts—Periodicals ; Machine Construction ; Mechanical Engineering ; Technology—Periodicals ; Pulleys ; Tools, Making and use of.]
- Mechanics' Institutes.** [*See* Schools of Arts.]
- Mechanism.** [*See* Animal Mechanism ; Machinery.]
- Meconic Acid.** A.
- Medals—General.** A. [*See also* Coins ; Numismatics.]
- Medals and Decorations—Military and Naval.** A. [*See also* Decorations of Honour ; Military Orders.]
- Mediæval Latin.** [*See* Latin Language—Mediæval.]
- Media.** B. [*See also* Assyria ; Persia.]
- Medical and Surgical Electricity.** [*See* Electro-therapeutics.]
- Medical Baths.** A. [*See also* Aix-les-Bains ; Balneotherapeutics ; Baths and Bathing ; Hydropathy.]
- Medical Botany.** [*See* Botany—Medical ; Pharmacology.]
- Medical Chemistry.** A. [*See also* Disinfection and Disinfectants ; Hygiene ; Materia Medica ; Pharmacy ; Physiological Chemistry ; Public Health.]
- Medical Dictionaries.** [*See* Medicine—Dictionaries.]
- Medical Education.** G. [*See also* Army, British—Medical Schools ; Medicine—Education, Museums, Schools.]
- Medical Etiquette.** [*See* Medical Profession.]
- Medical Instruments.** [*See* Surgical Instruments.]
- Medical Jurisprudence.** F. [*See also* Infanticide ; Insanity ; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes.]
- Medical Missions.** G. [*See also* Missions and Missionary Work—Foreign.]
- Medical Periodicals.** [*See* Medicine—Periodicals ; Physiology—Periodicals.]
- Medical Profession.** A. [*See also* Doctors ; Medical Education ; Professional and Business Ethics.]
- Medical Registers.** E.
- Medical Schools.** [*See* Army, British—Medical Schools ; Medical Education ; Medicine—Education, Schools.]
- Medical Service—Army and Navy.** A. [*See also* Ambulances and Ambulance Work ; Army, British—Medical Schools ; Gunshot Wounds ; Red Cross Associations.]
- Medical Societies.** [*See* Medicine—Societies.]
- Medical Thermometer.** [*See* Thermometers.]
- Medical Works (Popular).** [*See* Family Medicine.]
- Medicinal Plants.** [*See* Botany—Economic ; Botany, Medical ; Pharmacology ; and under each Plant.]

Medicine—General. A. [*See also* Accidents ; Ambulances ; Anæsthetics ; Anatomy ; Antiseptics ; Bacteriology ; Botany, Medical ; Cemeteries ; Children—Diseases ; Clinical Medicine ; Diagnosis ; Eclectic Medicine ; Electro-therapeutics ; Family Medicine ; Germs in Disease ; Gynæcology ; Health ; Health Resorts ; Heredity ; Histology ; Homœopathy ; Hospitals ; Hydropathy ; Hygiene ; Hypnotism ; Inoculation ; Materia Medica ; Medical Education ; Medical Jurisprudence ; Medical Missions ; Medical Profession ; Medical Registers ; Medical Service—Army and Navy ; Medicine—Periodicals ; Microscopy ; Mind and Body ; Narcotics ; Nursing ; Obstetrics ; Pathology ; Pharmacology ; Pharmacy ; Physiology ; Poisons ; Public Health ; Surgery ; Surgical Instruments ; Therapeutics ; Vaccination ; Veterinary Science ; and under each Disease.]

——— Dictionaries. A.

——— Education, Museums, Schools. G

——— History of. A.

——— Laws and Legislation. F.

——— Periodicals. E.

——— Societies. E.

Medicine Folk-lore. A.

Meditations: Devotional. G. [*See also* Devotional Exercises.]

Mediterranean Sea. D. [*See also* Riviera.]

Medusæ. A. [*See also* Acalephæ.]

Meerschaum. A.

Meiningen. D.

Melancholy. G.

Melanesia. MD. [*See also* New Hebrides ; Pacific Islands ; Papuans ; Polynesia ; and under each Group and Island.]

Melanesians. [*See* Papuans ; Polynesians.]

Melbourne. MD.

Melbourne Exhibition. MK.

Melbourne Museum. MA.

Melinite. A. [*See also* Explosives ; Picric Acid.]

Melons. A.

Melting and Boiling Point Tables. A. [*See also* Molecular Physics.]

Memory. G. [*See also* Mnemonics.]

Menageries. A. [*See also* Vivariums ; Zoölogy—Gardens.]

Mendicancy. [*See* Beggars ; Fakirs ; Pauperism ; Poor Laws ; Vagrants.]

Mending and Repairing. A. [*See also* Receipts, Workshop.]

Meningitis. A. [*See also* Brain ; Spine.]

Mennonites. G. [*See also* Albigenses ; Anabaptists ; Baptists ; Waldenses.]

Mensuration. A.

- Mental Diseases.** G. [*See also* Brain ; Catalepsy ; Dipsomania ; Hallucinations ; Idiocy ; Insanity ; Kleptomania ; Melancholy ; Mental Healing ; Mental Physiology and Hygiene.]
- Mental Faculties.** G. [*See also* Consciousness ; Emotions ; Hearing ; Imagination ; Instinct ; Intellect ; Memory ; Metaphysics ; Mind ; Psychology ; Reason ; Senses ; Sensibility ; Smell ; Sound ; Taste ; Touch ; Understanding ; Vision ; Will.]
- Mental Healing.** G. [*See also* Faith Healing.]
- Mental Philosophy.** [*See* Metaphysics ; Philosophy ; Psychology.]
- Mental Physiology and Hygiene.** G. [*See also* Heredity ; Mental Diseases ; Mental Healing : Mind and Body ; Physiological Psychology ; Sex.]
- Menus.** A. [*See also* Cookery ; Domestic Economy.]
- Mercantile Law.** [*See* Commercial Law.]
- Merchant Navy and Service.** A. [*See also* Shipping Lists.]
- Merchants.** C.
- Mercury—(Metal.)** A.
- Mercury—(Astronomy.)** A.
- Meridional Instruments.** [*See* Astronomical Instruments.]
- Mesmerism.** [*See* Clairvoyance ; Electro-biology ; Hypnotism.]
- Mesopotamia.** D. [*See also* Accadians ; Assyria ; Babylon ; Chaldea.]
- Mesozoa.** A.
- Messiah.** [*See* Incarnation ; Jesus Christ ; Judaism ; Theology, Systematic.]
- Metabolism.** A. [*See also* Digestion and Indigestion ; Feeding Experiments ; Physiological Chemistry.]
- Metal-founding.** A. [*See also* Alloys ; Bells ; Corrosion and Fouling ; Iron-castings ; Moulding.]
- Metal-work.** A. [*See also* Alloys ; Amalgamation ; Assaying ; Brasses ; Bronzes ; Corrosion and Fouling ; Cutlery ; Electroplating ; Goldsmith's Work ; Iron and Steel ; Knives ; Locks and Keys ; Paints ; Silver-smith's Work ; Tin-plate.]
- Metallurgy.** A. [*See also* Analytical Chemistry ; Assaying ; Chlorination ; Coke ; Cyanide Process ; Electrometallurgy ; Fluxes ; Fuel ; Furnaces ; Gold ; Mineralogy ; Mining—Periodicals ; Smelting ; and under each Metal.]
- Metals.** A. [*See also* Electro-metallurgy ; Metal-founding ; Metal-work ; Metallurgy ; and under each Metal.]
- Metamorphosis.** A. [*See also* Caterpillars ; Entomology.]
- Metaphor.** J. [*See also* Rhetoric.]
- Metaphysics.** G. [*See also* Causation ; Consciousness ; Cosmology ; Determinism ; Development ; Evolution ; Force ; Freedom of the Will ; Ideals ; Knowledge, Theory of ; Matter ; Motion ; Numbers, Theory and Concept of ; Ontology ; Psychology ; Quantity ; Rationalism ; Reality ; Soul ; Space ; Teleology ; Time.]

- Metazoa.** [*See* under each Division of the Animal Kingdom.]
- Meteorological Instruments.** A. [*See also* Actinometry; Anemometry; Balloons; Barometers; Kites; Hygrometers; Thermometers.]
- Meteorological Observations.** [*See* Evaporation; Magnetic Surveys; Meteorology—Observatories.]
- Meteorological Periodicals.** [*See* Meteorology—Periodicals.]
- Meteorological Societies.** [*See* Meteorology—Societies.]
- Meteorology.** A. [*See also* Air; Anemometry; Auroras; Barometer; Climatology; Clouds; Cyclones; Dew; Droughts; Evaporation; Floods; Hail; Magnetic Surveys; Meteorological Instruments; Meteorology—Observatories; Meteorology—Periodicals; Nilometers; Periodicity; Radiation; Rain and Rainfall; Snow; Storms; Temperature; Thermometers; Tornadoes; Vapour, Aqueous; Weather Forecasting; Winds; and under subheading Climate under each Country.]
- Observatories and Stations—Reports. E.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- Meteorites.** A.
- Meteors.** A.
- Methodist Episcopal Church.** G. [*See also* Welsh Calvinistic Church; Wesleyan Methodism.]
- Metre.** H. [*See also* Poetry—General; Prosody; Versification; and under subheading Prosody under each Language.]
- Metric System.** A. [*See also* Decimal System; Weights and Measures.]
- Metrology.** [*See* Weights and Measures.]
- Mexican Language and Literature.** J. [*See also* Indians, American—Languages.]
- Mexican War, 1845.** B.
- Mexico.** D. [*See also* Aztec Race and Language; Mexican Language; Mexico—Religions.]
- Religions. G.
- Mezzotint.** A.
- Mica.** A.
- Mice.** A. [*See also* Rodentia.]
- Microbes.** [*See* Bacteriology; Germs in Disease.]
- Micronesia.** MD. [*See also* Caroline, Gilbert, Kingsmill and Ladrone Islands; Polynesia.]
- Micro-organisms.** [*See* Bacteriology; Fermentation; Germs in Disease; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
- Microphone.** [*See* Telephone.]
- Microphotography.** A. [*See also* Photography.]
- Microscope, The.** A. [*See also* Microphotography; Microscopy.]
- Microscopical Societies.** [*See* Microscopy—Societies.]

Microscopy. A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Biology—Periodicals; Histology; Microphotography; Microscope; Microscopy—Societies; Microtome; Polariscope.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

Microtome. A.

Middle Ages. [*See* Chivalry; Crusades; Feudalism; History, Mediæval; Inquisition; Monasticism; Renaissance; *also* sub-heading History under the names of Countries and Subjects.]

Midwifery. [*See* Obstetrics.]

Migration. A. [*See also* Birds.]

Military Architecture. A. [*See also* Arsenals; Castles.]

Military Art and Science. A. [*See also* Ambulances; Ammunition; Arms and Armour; Army, British; Artillery; Ballooning — Military; Camel Corps; Cavalry; Conscription; Drill and Minor Tactics; Explosives; Generals; Gunnery; Infantry; Intelligence Department; Medals and Decorations; Medical Service—Army and Navy; Military Architecture; Military Engineers and Artificers; Military Clothing; Military Colleges; Military Dictionaries; Military Engineering; Military History; Military Law; Military Life and Customs; Military Periodicals; Military Societies; Military Surveying; Mounted Infantry; Naval Art and Science; Projectiles; Red Cross Associations; Shooting, Military; Signals and Signalling; Small Arms; Soldiers; Strategy; Tactics; Transport, Military; Wars; and under subheading Army under each Country.]

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Education, Colleges, Schools. G.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies, Institutes. E.

Military Biography. [*See* Generals; Soldiers.]

Military Clothing. A. [*See also* Uniforms.]

Military Colleges and Education. [*See* Military Art and Science—Education.]

Military Dictionaries. [*See* Military Art and Science—Dictionaries.]

Military Engineering. A. [*See also* Harbour Defences; Military Engineers and Artificers.]

Military Engineers and Artificers. A.

Military Expeditions. B. [*See also* under the name of the Place, *e.g.* Ashantee, Benin, Chitral, Mashonaland, Matabeleland, Tirah, &c.]

Military History. B. [*See also* Arms and Armour; Army, British; Battles; Conscription; Generals; Medals and Decorations; Military Life and Customs; Military Orders; Regimental Histories; Soldiers; Uniforms; Victoria Cross; Volunteers; Wars.]

Military Law and Administration. F. [*See also* Mutiny Act.]

Military Life and Customs. B. [*See also* Soldiers.]

Military Orders. A. [*See also* Medals and Decorations.]

- Military Periodicals.** [*See* Military Art and Science—Periodicals.]
- Military Societies and Institutes.** [*See* Military Art and Science—Societies and Institutes.]
- Military Surveying.** A.
- Military Systems.** F. [*See also* Army, British; and under the sub-heading *Army* under each Country.]
- Militia.** B. [*See also* Army, British.]
- Milk and Milk Inspection.** A. [*See also* Condensed Milk; Dairying; Koumiss.]
- Milky Way.** A.
- Millennium.** G. [*See also* Future State; Second Advent.]
- Milletts.** A. [*See also* Broom-corn; Sorghums.]
- Millinery.** A. [*See also* Costume; Hats; Headgear.]
- Milling of Wheat.** A. [*See also* Mills and Mill-work.]
- Millionaires.** C.
- Mills and Mill-work.*** A. [*See also* Factories; Machinery; Mechanical Engineering.]
- Mimicry.** A.
- Mimosa-bark.** [*See* Tannins; Wattles.]
- Mind.** G. [*See also* Development; Idiocy; Insanity; Intellect; Intelligence; Memory; Mental Diseases; Mental Faculties; Mental Healing; Mental Physiology and Hygiene; Metaphysics; Mind and Body; Mnemonics; Physiological Psychology.]
- Mind and Body.** G. [*See also* Anthropology; Apparitions; Brain; Catalepsy; Clairvoyance; Dipsomania; Dreams; Faith-healing; Ghosts; Hallucinations; Heredity; Hypnotism; Idiocy; Insanity; Kleptomania; Melancholy; Mental Healing; Mental Physiology and Hygiene; Palmistry; Phrenology; Physiognomy; Physiological Psychology; Second Sight; Sleep; Somnambulism; Spiritualism; Telepathy; Temperament.]
- Mind-cure.** [*See* Faith-healing; Mental Healing.]
- Mind-reading.** [*See* Clairvoyance.]
- Mineral Resources of Countries.** [*See* Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries; Mining—Statistics; and under each Country in the Author Catalogue under a special sub-heading, for Official Publications.]
- Mineral Waters and Springs.** A. [*See also* Balneotherapeutics; Medical Baths.]
- Mineralogy.** General. A. [*See also* Assaying; Blow-pipe Analysis; Crystallography; Diamonds; Gems; Geology; Isomorphism; Metallurgy; Mining; Mining—Periodicals; Petrology; and under each Mineral.]
- Manuals, Text-books, Nomenclature. A.
- Museums, Collections—Catalogues. A.
- By Countries. A.
- Miners' Safety Lamps.** A. [*See also* Fires in Mines.]
- Miniature Painting.** A.

Mining. General. A. [*See also* Blasting; Coal-mines and Coal-mining; Copper-mining; Explosives; Fires in Mines; Gas in Mines; Gold-fields; Gold-mining; Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries; Mining Departments; Mining—Education; Mining Engineering; Mining—Laws and Legislation; Mining Machinery; Mining—Periodicals; Mining—Societies; Mining—Statistics; Prospecting; Salt and Salt-mining; Silver Mining; Tunnelling; Ventilation; and under each Metal and Mineral.]

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies, Boards, Institutes. A.

—— Education, Schools, Museums. G.

—— Statistics. E.

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries. A.

Mining Companies. F.

Mining Departments. E. [*See also* Mining—Education, Schools and Museums.]

Mining Engineering. A. [*See also* Coal-mines and Coal-mining; Gas in Mines; Gold-mining; Fires in Mines; Mining—General; Pumps.]

Mining Law and Regulations. [*See* Mining—Laws and Legislation.]

Mining Machinery. A. [*See also* Pumps.]

Mining Periodicals. [*See* Mining—Periodicals.]

Mining Schools and Education. [*See* Mining—Education, Schools, Museums.]

Mining Societies. [*See* Mining—Societies, Boards, Institutes.]

Mining Statistics. [*See* sub-heading Statistics under Mining; *also* under each Country in Author Catalogue for Government Publications.]

Ministers of State. C. [*See also* Ambassadors; Chancellors; Diplomacy; Prime Ministers; Statesmen and Politicians.]

Ministers of the Gospel. [*See* Christian Biography; Clergy; Missionaries; Ordination; Preachers.]

Minnesingers. H. [*See also* Bards; Minstrels; Troubadours.]

Minor Prophets. [*See* Prophets; and under each of the Prophetical Books.]

Minorca. D.

Minstrels. C. [*See also* Bards; Minnesingers; Troubadours.]

Mints and Mint Reports. E. and F.

Minyadidæ. A. [*See also* Zoöphytes.]

Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays. H. [*See also* Drama, The; Ober-Ammergau; Passion Plays.]

Miracles. G. [*See also* Apparitions; Christian Evidences; Lourdes; Spiritualism; Supernaturalism.]

Mirrors. A.

Miscegenation. A. [*See also* Ethnology.]

- Miscellaneous Literature.** [*See Literature—General.*]
- Misdemeanours.** F.
- Mishna.** [*See Talmud.*]
- Missals and Breviaries.** G.
- Missionaries and Evangelists, Lives of.** C.
- Missionary Societies.** [*See Missions and Missionary Work—Societies.*]
- Missions and Missionary Work.** General. G. [*See also Evangelistic Work; Kanakas; Medical Missions; Melanesia; Micronesia; New Hebrides; Polynesia; Salvation Army; Zenana Missions.*]
- City and Home. G. [*See also Church and Social Problems; Homes and Shelters; Salvation Army; Sunday Schools; Tract Societies; Y.M.C. Associations; Y.W.C. Associations.*]
- Foreign. G. [*See also Bible Societies; Doshisha University, Japan; Medical Missions; South Sea Islands; Zenana Missions.*]
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- By Countries. G.
- Aborigines of Australia. MG.
- Mistletoe.** A.
- Mithra and Mithraism.** G. [*See also Vedas, The; Zoroastrianism.*]
- Mites.** (Zoology). A. [*See also Acarina.*]
- Mnemonics.** G. [*See also Memory.*]
- Moa.** A. [*See also Dinornithidæ; Palæontology—New Zealand.*]
- Moabite Stone.** B. [*See also Archæology; Louvre; Phœnician Language.*]
- Mobs.** F. [*See also Crowd; Lynch Law; Riots.*]
- Modelling.** A.
- Modesty.** G.
- Moeris.** B. [*See also Egyptology.*]
- Moguls.** [*See Mongols.*]
- Mohammedan Law.** [*See Law—Mohammedan.*]
- Mohammedanism.** G. [*See also Caliphs; Dervishes; Koran; Mosques; Ottomans; Sultans of Turkey; Turkey—Religion.*]
- Mohmunds.** A. [*See also Pathans.*]
- Molasses.** A. [*See also Sugar-making.*]
- Molecular Physics.** A. [*See also Atomic Theory; Chemistry; Elasticity; Ether; Gravitation; Matter; Melting and Boiling Point Tables; Physics; Strength of Materials.*]
- Mollusca.** A. [*See also Molluscoidea; Oysters; Tunicata; and under each Division, Class, and Order—Cephalopoda; Gasteropoda; Lamellibranchiata; Pteropoda; Scaphopoda.*]
- By Countries. A.
- Molluscoidea.** A. [*See also Brachiopoda; Polyzoa.*]
- Moluccas.** D.

Monarchy. General. F. [*See also* Coronations ; Court Guides ; Czars ; Democracy ; Despotism ; Emperors ; Government ; Kings ; Queens ; Tyranny.]

—— Absolute. F.

—— Constitutional. F.

Monasteries. G. [*See also* Abbeys ; Convents ; Monasticism ; Monks ; and under each Monastery.]

Monasticism. G. [*See also* Asceticism ; Augustinians ; Benedictines ; Brotherhoods ; Capuchins ; Carmelites ; Carthusians ; Celibacy ; Cistercians ; Convents ; Dominicans ; Franciscans ; Jesuits ; Monasteries ; Monks ; Passionists ; Redemptorists ; Religious Orders ; Sisterhoods.]

Monetary Question. [*See* Bimetallism ; Currency.]

Money. [*See* Bimetallism ; Currency ; Paper Money.]

Mongolia. D.

Mongolians. A. [*See also* Chinese ; Coreans ; Mongols ; Tartars.]

Mongols. A. [*See also* Accadians ; Hieroglyphics ; Hittites ; Mongolians.]

Mongoose. A.

Monism. G. [*See also* Dualism ; Pantheism ; Spinozism ; Theology, Natural.]

Monkeys. A. [*See also* Apes ; Gorilla ; Orang Outang ; Pithecanthropus erectus.]

Monks. G. [*See also* Augustinians ; Benedictines ; Capuchins ; Carmelites ; Carthusians ; Cistercians ; Convents ; Dominicans ; Franciscans ; Hermits ; Jesuits ; Monasteries ; Monasticism ; Nuns ; Passionists ; Redemptorists ; Religious Orders ; and under each Order.]

Monocotyledonæ. A. [*See also* Botany, General ; and under each Class.]

Monogamy. G. [*See also* Mormonism ; Polygamy.]

Monograms. [*See* Alphabets, Initials and Monograms ; Illumination—Fine Arts.]

Monophysites. G. [*See also* Coptic Church ; Ecclesiastical History—Egypt ; Eutychians ; Greek Church ; Heresies.]

Monopolies. F. [*See also* Capital ; Trusts.]

Monotheism. G. [*See also* Polytheism.]

Monotremata. A. [*See also* Echidna ; Marsupials ; Platypus ; Tachyglossidæ.]

Monroe Doctrine. F. [*See also* United States—Politics.]

Monstrosities. A. [*See also* Abnormities ; Dwarfs ; Giants ; Hermaphrodites ; Teratology.]

Montanism. G. [*See also* Asceticism ; Second Advent.]

Monte Video. D.

Monts de Piété. F. [*See also* Pawnbroking.]

Monuments and Monumental Inscriptions. B. [*See also* Archæology—By Countries ; Arches of Triumph ; Brasses ; Inscriptions ; Mounds ; Pyramids ; Sculpture ; Tombs and Mausoleums.]

Moon. A. [*See also* Eclipses ; Tides.]

Moors. B. [*See also* Alhambra, The ; Arabs.]

Moral Education. G. [*See also* Character ; Culture ; Home Education ; Self Culture ; Training.]

Moral Philosophy. G. [*See also* Altruism ; Amusements ; Capital Punishment ; Celibacy ; Character ; Charity ; Chastity ; Christian Ethics ; Citizenship ; Civilization ; Conscience ; Courage ; Cowardice ; Crime ; Cruelty ; Culture ; Customs ; Debtor and Creditor ; Deontology ; Determinism ; Duelling ; Duty ; Egoism ; Emotions ; Envy ; Epicureanism ; Etiquette ; Evil ; Family ; Freedom of the Will ; Friendship ; Gambling ; Happiness ; Hedonism ; Heredity ; Heroes and Heroism ; Home ; Liberty ; Love ; Loyalty ; Lying ; Marriage and Divorce ; Master and Servant ; Morality ; Patience ; Patriotism ; Pauperism ; Peace ; Polygamy ; Poverty ; Pride ; Punishment ; Reformation ; Religion ; Repentance ; Self-culture ; Sin ; Slavery ; Social Ethics ; Social Problems ; Soul ; Speculation ; State Ethics ; Stoicism ; Suicide ; Sunday and Sunday Observance ; Temperance ; Theodicy ; Toleration ; Truth ; Utilitarianism ; Vice ; Virtue ; Vivisection ; War ; Will ; Women—Position, Treatment, and Influence.]

Morality. G.

Morality Plays. [*See* Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays.]

Moravian Language. J.

Moravians. G.

Mordants. [*See* Dyes and Dyeing.]

Morioris. MA. [*See also* Chatham Islands ; Maoris.]

Mormonism. G. [*See also* Polygamy.]

Morocco. D. [*See also* Atlas Mountains ; Sahara ; Tafilet.]

Morphia. A. [*See also* Narcotics ; Opium ; Pharmacy.]

Morphology. A. [*See also* Anatomy ; Biology ; Dentition ; Embryology ; Histology ; Muscles ; Nerves and Nervous System ; Osteology.]

Mortality Statistics. [*See* Statistics—Vital.]

Mortars. [*See* Cements ; Limes.]

Mortgages. (Law.) F. [*See also* Crédit Foncier.]

Mortuaries. [*See* Cemeteries.]

Mosaic Law. G. [*See also* Judaism.]

Mosaics. A.

Mosques. A. [*See also* Mohammedanism.]

Mosquito. A. [*See also* Diptera.]

Mosses. A. [*See also* Algae ; Botany, Cryptogamic ; Hepaticæ ; Lichens ; Lycopodiums.]

Mothers. F. [*See also* Family ; Home.]

Moths. A. [*See also* Butterflies ; Entomology ; Heterocera ; Insects ; Lepidoptera ; Noctuidæ ; Sphinxes.]

Motion. A. [*See also* Cosmology ; Dynamics ; Force ; Kinematics.]

- Motor Carriages and Auto-cars.** A.
- Motors.** [See Dynamics ; Engines.]
- Mottoes.** J. [See also Devices ; Emblems ; Heraldry.]
- Motu Language.** MJ. [See also New Guinea ; Papuan Languages.]
- Mould.** A. [See also Earthworms.]
- Moulding.** A. [See also Iron-castings ; Metal-founding ; Pattern-making.]
- Mounds and Mound-builders.** B. [See also Indians, American.]
- Mountaineering.** D. [See also Alpine Clubs ; Alps.]
- Mountains.** A. and D.
- Mounted Infantry.** A. [See also Camel Corps.]
- Mourning Customs.** G.
- Mouth, The.** A. [See also Lockjaw ; Teeth.]
- Movement in Plants.** A. [See also Botany, Physiological ; Climbing Plants.]
- Mozambique.** D.
- Mozambique People and Languages.** A.
- Mulberry Trees.** A. [See also Sericulture.]
- Mules.** A.
- Multiple Expansion Engines.** [See Engines]
- Mummies.** B. [See also Egyptology ; Embalming.]
- Mumps.** A.
- Mung Bean.** [See Beans.]
- Mongoose.** [See Mongoose.]
- Municipal Corporations.** F. [See also Aldermen ; Boroughs ; City, The ; Local Government ; Municipal Government.]
- Municipal Engineering and Works.** A.
- Municipal Government.** F. [See also County Councils ; Garbage ; Local Government ; Municipal Regulations ; Sanitation ; Street Cleaning ; Water Supply.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- Municipal Regulations.** F. [See also under each Town.]
- Mural Paintings.** A.
- Murder.** F. [See also Assassination ; Infanticide.]
- Musci.** [See Mosses.]
- Muscles—Anatomy.** A.
- Musée de Lyon.** [See Lyons Museum ; and in Author Catalogue under this Title.]
- Museums.** General. A. [See also Australian Museum ; Botany—Museums ; Brisbane Museum ; British Museum ; Melbourne Museum ; Natural History—Museums ; South Kensington Museum ; U.S. National Museum ; Zoölogy—Museums ; and under the title of each Museum, both in the Index and the Author Catalogue.]
- Architecture. A.

Museums. Guides and Handbooks. A.

—— Reports. E. [*See also* Australian Museum; Brisbane Museum; British Museum; Melbourne Museum; South Kensington Museum; U.S. National Museum; and under the title of each National Museum under its Country in Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]

Mushrooms. A. [*See also* Fungi.]

Music. General. A. [*See also* Acoustics; Canon; Choirs; Church Music; Counterpoint; Fugue; Harmony; Instrumentation; Music-Drama; Music—Education; Musical Criticism; Musical Form and Composition; Musical Instruments; Musicians; National Songs; Opera; Orchestration; Singing and Voice-Culture; Sol-Fa Method; Songs.]

—— Australian. MA. [*See also* Songs—Australian.]

—— Collections. A.

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Education, Training, Schools. G.

—— History. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. A. [*See also* under the title of each Academy or Society.]

Music-Drama. H. [*See also* Wagnerian Music and Opera.]

Music Halls. H.

Musical Criticism. A.

Musical Education. [*See* Music—Education, Training, Schools; Singing.]

Musical Form and Composition. A.

Musical Instruments. A. [*See also* Bell-ringing; Harp; Instrumentation; Organs; Pianoforte; Tuning; Violin; Violoncello; and under each Instrument.]

Musicians. C. [*See also* Organists; Pianists; Singers; Violinists.]

Musk Melon. [*See* Melons.]

Musk-oxen. A.

Musketry. [*See* Shooting, Military.]

Mustard. A.

Mutinies. B. [*See also* Bounty, Ship; Indian Mutiny; Pitcairn Island; Revolutions.]

Mutiny Act. F. [*See also* Military Law.]

Mycenæ. B. and D.

Mycetozoa. A. [*See also* Protophyta; Protozoa.]

Mycology. [*See* Fungi.]

Myology. [*See* Muscles.]

Myriopoda. A. [*See also* Centipedes.]

Mystery Plays. [*See* Miracle, Morality, and Mystery Plays; Music-drama; Ober-Ammergau.]

Mysticism. G. [*See also* Jansenists; Neo-Platonism; Phallic Worship; Port Royalists; Quietism; Rosicrucians; Spinozism; Swedenborgianism; and under Blake, Böhme, Cornelius Agrippa, Paracelsus, Plotinus, Reuchlin, Servetus, in the Author Catalogue.]

Mythology. General. B. [*See also* Animal-lore; Animals and Plants in Mythology; Animals, Worship of; Archaeology; Argonauts; Classical Dictionaries; Fairy-tales; Folk-lore; Gods; Indians, American; Legends; Myths; Plant-lore; Popular Errors; Religion—History of; Sagas; Serpent-worship; Superstition.]

—— Dictionaries. B. [*See also* Classical Dictionaries.]

—— By Countries. B.

Myths. B.

Myxomycetes. [*See* Mycetozoa.]

Myzostomaria. A. [*See also* Worms.]

N

Naga Hills. D.

Nagana. [*See* Tsetse Fly.]

Nagas. A. [*See also* Assam.]

Nahuatl. [*See* Mexican Language.]

Nails. A.

Nama Dialect. [*See* Namaqua Language.]

Namaqua Language. J. [*See also* African Languages; Hottentots.]

Names—Dictionaries. K. [*See also* Pseudonyms.]

—— History of. J.

Nanga, The. [*See* Rites and Ceremonies—Aborigines of Australia.]

Naphtha. A.

Naphthalene. A. [*See also* Coal-tar.]

Naples. D.

Napoleonic Literature. J. [*See also* under Napoleon in Author Catalogue.]

Napoleonic Wars (1789–1815). B. [*See also* France—History; Napoleonic Literature.]

Narcissus and Jonquil. A. [*See also* Amaryllidæ; Bulbs and Bulb-culture.]

Narcotics. A. [*See also* Chloral; Hasheesh; Morphia; Opium; Stimulants; Tobacco.]

Natal. D. [*See also* South Africa.]

National Australian Convention. [*See* Federation, Australian.]

National Banks. F. [*See also* Agricultural Banks; Banks and Banking; Savings Banks.]

National Debts. F. [*See also* Finance.]

National Education. G. [*See also* Education—By Countries; Illiteracy; Public Schools, N.S.W.]

National Gallery, London. A. [*See also* London National Gallery in Author Catalogue, for Catalogues; and under Great Britain and Ireland, for Official Reports.]

National Insurance. [*See* Insurance, State and Compulsory.]

National Libraries. [*See* Libraries—State.]

National Portrait Gallery. A. [*See also* in Author Catalogue, under London National Portrait Gallery, for Catalogues; and under Great Britain and Ireland, for Official Reports.]

National Schools. (N.S.W.) [*See* Education, Primary—New South Wales; Public Schools, N.S.W.]

National Songs. H.

Nationalism and Nationality. F.

Nationalization. General. F. [*See also* Land Tenure; Single Tax; Socialism, State.]

—— (1) Land. (2) Railways.

Native Currant. (*Leptomeria acida*). MA.

Natural History. (Popular Botany and Zoölogy). A. [*See also* Animal-lore; Animals and Plants in Mythology; Aquariums; Biology; Botany; Collecting; Distribution of Plants and Animals; Evolution; Geology; Instinct; Menageries; Mineralogy; Naturalists; Nature; Palæontology; Plant-lore; Taxidermy; Zoölogy; and under each Animal.]

—— Dictionaries. A. [*See also* Botany—Dictionaries; Zoölogy—Dictionaries.]

—— Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. A.

—— Museums, Collections, Exhibitions. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

—— By Countries. A. [*See also* Botany and Flora—By Countries; Zoölogy and Fauna—By Countries.]

Natural Philosophy. [*See* Physics.]

Natural Religion. [*See* Religions, Primitive; Theology, Natural.]

Natural Science. [*See* Natural History; Physics.]

Natural Selection. A. [*See also* Evolution; Heredity.]

Natural Theology. [*See* Theology, Natural.]

Naturalism. G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Romanticism; Supernaturalism; Theology, Natural.]

Naturalists. C. [*See also* Biologists; Scientists.]

Naturalization. F. [*See also* Citizenship.]

Nature and Natural Law. A. [*See also* Metaphysics; Natural History; Science; Theology—Natural.]

Naucratis. B. [*See also* Egyptology.]

Nauheim. A.

Nautical Almanacs. E. [*See also* under the title of each in Author Catalogue.]

Nautical and Naval Dictionaries. [*See* Naval Art and Science—Dictionaries.]

Nautical Astronomy. A. [*See also* Compass; Latitude; Longitude; Nautical Almanacs; Navigation.]

Nautical Instruments. A. [*See also* under each Instrument.]

Nautical Life. [*See* Naval Life; Sailors and Nautical Life.]

Nautical Surveying. [*See* Marine Surveying.]

Nautilus. A. [*See also* Cephalopoda.]

Naval and Nautical Periodicals. [*See* Naval Art and Science—Periodicals.]

Naval Architecture. A. [*See also* Shipbuilding; Torpedo Boats; Trireme.]

Naval Art and Science. A. [*See also* Gunnery; Merchant Navy and Service; Naval Architecture; Naval Artillery; Naval Defences; Naval Education; Naval Engineering; Naval Law; Naval Tactics; Navigation and Seamanship; Privateering; Sails and Sailmaking; Shipbuilding; Signals and Signalling; Torpedoes; Warships.]

—— Education, Colleges, Training Ships. G.

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

Naval Artillery. A.

Naval Battles. B. [*See also* Naval History.]

Naval Biography. C. [*See also* Admirals; Pirates; Sailors.]

Naval Defences. F. [*See also* this sub-heading under Australia and each Colony.]

Naval Dictionaries. [*See* Naval Art and Science—Dictionaries.]

Naval Education. G. [*See also* Naval Art and Science—Education, Colleges, Training Ships; Navy, British—Examinations.]

Naval Engineering. A. [*See also* Marine Engineering; Shipbuilding; Warships.]

Naval History. B. [*See also* Admirals; "Alabama"; Armada; Naval Battles; Naval Biography; Navies of the World; Navy, British; Pirates; Pressgang; Privateering; Sailors and Nautical Life; under sub-heading *Navy* under each country, and under Navy Records Society in Author Catalogue.]

—— Societies. E.

Naval Law and Administration. F. [*See also* Admiralty Court; Maritime Law.]

Naval Life and Customs. B. [*See also* Sailors and Nautical Life.]

Naval Reserves. A. and F.

Naval Societies. [*See* Naval History—Societies.]

Naval Tactics. A. [*See also* Naval Art and Science.]

Navies of the World—General. A. [*See also* Navy, British; and under sub-heading *Navy* under each Country.]

Navigation and Seamanship. A. [*See also* Azimuth Tables; Beacons; Compass, The; Knots and Splices; Latitude; Life-boats; Lighthouses; Logs of Ships; Longitude; Merchant Navy and Service; Nautical Almanacs; Nautical Astronomy; Naval History; Oil at Sea; Pirates; Sailors; Ship-building; Shipwrecks; Signals and Signalling; Yachting.]

—— Laws and Legislation. F. [*See also* Maritime Law; Naval Law.]

Navigator's Islands. [*See* Samoa.]

Navigators. [*See* Travellers and Explorers.]

- Navy, British.** B. [*See also* Ambulances; Marines; Medals and Decorations, Military and Naval; Medical Service—Army and Navy; Merchant Navy; Naval Artillery; Naval Reserves; Sailors; Warships; for other Navies see under the country, *e.g.*, France—*Navy.*]
- Examinations. G. [*See also* Naval Education.]
- Lists. [*See* under Great Britain and Ireland—Admiralty, in Author Catalogue.]
- Orders. [*See* Great Britain and Ireland—Admiralty, in Author Catalogue.]
- Nebulæ and Star Clusters.** A.
- Nebular Hypotheses.** A. [*See also* Astronomy; Comets; Cosmic Dust.]
- Necessitarianism.** G. [*See also* Determinism; Freedom of the Will; Liberty.]
- Necromancy.** [*See* Magic; Sorcery; Witchcraft.]
- Necrosis.** A. [*See also* Gangrene.]
- Needle-making.** A
- Needlework.** A. [*See also* Dress-making; Embroidery; Fancy-work; Knitting; Lace and Lace-making; Needlework—Fine Arts; Sewing; Tapestry.]
- Needlework—Fine Arts.** A
- Negrilloes.** MA.
- Negrito Races and Languages.** [*See* Aborigines of Australia; Papuans; Polynesians.]
- Negro Minstrelsy and Plantation Songs.** A.
- Negro Slavery.** [*See* Slavery and Slave Trade.]
- Negroes.** A. [*See also* American Negroes; Race Problems; Slavery.]
- Nehemiah: Old Testament.** G.
- Nematodes.** A. [*See also* Entozoa; Helminthology; Parasites; Worms.]
- Nemertines.** A.
- Nengonese Language.** MJ. [*See also* Papuan Languages.]
- Neo-Kantian Philosophy.** G.
- Neo-Platonism.** G. [*See also* Manichæism.]
- Nepalese Language.** J.
- Nepaul.** D. [*See also* Gourkhas.]
- Neptune—(Astronomy).** A.
- Nerves and Nervous System.** A. [*See also* Brain; Cells; Chorea; Convulsions; Epilepsy; Headache; Hysteria; Insanity; Locomotor ataxia; Neuralgia; Neurasthenia; Neuritis; Paralysis; Spinal Cord; Spine; Tetanus.]
- Nestorian Church.** G. [*See also* Arians and Arianism; Chaldea; Christianity—History of; Ecclesiastical History—*Eastern Church*; Greek Church: Heresies.]
- Nests.** [*See* Eggs and Nests; Birds.]
- Netherlands.** [*See* Holland.]
- Neuralgia.** A. [*See also* Nerves and Nervous System.]
- Neurasthenia.** A. [*See also* Nerves and Nervous System.]

- Neuritis.** A. [*See also* Nerves and Nervous System.]
- Neuroptera.** A. [*See also* Entomology.]
- New Britain.** MD.
—— Language. MJ.
- New Brunswick.** D.
- New Caledonia.** MD. [*See also* Pines, Isle of.]
- New Church.** [*See* Society of the New Church; Swedenborgianism.]
- New England.** B. and D. [*See also* Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire; Pilgrim Fathers; Rhode Island; Vermont.]
- New France.** MD.
- New Guinea and Archipelago.** MD. [*See also* Amboyna; Bismarck Archipelago; Motu Language; Papuan Languages; Papuans; Torres Straits.]
—— Languages. MJ. [*See also* Papuan Languages; Wedau Language.]
- New Hebrides.** MD. [*See also* Ambrim; Erromanga; Kanakas; Mallicolo; Missions and Missionary Work; Pacific Islands; Polynesian Languages; Polynesians; Tanna; and under each Island.]
—— Languages and Dialects. MJ.
- New Ireland.** MD.
—— Language. MJ.
- New Orleans.** B and D.
- New South Wales.**—General and Descriptive MD.
[*See also* Aborigines of Australia; Bush Life; Bush-rangers; Colonization; Convicts and Convict System; Jenolan Caves; Supreme Court; and under each District, City, Town, and those Subjects which are sub-divided By Countries.]
(For sub-divisions *see* specimen page XLVIII of the Introduction.)
- New Testament—Commentaries.** G. [*See also* Apocalypse; Biblical Criticism; Epistles; Gospels; Lord's Prayer; Miracles; Parables; and under each Gospel and Epistle.]
- New Testaments: Texts.** [*See* Bibles and Testaments in Author Catalogue.]
- New Year.** B. [*See also* Customs and Manners; Hallowe'en; Holidays; Scotland—Social Life and Customs.]
- New York City.** B. [*See also* Brooklyn; Chautauqua; Cornell University; Saratoga; Vassar College.]
- New York State.** D. [*See also* in Author Catalogue for State Publications and Reports.]
- New York State University.** G.
- New Zealand.** MD. [*See also* Chatham Islands; Macquarie Island; Maoris; Stewart Island; under Subjects, Towns, &c.; and in Author Catalogue for Government Publications and Reports.]
- Newfoundland.** D.
- Newgate Prison.** F.
- Newnham College.** G. [*See also* Women—Education.]

- Newspaper, The.** J. [*See also* Journalism; Journalists; Press, The.]
- Newspaper Correspondents.** [*See* Journalists.]
- Newspaper Cuttings.** J.
- Newspapers, American.** E.
- **British.** E.
- **Fijian.** ME.
- **French.** E.
- **German.** E.
- **N.S. Wales.** ME.
- **New Zealand.** ME.
- **Queensland.** ME.
- **South Australian.** ME.
- **Tasmanian.** ME.
- **Victorian.** ME.
- **West Australian.** ME.
- **General Indexes to Newspapers.** [For an Index to any special Newspaper, *see* under its title in the Author Catalogue.]
- [*See also* Special Catalogue of current Newspapers received in Newspaper Room, but not bound for reference.]
- Newtonians.** G.
- Newts.** A. [*See also* Amphibia]
- Next of Kin.** K.
- Niagara Falls.** D.
- Nibelungen.** [*See* Mythology—Germany.]
- Nibelungenlied.** H. [*See also* Poetry—German.]
- Nicaragua.** D. [*See also* Central America.]
- Nicaragua Canal.** A.
- Nicene Creed.** G. [*See also* Council of Nicæa; Creeds.]
- Nickel.** A.
- Nicknames.** K.
- Nickobar.** D. [*See also* Papuan Languages; Papuans.]
- Niger.** D. [*See also* Africa—British; Africa—French.]
- Nihilism and Nihilists.** F. [*See also* Anarchy; Russia—Politics; Russia—Social Life and Customs.]
- Nile.** D.
- Nilometers.** A. [*See also* Periodicity; Rain and Rainfall.]
- Ninety-third (93rd) Regiment.** [*See* Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders; Highland Regiments; Regimental Histories.]
- Nineveh.** D.
- Nisi Prius.** [*See* Actions at Law.]
- Nitidulidae.** A. [*See also* Clavicornia; Coleoptera.]
- Nitrate of Soda.** [*See* Manures.]
- Nitrogen in Agriculture.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry; Bacteriology—Economic; Cow-peas; Experiment Farms and Stations; Leguminosæ; Lucerne; Manures.]
- Nitroglycerine.** A. [*See also* Dynamite; Explosives.]
- Nitrous Oxide.** A.

- Nobility.** [See Aristocracy ; Heraldry ; Peerage ; Seats of Nobility.]
- Noctuidæ.** A. [See also Lepidoptera ; Moths.]
- Nomenclature in Botany.** [See Botany—Nomenclature.]
- Nomenclature in Zoölogy.** [See Zoölogy—Nomenclature.]
- Nominalism.** G. [See also Conceptualism ; Realism ; Scholasticism.]
- Non-Christian Religions.** [See Religions, Non-Christian.]
- Nonconformists and Nonconformity.** G. [See also Brownists ; Church of England ; Congregationalism ; Presbyterianism ; Puritans ; Quakers ; Wesleyan Methodism.]
- Nordenfeldt Guns.** A. [See also Machine Guns.]
- Norfolk Island.** MD.
- Normal Schools.** [See Teachers—Training Schools.]
- Norman Conquest.** B.
- Norman Language.** J. [See also French Language.]
- Norman Laws.** [See Law—Norman.]
- Normandy.** B. and D.
- Normans.** B. [See also Normandy.]
- Norse Languages.** [See Danish ; Icelandic Language ; Norwegian Language ; Scandinavian Languages.]
- Norsemen.** [See Scandinavians ; Vikings.]
- North America.** D. [See also America ; Indians, American ; and under each Country and Subject.]
- North Pole.** D. [See also Arctic Regions and Voyages.]
- Northern Territory.** MD. [See also South Australia.]
- Norway.** D. [See also Scandinavia ; Sweden.]
- Norwegian Language and Literature.** J. [See also Danish Language ; Icelandic Language ; Scandinavian Literature.]
- Nose.** A.
- Notornis.** MA. [See also Birds—New Zealand.]
- Nototheriidæ.** MA. [See also Marsupials ; Palæontology—Australia.]
- Nova Scotia.** D.
- Novatianism.** G. [See also Absolution.]
- Novel, The.** [See Fiction—General ; Fiction—History of.]
- Novelists.** C.
- Novels.** [See Fiction.]
- Noxious Trades.** A and F. [See also Injurious Occupations ; Nuisances ; Public Health.]
- Nubia.** D. [See also Egypt ; Soudan.]
- Nubians.** [See Ethiopians.]
- Nude in Art.** A. [See also Immoral Art.]
- Nuisances.** A. [See also Noxious Trades ; Public Health ; Sanitation.]
- Numbers: Old Testament.** G.
- Numbers, Theory and Concept of.** A. [See also Metaphysics ; Quantity.]
- Numidian Language.** J.

- Numismatics.** General. A. [*See also* Coins ; Medals ; Tokens.]
 ——— By Countries. A.
Nunneries. [*See* Abbeys ; Convents ; Nuns.]
Nuns. G. [*See also* Convents ; Monasticism.]
Nursery Rhymes and Tales. J. [*See also* Children's Books.]
Nurses—General. A. [*See also* Ambulances ; Hospitals ; Obstetrics.]
 ——— Education, Training of. G.
Nursing. A.
Nutrition. A. [*See also* Animal Heat ; Digestion ; Metabolism.]
Nuts. A. [*See also* Kola Nut ; and under each Nut.]
Nyamwezi Language. J.

O

- Oaks.** A.
Oaths—(Law). F [*See also* Swearing.]
Oats. A. [*See also* Cereals.]
Obedience. G.
Obelisks. [*See* Pyramids.]
Ober-Ammergau. H. [*See also* Drama—History of ; Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays ; Passion Plays.]
Obesity. A.
Object Lessons. G. [*See also* Kindergarten ; School Management ; Teaching.]
Obscene Publications. F. [*See also* Condemned Books ; Immoral Literature.]
Observatories. A. [*See also* Astronomy—Observatories and Stations ; Magnetic Observations ; Meteorology—Observatories and Stations ; and under each Observatory in Author Catalogue for its own Publications.]
Obstetrics. A. [*See also* Gestation ; Gynæcology ; Puerperal Fever.]
Occult Sciences. G. [*See also* Alchemy ; Astrology ; Charms ; Clairvoyance ; Conjuring ; Demonology ; Divination ; Faith-healing ; Fortune-telling ; Hypnotism ; Kabala ; Magic ; Mesmerism ; Mysticism ; Neo-Platonism ; Palmistry ; Rosicrucians ; Second Sight ; Somnambulism ; Sorcery ; Spiritualism ; Telepathy ; Theosophy ; Witchcraft.]
Occultations. [*See* Eclipses.]
Occultism. [*See* Theosophy.]
Occupations. [*See* Injurious Occupations ; Trades ; and under each Occupation.]
Ocean, The. [*See* Currents ; Hydrography ; Sea, The ; Voyages.]
Ocean Currents. [*See* Currents.]
Oceanica. [*See* Polynesia.]
Octrois, Les. F. [*See also* Customs and Excise.]
Oddfellows. F. [*See also* Friendly Societies.]

- Odes. H. [*See also* Lyrics ; Poetry—General.]
- Odyle and Odic Force. A. [*See also* Animal Electricity ; Hypnotism.]
- Oecumenical Councils. G. [*See also* Councils, Church.]
- Oesophagus. A.
- Oidium Tuckeri. A. [*See also* Fungi in Agriculture ; Viticulture.]
- Oil at Sea. A.
- Oil Engines. A.
- Oil Painting. [*See* Painting.]
- Oil-yielding Plants. A. [*See also* Oils ; Pea-nuts ; Rape.]
- Oils. General. A. [*See also* Butter ; Castor Oil ; Coconut Oil ; Colza Oil ; Cotton Seed ; Essences and Essential Oils ; Eucalyptus Oil ; Fats and Oils ; Kerosene ; Linseed ; Oil-yielding Plants ; Olives and Olive Oil ; Petroleum ; and under each Oil.]
- (Technology.) [*See* Essences and Essential Oils ; Fats and Oils.]
- Ojibway Indians. A. [*See also* Indians, American.]
- Oklahoma Territory. B.
- Old Age. F. [*See also* Longevity ; Old Age Pensions ; Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes ; Poor Laws.]
- Old Age Pensions. F. [*See also* Friendly Societies ; Insurance, State ; Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes ; and under the names of Countries in Author Catalogue for Parliamentary Reports on the Subject.]
- Old Catholics. G. [*See also* Infallibility ; Jansenists ; Protestantism ; Roman Catholicism ; Vatican Council.]
- Old Cheshire Cheese Hotel. B.
- Old English Language and Literature. (1000-1460.) J. [*See also* Book Rarities ; Books of 15th Century ; Romances—Mediæval.]
- Old Testament: Commentaries. G. [*See also* Apocrypha ; Biblical Criticism ; Biblical History ; and under each Book.]
- Old Testaments—Texts. [*See* Bibles and Testaments in Author Catalogue.]
- Oleomargarine. A. [*See also* Food Adulteration ; Margarine.]
- Oligarchy. F. [*See also* Aristocracy ; Constitutions of Countries.]
- Oligochæta. A. [*See also* Helminthology.]
- Olives and Olive Oil. A. [*See also* Fruit-growing.]
- Olympic Games. B. [*See also* Greece—Social Life and Customs.]
- Omens. G. [*See also* Astrology ; Divination ; Oracles.]
- Oneida Community. F. [*See also* Communism ; Socialism.]
- Onion Fly. (Phorbia cepetorum.) A. [*See also* Insects, Injurious.]
- Onions. A.
- Ontology. G.
- Oncophora. [*See* Arthropoda ; Malacopoda.]

- Oögenesis and Ovum.** A. [*See also* Cells, Structure.]
- Oölogy.** [*See* Eggs and Nests ; Ornithology.]
- Oordoo Language and Literature.** J.
- Opera, The.** A. [*See also* Biblical Opera ; Music-Drama ; Music—History of.]
- Opera-houses.** A.
- Ophthalmia.** A. [*See also* Eye.]
- Ophthalmology.** [*See* Eye, The ; Ophthalmia.]
- Opinions, Formation of.** [*See* Knowledge, Theory of.]
- Opium and Opium Trade.** A. [*See also* Morphia ; Poppy.]
- Opportunity.** F. [*See also* Competition ; Prices ; Work and Wages.]
- Optical Instruments.** A. [*See also* Astronomical Instruments ; Camera lucida ; Camera obscura ; Cinematographe ; Kaleidoscope ; Kinetoscope ; Lenses ; Magic Lantern ; Microscope ; Polariscopes ; Spectacles ; Telescope ; and under each Instrument.]
- Optics.** A. [*See also* Color ; Eye, The ; Lenses ; Light ; Magic Lantern ; Microscopy ; Mirrors ; Optical Instruments ; Photometry ; Polariscopes and Polarization ; Spectroscopy ; Telescope.]
- Optimism.** G. [*See also* Altruism ; Pessimism.]
- Oracles.** G. [*See also* Clairvoyance ; Divination ; Omens ; Second Sight.]
- Orakzais.** A. [*See also* Pathans.]
- Orang-outang.** A. [*See also* Apes ; Monkeys.]
- Oranges.** A. [*See also* Fruit-growing ; Jam-making ; Marmalade ; Perfumery.]
- Orange Free State.** D. [*See also* South Africa.]
- Orangemen and Orangeism.** G. [*See also* Ireland—Politics.]
- Orations.** [*See* Speeches.]
- Oratorio.** [*See* Church Music.]
- Orators.** C.
- Oratory.** J. [*See also* Debating ; Elocution ; Eloquence ; Preaching ; Public Speaking ; Reading ; Rhetoric ; Speeches ; Voice.]
- Orchards.** [*See* Fruit-growing.]
- Orchestral Music.** A. [*See also* Orchestration.]
- Orchestration.** A. [*See also* Instrumentation ; Music—General ; Orchestral Music.]
- Orchids.** A.
- By Countries. A.
- Orders.** General. K. [*See also* Badges, Coats of Arms, and Crests ; Baronetage and Knightage ; Chivalry ; Decorations of Honour ; Garter, Order of the ; Guelphs of Hanover ; Heraldry ; Knighthood ; Knights Templars ; Legion of Honour ; Military Orders ; Religious Orders ; and under each Order.]
- By Countries. K.
- Ordinances.** [*See* Statutes under the name of each Country in Author Catalogue, and in Index.]
- Ordination to Ministry.** G. [*See also* Church Institutions and Work ; Episcopacy.]

- Ordnance.** [See Artillery.]
- Ores.** [See Metallurgy; Mineralogy; and under each Metal.]
- Organic Chemistry.** [See Alcohols; Chemistry, Organic; Fats and Oils; Physiological Chemistry; Ptoinaines.]
- Organists.** C.
- Organs.** A. [See also Church Music.]
- Oriental History.** B. [See also East, The.]
- Oriental Languages.** J. [See also under each Dialect and Language.]
- Oriental Literature.** J.
- Oriental Periodicals.** E.
- Oriental Philosophy and Religions.** [See Philosophy—Oriental; also Buddhism; China—Religions; Confucianism; East, The; Egypt—Religions; Hibbert Lectures; Hinduism; India—Religions; Japan—Religions; Judaism; Kabala; Mohammedanism; Parseeism; Taoism; Theosophy; and under sub-heading Religion under each of the Oriental Countries.]
- Oriental Societies.** E.
- Orientalists.** C.
- Oriental Sore.** A.
- Origin of Species.** [See Evolution.]
- Original Sin.** G. [See also Augustinianism; Pelagianism; Redemption; Sin; Theology, Systematic and Doctrinal.]
- Oriza Language.** J.
- Orleanism.** B. [See also France—History.]
- Ornament.** [See Decoration.]
- Ornithology.** A. [See also Birds; Eggs and Nests; and under each Bird and each Family.]
- *By Countries.* A.
- Ornithorhynchus paradoxus.** [See Platypus.]
- Orphans and Orphan Schools.** G. [See also Adoption; Foundlings.]
- Orthodoxy.** G. [See also Heresy.]
- Orthoëpy.** [See Pronunciation; and under sub-division Grammar of each Language.]
- Orthopædic Surgery.** [See Deformities.]
- Orthoptera.** A. [See also Entomology; Grasshoppers.]
- Oscan Language.** J. [See also Italic Languages.]
- Osiers.** [See Basket-making; Willows.]
- Osiris.** G. [See also Egypt—Religions; Egyptology.]
- Osteology.** A. [See also Bones; Dentition.]
- Osmosis.** A. [See also Fluids; Gases; Physiological Chemistry; Solution.]
- Ostracoda.** A. [See also Entomostraca.]
- Ostrich.** A.
- Ostrich Farms.** A.
- Otology.** [See Ear, The.]
- Ottawa Colonial Conference.** F. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
- Ottomans.** B. [See also Mohammedanism.]

- Outdoor Life.** G. [*See also* Camping; Rural Life and Pleasures.]
- Outlawry.** F.
- Overman, The.** [*See under* Nietzsche in Author Catalogue.]
- Ox Warble Fly** (*Hypoderma bovis*). A.
- Oxen.** [*See* Cattle.]
- Oxford Church Movement, 1833.** [*See* Tractarian Movement.]
- Oxford University.** G. [*See also* Bodleian Library.]
- Oxygen and Ozone.** A.
- Oysters and Oyster Culture.** A. [*See also* Fisheries.]
- Ozocerite.** A.
- Ozone.** [*See* Oxygen.]

P

- Pacific Cable.** A. and F.
- Pacific Islands:** General. MD. [*See also* Admiralty Islands; Caroline Islands; Ellice Islands; Ladrone Islands; Loyalty Islands; Melanesia; Micronesia; New Britain; New Caledonia; New Hebrides; New Ireland; Polynesia; Solomon Islands; and under each Group and Island.]
- Packet Service.** [*See* Postal Service.]
- Pædiatrics.** [*See* Children—Diseases.]
- Paganism.** G. [*See also* Mythology; Religions, Non-Christian.]
- Pageants.** B. [*See also* Lord Mayors' Shows; Processions; Queen Victoria's Jubilees.]
- Pain.** G. [*See also* Anæsthetics; Cruelty; Pleasure; Vivisection.]
- Painters.** [*See* Artists.]
- Painting** (Fine Arts)—General. A. [*See also* Animal Painting; Artistic Anatomy; Artists; China Painting; Collections of Pictures; Colours and Colouring; Decoration; Figure painting; Fine Arts; Fine Arts—Education; Fine Arts—Galleries; Flower Painting; Fresco Painting; Glass Painting; Illumination; Impressionism; Landscape Painting; Marine Painting; Miniature Painting; Paints and Pigments; Palæography; Pastel Drawing; Portrait Painting; Water-colour Painting.]
- **By Schools.** A. [American, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian.]
- Painting** (Trade.) A. [*See also* Carriage Painting; Gilding; Marbling; Paints; Sign-writing; Varnishes.]
- Paints and Pigments.** A. [*See also* Colours and Colouring; Painting; White-lead.]
- Palaces.** A. [*See also* under each Palace.]
- Palæography.** J. [*See also* Archæology—Periodicals; Charters and Deeds; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Egyptology; Hieroglyphics; Illumination; Inscriptions; Manuscripts; Palimpsests; Papyrus; Runic Inscriptions; Writing.]
- Palæolithic Age.** [*See* Stone Age.]

- Palæontology.** General. A. [*See also* Dodo ; Eozoön Canadense ; Geology ; Moa ; and under each Class.]
- **Palæozoölogy.** A. (Subdivided as in International Catalogue of Scientific Literature.)
- **Palæobotany.** A. " " "
- **Museums and Collections.—Catalogues.** A.
- *By Countries.* A.
- Palestine and Syria.** D.
- Pali Language.** J. [*See also* Buddhism ; Sanskrit.]
- Palimpsests.** J. [*See also* Bibliography ; Manuscripts.]
- Pallium.** G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical Vestments.]
- Palmistry.** G.
- Palms.** A. [*See also* Cocoanut Palm ; Date Palm ; and under each special Palm.]
- Palmyra.** B. and D. [*See also* Palestine and Syria.]
- Palsy.** [*See* Paralysis.]
- Pamirs.** D.
- Pampas Grass.** A.
- Pamphlets.** [*See* Sub-heading Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets—under each Subject.]
- Panama Canal.** A. [*See also* Nicaragua.]
- Pan-Britannic Movement.** F. [*See also* Colonies and Great Britain ; Federation, Imperial.]
- Pandects.** [*See* Civil Law.]
- Pancreas.** A.
- Panics.** F. [*See also* Speculation.]
- Pantheism.** G. [*See also* God ; Theology, Natural.]
- Pantomime.** H.
- Papacy.** G. [*See also* Avignon ; Œcumenical Councils ; Papal Bulls ; Papal Conclaves ; Popes ; Roman Catholicism ; Vatican Palace.]
- Papal Bulls and Edicts.** G. [*See also* Papacy ; Roman Catholicism.]
- Papal Conclaves.** G.
- Paper—General.** A.
- **Manufacture.** A. [*See also* Industrial Arts—Periodicals.]
- Paper-hanging.** A.
- Paper-making Plants.** A.
- Paper Money.** F. [*See also* Banks and Banking ; Currency ; Finance.]
- Papier Maché.** A.
- Papua.** [*See* New Guinea.]
- Papuan Languages.** J. [*See also* Fijian Languages ; Motu Language ; Nengonese Language ; Wedau Language ; and under the name of each Island or Group, for its own special Dialect or Language.]
- Papuans.** A. [*See also* Fijians.]
- Papyrus.** B. [*See also* Egyptology.]
- Parables.** G. [*See also* Allegories ; Fables.]
- Paradise.** G.

- Paradoxes.** G.
- Paraffin.** A. [*See also* Petroleum ; Waxes.]
- Paraguay.** D.
- Paraguay Tea.** [*See* Yerba-Maté.]
- Paralysis.** A. [*See also* Aphasia ; Apoplexy ; Nerves ; Spine.]
- Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.** A. [*See also* Actinomycosis ; Bacteriology, Economic ; Bilharziosis ; Cestoda ; Diseases of Animals ; Ectozoa ; Entozoa ; Flukes ; Fungi in Agriculture ; Germs in Disease ; Hydatids ; Insects, Injurious ; Nematodes ; Pathology ; Plant Diseases ; Psorospermiosis ; Ringworm ; Spiroptera reticulata ; Tania echinococcus ; Trematodes ; Trichinosis ; Tuberculosis ; Worms.]
- Parcel Post.** F. [*See also* Postal Service and Administration.]
- Parents.** F. [*See also* Ancestor Worship ; Children ; Family ; Fathers ; Heredity ; Home ; Husband and Wife ; Mothers.]
- Paris.** B. and D. [*See also* Bastille ; Bibliothèque Nationale ; Eiffel Tower ; Franco-German War ; Louvre ; Paris Commune ; Reign of Terror ; Sorbonne ; Tuileries.]
- Paris Commune.** B.
- Paris Exposition.** K.
- Parish Registers.** [*See* Church and Parish Registers.]
- Parks.** A. [*See also* Hyde Park ; Landscape Gardening.]
- Parliament of Great Britain.** [*See* House of Commons ; House of Lords ; and under Great Britain and Ireland —Parliament in Author Catalogue, for Debates and Proceedings ; and under Great Britain—Parliament in Index for general descriptive Works.]
- Parliamentary Debates.** [*See* under sub-heading *Parliament* under the name of each Country and Colony in Author Catalogue.]
- Parliamentary Government.** F. [*See also* Government —Forms, Methods, and Functions.]
- Parliamentary Hand-books.** F.
- Parliamentary History and Reform—General.** F. [*See also* sub-heading Parliament or Congress under each Country.]
- Parliamentary Law and Practice.** F. [*See also* Parliamentary Hand-books ; Parliamentary History and Reform.]
- Parliamentary Privilege.** [*See* Parliamentary History and Reform.]
- Parliamentary Reports.** [*See* in Author Catalogue under the name of each Country or Colony with the name of the Public Department or Commission as a sub-heading, and in the Index under subjects of the Reports.]
- Parliaments of Countries.** [*See* sub-heading Parliament or Congress under the name of the Country in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications and Debates ; under the same heading in the Index, for descriptive or historical Works.]
- Parlour Games.** [*See* Games.]

- Parodies.** H. [*See also* Burlesques.]
- Parramatta.** MB.
- Parrots.** A. [*See also* Birds—Australia.]
- Parseeism.** G. [*See also* Sacred Books; Zend Avesta; Zoroastrianism.]
- Parthenogenesis.** A. [*See also* Reproduction.]
- Parthenon.** B. [*See also* Architecture, Greek; Elgin Marbles; Sculpture.]
- Parthia and the Parthians.** B.
- Partnership—Law.** F.
- Party System.** F. [*See also* Government.]
- Passengers—Law.** F.
- Passion Fruit.** A.
- Passion Plays.** H. [*See also* Miracle, Morality and Mystery Plays; Ober-Ammergau.]
- Passion of Christ.** G. [*See also* Jesus Christ.]
- Passionists.** G. [*See also* Religious Orders.]
- Passions.** G. [*See also* Emotions; Gambling; Love.]
- Passover.** G. [*See also* Judaism; Lord's Supper.]
- Passports.** F.
- Pastel Drawing.** A.
- Pasteurism.** [*See* Bacteriology; Fermentation; Germs in Disease; Yeasts; and under Pasteur, Louis in Author Catalogue.]
- Pastimes.** [*See* Sports.]
- Pastoral Addresses.** [*See* Episcopal Addresses.]
- Pasture and Stock Boards.** [*See* Stock and Pasture Boards.]
- Pastures.** A. [*See also* Dairy Farming; Grasses.]
- Patagonia.** D. [*See also* Terra del Fuego.]
- Patent Medicines.** A. [*See also* Pharmacopœias.]
- Patents and Trade-marks.** General. F. [*See also* Authors and Publishers; Copyright and Literary Property; Inventions.]
- Periodicals and Journals. E. [*See also* sub-heading *Patents* under each Country in Author Catalogue.]
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- By Countries. F.
- Paternalism.** F.
- Pathans.** A. [*See also* Afghans; Afridis; Indian Frontier; Mohmunds; Orakzais.]
- Pathology, Animal.** [*See* Diseases of Animals; Tuberculosis; Veterinary Science and Practice; and under each Disease.]
- Pathology, Human.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Blood; Clinical Medicine; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Dermatology; Diagnosis; Germs in Disease; Gynæcology; Histology; Hygiene; Nerves; Nursing; Parasites; Therapeutics; and under each Organ and Disease.]
- Pathology, Vegetable.** A. [*See also* Fungi; Fungi in Agriculture; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Plant Diseases; Rust in Wheat; Spraying.]

Patience. G.

Patience—Game. A.

Patriarchs. G.

Patriotism. G.

Patristic Literature (Philosophy and Theology). G.
[*See also* Fathers of the Church ; and under Tertullian, Augustine, Clement, Origen, and each of the Fathers in Author Catalogue.]

Pattern-making. A. [*See also* Mechanics, Practical.]

Paul, St.: Epistles. G. [*See also* Acts of the Apostles ; and under Paul, St. in Author Catalogue.]

Paulinism. G.

Paumotu Islands. MD.

Pauperism. F. [*See also* Asylums, Benevolent ; Insurance, State and Compulsory ; Old-Age Pensions ; Poor, The ; Poor Laws ; Poverty.]

Pavements. A. [*See also* Cements ; Mosaics ; Road-making ; Wood Pavements.]

Pawnbroking. F. [*See also* Monts de Piété.]

Payment of Members. F.

Pea-nuts. A.

Pea Weevil. A. [*See also* Weevils.]

Peace. F and G. [*See also* Disarmament.]

Peach. A. [*See also* Fruit-growing ; Pomology.]

Pear. A. [*See also* Cider and Perry ; Fruit-growing ; Pomology.]

Pearls and Pearl Fisheries. A.

Peas. A. [*See also* Cow-peas ; Leguminosæ ; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]

Peasantry and Peasant Life. F. [*See also* Working Classes.]

Peat. A.

Pedagogy. [*See* Education—General ; School Management and Organisation ; Teachers ; Teachers—Training Schools ; Teaching ; and under sub-heading Education under each Subject.]

Peddling. A. [*See also* Hawkers and Pedlars.]

Pedigrees. [*See* Genealogy ; Heraldry.]

Pedlars. [*See* Hawkers and Pedlars.]

Peerage. K. [*See also* Aristocracy ; Baronetage.]

Pehlevi. [*See* Huzwarsheh Language.]

Pelagianism. G. [*See also* Augustinianism ; Original Sin.]

Pelagic Botany. A. [*See also* Algæ ; Aquatic Gardening and Plants ; Marine Zoology ; Seaweeds.]

Pelew Islands. MD.

Penal Colonies. F. [*See also* Transportation—Criminals ; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Convicts, in Author Catalogue.]

Penal Legislation and Systems. F. [*See also* Crime ; Criminals ; Penitentiaries ; Prisons ; Reformatories.]

—— By Countries. F.

Penance. G. [*See also* Absolution; Confession; Penitence; Pilgrimage; Repentance; Sacraments, The.]

Pendulum Experiments. A. [*See also* Gravitation.]

Peninsular War, 1808-1814. B.

Penitence. G.

Penitentiaries. F. [*See also* Prisons.]

Penmanship. [*See* Alphabets; Illumination; Writing.]

Pens. A.

Pensions and Superannuation Laws and Schemes. F.
[*See also* Asylums, Benevolent; Benefit Societies; Civil Service; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Poor Laws.]

Pentateuch. G. [*See also* Decalogue; Deuteronomy; Exodus; Genesis; Leviticus; Numbers.]

People, The. F. [*See also* Church and Social Problems; Crowd; Democracy; Folk-lore; Labour; Liberty; Mobs; Pauperism; Poor, The; Social Problems; Suffrage; Working Classes.]

People's Banks. [*See* Agricultural Banks; National Banks; Savings Banks.]

Perception. [*See* Consciousness; Senses.]

Perfumery (Manufacture). A. [*See also* Essences and Essential Oils; Flower-gardening; Scent Plants.]

Pericarditis. A. [*See also* Heart.]

Perinæum. A.

Periodic Law. G. [*See also* Periodicity.]

Periodicals—General. E. [*See also* sub-heading Periodicals under Actuarial Science; Agriculture; Anthropology; Archaeology; Architecture; Astronomy; Banks and Banking; Biology; Botany; Building; Chemistry; Education; Electric Telegraphs; Electricity; Engineering; Entomology; Fine Arts; Gardening; Geography; Geology; History; Industrial Arts; Law; Libraries; Literature; Manufactures and Industries; Medicine; Meteorology; Microscopy; Military Art and Science; Mining; Missions and Missionary Work; Natural History; Naval Art and Science; Patents and Trade Marks; Pharmacy; Philology; Philosophy; Photography; Physics; Political Economy; Popular Science; Poultry; Religion; Science—General; Social Economy; Sports and Pastimes; Statistics and Economics; Technology; Temperance; Universities; Veterinary Science; Viticulture; Women; Zoölogy; *also* Fashion Journals; School Papers and Magazines; and in Author Catalogue under the title of each Periodical.]

—— By Countries.

—— American. E.

—— Australasian. ME.

—— French. E.

—— German. E.

—— Indexes to Periodical Literature. E.

[For Indexes to Individual Periodicals *see* under the title of each in the Author Catalogue.]

- Periodicity.** (Meteorology.) A. [*See also* Droughts ; Meteorology ; Rain.]
- Peripatus.** A.
- Peritoneum.** A.
- Peritonitis.** A.
- Perjury.** F.
- Permutations and Combinations.** A. [*See also* Algebra.]
- Perpetual Motion.** A.
- Perry.** [*See* Cider and Perry.]
- Persecutions.** G. [*See* Albigenses ; Camisards ; Christianity—History of ; Condemned Books ; Covenanters ; Fanaticism ; Heresies ; Huguenots ; Inquisition ; Jansenists ; Jews ; Liberty of Conscience ; Lollards ; Martyrs ; Massacres ; Mennonites ; Port Royalists ; Quakers ; saint Bartholomew's Day ; Waldenses ; Witchcraft.]
- Perseus—Legends.** B.
- Perseverance.** G.
- Persia.** D. [*See also* Parseeism ; Zend-Avesta ; Zoroastrianism.]
- Persian Gulf.** D.
- Persian Language.** J.
- Persian Literature.** J.
- Persimmons.** A. [*See also* Botany and Flora—Japan.]
- Personal Property.** F. [*See also* Property ; Real Property.]
- Personality, Human and Divine.** [*See* Ontology.]
- Perspective.** A. [*See also* Drawing.]
- Perth.** MD. [*See also* Western Australia.]
- Peru.** D. [*See also* Chili-Peru Wars ; Incas ; Peru—Religions ; South American Wars ; Quichuans.]
- **Religions.** G.
- Peruvian Bark.** [*See* Cinchona.]
- Peshito Language.** J. [*See also* Syriac Language.]
- Pessimism.** G. [*See also* Altruism ; Optimism ; and under Schopenhauer in Author Catalogue.]
- Pestalozzi System.** G. [*See also* Kindergarten ; and under Pestalozzi in Author Catalogue.]
- Pests.** [*See* Entomology—Economic ; Fungi in Agriculture ; Insects, Injurious ; Parasites ; Plant Diseases ; Rabbits ; Weeds ; and under each Animal or Insect Pest.]
- Peter, St. : Epistle.** G. [*See also* under Peter, St., in Author Catalogue.]
- Petrifaction.** A.
- Petrography.** [*See* Petrology.]
- Petroleum and Natural Gas.** A. [*See also* Kerosene ; Oil Engines ; Paraffin ; Shales.]
- Petrology.** A. [*See also* Crystallography ; Geology ; Meteorites ; Mineralogy.]
- Phallic Worship.** G. [*See also* Religions, Primitive ; Rosicrucians.]

- Phallophyta.** A. [*See also* Botany—Cryptogamic.]
- Phanerogamia.** A. [*See also* Botany—General; Trees; and under each Order.]
- Pharmaceutical Colleges.** [*See* Pharmacy—Colleges and Education.]
- Pharmaceutical Periodicals.** [*See* Pharmacy—Periodicals.]
- Pharmaceutical Societies.** [*See* Pharmacy—Societies.]
- Pharmacists.** [*See* Druggists.]
- Pharmacology.** A. [*See also* Botany, Medical; Drugs; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacy; Poisonous Plants.]
- Pharmacopœias.** A. [*See also* Pharmacy; Prescriptions.]
- Pharmacy.** A. [*See also* Botany, Medical; Druggists; Drugs; Homœopathy; Materia Medica; Patent Medicines; Pharmacy—Periodicals; Pharmacy—Societies; Prescriptions.]
- Dictionaries. A. [*See also* Pharmacopœias.]
- Education and Colleges. G.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- Phasmidæ.** A. [*See also* Orthoptera.]
- Phascolomyidæ.** A. [*See also* Wombat.]
- Phenicia.** [*See* Phœnicia.]
- Phenomenism.** G.
- Philanthropists.** C.
- Philanthropy.** [*See* Benevolence; Charities; Charity; Life Boats; Philanthropists; Social Problems.]
- Philately.** [*See* Postage Stamps.]
- Philippine Islands.** D. [*See also* Caroline Islands; Manila; Spain—Colonies; and under each Island.]
- Philological Periodicals.** [*See* Philology—Periodicals.]
- Philological Societies.** [*See* Philology—Societies.]
- Philologists.** C.
- Philology and Study of Languages.** J. [*See also* Alphabets; Classical Education; Elocution; Hieroglyphics; Idioms; Languages, Teaching of; Literature; Philology—Periodicals; Philology—Societies; Philologists; Phonography; Rhetoric; Slang; Synonyms; Volapük; and under each Language for its own Grammars and Dictionaries.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. J.
- Education, Teaching of. G. [*See also* Languages, Teaching of.]
- Philology, Comparative.** J. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia—Languages; Alphabets; Etymology; Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Palæography; Philology and Study of Languages; Sign Languages.]
- Philosophers and Economists.** C. By Countries. [American, British, French, German, Greek, Oriental.]
- Philosophical Dictionaries.** [*See* Philosophy—Dictionaries.]

Philosophical Instruments. A. [*See also* Air Pump ; Astronomical Instruments ; Optical Instruments ; Science—Teaching, Laboratories.]

Philosophical Periodicals. [*See* Philosophy—Periodicals ; Political Economy—Periodicals ; Social Economy—Periodicals ; Statistics and Economics—Periodicals.]

Philosophical Societies. [*See* Philosophy—Societies ; Science—Societies.]

Philosophy—General. G. [*See also* Æsthetics ; Agnosticism ; Altruism ; Animism ; Aristotelianism ; Associationalism ; Atheism ; Axioms ; Baconian Philosophy ; Cartesianism ; Causation ; Comtean Philosophy ; Conceptualism ; Conscience ; Cosmology ; Creeds ; Determinism ; Dualism ; Eclectics ; Egoism ; Eleatic Philosophy ; Emotions ; Epicureanism ; Evil, Problem of ; Evolution ; Faith ; Fichtean Philosophy ; Freedom of the Will ; Freethought ; Future State ; Hedonism ; Hegelianism ; History, Philosophy of ; Hylo-Idealism ; Idealism ; Ideals ; Imagination ; Intuitionism ; Kantian Philosophy ; Knowledge ; Liberty ; Logic ; Man ; Materialism ; Matter ; Memory ; Mental Physiology ; Metaphysics ; Mind and Body ; Monism ; Moral Philosophy ; Mysticism ; Neo-Kantian Philosophy ; Neo-Platonism ; Nihilism ; Nominalism ; Ontology ; Optimism ; Pantheism ; Perception ; Pessimism ; Phenomenism ; Platonism ; Political Economy ; Positivism ; Psychology ; Pythagoreanism ; Rationalism ; Realism ; Reason ; Religion ; Religion and Science ; Rosicrucians ; Scholasticism ; Sensation ; Social Economy ; Socratic Philosophy ; Soul ; Space ; Spencian Philosophy ; Spinozism ; Spiritualism ; Stoicism ; Supernaturalism ; Symbolism ; Telcology ; Theism ; Theodicy ; Theology, Natural ; Time ; Transcendentalism ; Transmigration ; Truth ; Universalism ; Utilitarianism ; Vegetarianism ; Will.]

—— Addresses, Essays, Lectures. G.

—— Dictionaries. G.

—— History of. G.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Polygraphs, Extracts, Maxims. G.

—— Societies. E.

—— Teaching and Study of. G.

—— By Countries. G. [American ; British ; French ; German ; Greek ; Oriental (including Chaldean, Chinese, Egyptian, Indian, Jewish, Persian, Phœnician, Syrian).]

Phlorizin. A. [*See also* Analytical Chemistry ; Botany, Economic.]

Phœnicia. B. and D.

Phœnician Language and Literature. J. [*See also* Moabite Stone.]

Phonetic Journals. [*See* Phonography—Periodicals and Journals.]

Phonetics. [*See* Phonography ; Pronunciation ; Spelling.]

Phonograph. A.

Phonography. J. [*See also* Shorthand.]

—— Periodicals and Journals. E.

Phoronis. A. [*See also* Helminthology.]

- Phosphates. A. [*See also* Geology, Economic ; Manures.]
- Phosphorescence. A. [*See also* Light ; Radiation.]
- Phosphorus. A.
- Photo-engraving. A. [*See also* Collotypes ; Heliotypes ; Photo-lithography.]
- Photographical Periodicals. [*See* Photography—Periodicals.]
- Photographical Societies. [*See* Photography—Societies.]
- Photographs. A. [*See also* Portraits ; Scenery, Australian.]
- Photography. A. [*See also* Astronomical Photography ; Autotype ; Camera ; Collotypes ; Colour-photography ; Daguerrotype ; Heliotypes ; Micro-photography ; Photo-engraving ; Photographs ; Photo-lithography ; Platinotype ; Röntgen Photography ; Submarine Photography.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- Photogravure. [*See* Photo-engraving.]
- Photogravures of Pictures. [*See* Engravings and Reproductions of Pictures.]
- Photo-lithography. A.
- Photometry. A. [*See also* Light ; Optics.]
- Photomicrography. A. [*See also* Micro-photography.]
- Phrases—Dictionaries. K.
- Phrenologists. C.
- Phrenology. A. [*See also* Mind and Body ; Physiognomy.]
- Phrygia. B. and D.
- Phthisis. [*See* Consumption.]
- Phyllopoda. A. [*See also* Entomostraca.]
- Phylloxera. A. [*See also* Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious ; Viticulture.]
- Phylogeny. A. [*See also* Evolution.]
- Physical Chemistry. A. [*See also* Röntgen Photography.]
- Physical Education and Drill. G. [*See also* Athletics ; Exercise ; Fencing ; Gymnasiums ; Gymnastics ; Hygiene ; Olympic Games ; Running ; Sports ; Training ; Walking.]
- Physical Geography. A. [*See also* Beaches ; Caves ; Corals and Coral Reefs ; Currents ; Deserts ; Earth ; Earthquakes ; Geology ; Geysers ; Glacial Geology ; Gulf Stream ; Hydrography ; Islands ; Mountains ; Sea, The ; Soundings ; Tides ; Volcanoes ; Water-spouts ; Waves ; Winds.]
- Atlases and Maps. A.
- By Countries. A.
- Physical Laboratories. [*See* Physics—Teaching, Laboratories.]
- Physical Measurement. A.
- Physical Religion. [*See* Religions.—Primitive ; Theology—Natural.]

Physical Societies. [*See* Philosophy—Societies; Physics—Societies.]

Physicians. [*See* Doctors and Surgeons.]

Physics—General. A. [*See also* Acoustics; Air; Atomic Theory; Balance; Barometers; Bessel's Functions; Capillary Attraction; Dynamics; Electricity; Energy; Force; Friction; Gases; Gravitation; Heat; Hydraulics; Kinematics; Light; Magnetism; Mechanics; Melting and Boiling Point Tables; Molecular Physics; Optics; Pendulum Experiments; Physical Measurement; Pneumatics; Statics; Thermometer.]

—— Addresses, Lectures, Essays, Theses. A.

—— Dictionaries. A.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

—— Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus. A.

Physiognomy. G. [*See also* Phrenology.]

Physiography. [*See* Geology; Physical Geography.]

Physiological Chemistry. A. [*See also* Albuminoids; Chemistry, Organic; Digestion; Fermentation; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Food Adulteration; Foods, Chemistry of; Metabolism; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes; Proteids.]

Physiological Psychology. A. [*See also* Brain; Faith Healing; Materialism; Mental Physiology; Mind; Mind and Body; Nerves and Nervous System; Phrenology; Psychometry; Sensation.]

Physiology. General. A. [*See also* Abnormities; Anatomy; Animal Heat; Biology; Blood; Bones; Breathing; Cells; Deformities; Degeneration; Digestion; Embryology; Glands; Heredity; Hermaphrodites; Medicine—Periodicals; Mesmerism; Metabolism; Mind and Body; Monstrosities; Morphology; Muscles; Nerves; Nutrition; Parthenogenesis; Physiological Chemistry; Regeneration; Respiratory System; Secretion; Senses; Sex; Skin; Variation.]

—— Comparative. A. [*See also* Animal Mechanism.]

—— Mental. [*See* Mental Physiology.]

—— Vegetable. [*See* Botany, Physiological.]

Phytozoa. A. [*See also* Infusoria.]

Pianists. C. [*See also* Musicians.]

Pianoforte. A. [*See also* Musical Instruments; Tuning.]

Picric Acid and Picrates. A. [*See also* Explosives; Melinite.]

Picts, The. A.

Picture Galleries. [*See* Fine Arts—Galleries.]

Picture Posters. A. [*See also* Advertising; Signs and Sign-boards.]

Picture Writing. A. [*See also* Carvings; Hieroglyphics; Rock-carvings.]

Pictures. [*See* Fine Arts—Galleries; Engravings and Reproductions of Pictures; Etchings; Fine Arts—Catalogues; Heliotypes.]

- Pidgin English.** J.
Piedmont. D.
Pieridinæ. A. [*See also* Lepidoptera.]
Piers. A.
Pietists. G. [*See also* Lutheran Church—Germany.]
Pigeons. A. [*See also* Poultry.]
Pigments. [*See* Colours; Dyes; Paints.]
Pigmies. A. [*See also* Dwarfs.]
Pig-sticking. A. [*See also* Boar-hunting.]
Pigs. A. [*See also* Bacon-making; Dairy Farming; Feeding Experiments; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Swine Fever; Trichinosis.]
Pilgrim Fathers. B. [*See also* Massachusetts—History; Plymouth, U.S.A.; Puritans.]
Pilgrimage. G. [*See also* Lourdes.]
Pilots and Pilotage. F. [*See also* Sailing Directions; Trinity House.]
Pillory. F.
Pin-making. A.
Pineapple. A. [*See also* Fruit-growing.]
Pines. A. [*See also* Coniferæ.]
Pines, Isle of. MD.
Piquet. A. [*See also* Cards.]
Pirates and Piracy. B.
Pisces. [*See* Fishes; Ichthyology.]
Pisciculture. [*See* Fisheries, Fish Culture, Fishing Industry.]
Pistols. [*See* Small Arms.]
Pitcairn Island. MD. [*See also* Bounty, Ship.]
Pitch. [*See* Asphalt; Bitumen; Coal-tar; Tar.]
Pithecanthropus erectus. A.
Pithom. B. [*See also* Egyptology.]
Pitman's Shorthand. [*See* Phonography.]
Pitti Gallery, Florence. A. [*See also* Fine Arts—Italian.]
Pity. G.
Plagiarisms. J.
Plagues. A. [*See also* Bubonic Plague; Cattle Plagues; Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Diseases of Animals; Disinfection; Epidemics; Great Plagues of London; Public Health.]
Planarians. A. [*See also* Turbellaria.]
Planetoids. [*See* Asteroids.]
Planets. A. [*See also* Asteroids; Astronomy; Earth; Moon; Plurality of Worlds; Sun and Solar System.]
Plankton. [*See* Marine Zoölogy; Pelagic Botany.]
Plans. [*See* Architectural Drawings.]

Plant Diseases. A. [*See also* Forestry; Fruit-growing; Fungi in Agriculture; Insects, Injurious; Pathology, Vegetable; Spraying.]

Plant-lore. A. [*See also* Animals and Plants in Mythology; Botany—General.]

Planter's Friend. [*See* Sorghums.]

Plants. [*See* Aquatic Gardening and Plants; Botany; Climbing Plants; Flower Gardening; Foliage and Flowering Plants; Insectivorous Plants; Marine Plants; Oil-yielding Plants; Plant Diseases; Plant-lore; Seedlings.]

Plastering. A.

Plasticene. [*See* Modelling.]

Plate, Gold and Silver. A. [*See also* Goldsmiths' Work; Silversmiths' Work.]

Plating. [*See* Electroplating; Gilding.]

Platinotype. A. [*See also* Photography.]

Platinum. A.

Platonism. G. [*See also* Neo-Platonism.]

Platyhelminthes. [*See* Flat Worms.]

Platypus. MA. [*See also* Zoölogy and Fauna—Australia.]

Plays. [*See* Actors; Drama; Dramatic Literature; Dramatists; Stage; Theatre.]

Plea Rolls. [*See* Great Britain and Ireland—Record Office in Author Catalogue.]

Pleading. F. [*See also* Actions at Law; Forms in Law; Trials.]

Pleasure. [*See* Happiness; Pain.]

Plebiscite. [*See* Referendum.]

Pleurisy. A.

Pleuro-pneumonia. A.

Plevna. B. [*See also* Russo-Turkish War.]

Ploughs. A. [*See also* Agricultural Implements.]

Plumbago. [*See* Graphite.]

Plumbing. A. [*See also* Sanitary Engineering; Water Supply of Towns.]

Plums. A. [*See also* Fruit-growing; Pomology.]

Plurality of Worlds. A.

Plymouth Brethren. G.

Plymouth, U.S.A. B. [*See also* Pilgrim Fathers.]

Pneumatic Telegraphs. A.

Pneumatics. A. [*See also* Aëronautics; Air; Air Pump; Barometers; Compressed Air; Diving Bells; Gases; Pneumatic Telegraphs.]

Pneumonia. A. [*See also* Lungs.]

Poaching. [*See* Game Laws.]

Poetry—General. H. [*See also* Ballads; Bards; Drama; Hymns; Literary Criticism; Lyrics; Macaronic Poetry; Minnesingers; Odes; Parodies; Poetry, *by Countries*; Poetry—Selections; Poets and Song-writers; Recitations; Religious Poetry; Songs; Sonnets; Troubadours; Versification.]

Poetry. By Countries. H.

- **American.** H. [*See also* under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **Australian.** MH. [*See also* under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **British.** H. [*See also* Poetry, Irish; Songs, Scottish; and under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **Canadian.** H. [*See also* under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **French.** H. [*See also* under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **German.** H. [*See also* under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **Greek.** H. [*See also* Greek Verses; and under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **Italian.** H. [*See also* under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **Latin.** H. [*See also* Latin Verses; and under each Poet in the Author Catalogue.]
- **Selections.** H. |

Poets and Song-writers. C. [*See also* Bards; Dramatists; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Troubadours.]

Pogonomymex barbatus. [*See* Agricultural Ant.]

Poisonous Plants. A. [*See also* Botany, Economic; Medicinal Plants; Pharmacology.]

Poisons, Poisoning and Antidotes. A. [*See also* Arsenic; Lead Poisoning; Medical Jurisprudence; Narcotics; Ptomaines; Strychnine; Toxine and Anti-Toxine.]

Poker. (Game). A.

Poland. B. and D. [*See also* Poles; Polish Language and Literature.]

Polar Regions and Voyages. [*See* Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; North Pole; South Pole.]

Polariscope and Polarization. A. [*See also* Air—Physics; Heat; Microscopy; Optics.]

Pole, The. [*See* North Pole; South Pole.]

Polemic Theology. [*See* Theology, Controversial.]

Poles (Ethnology). A. [*See also* Ruthenians; Slavonic Races.]

Police. F. [*See also* Constables; Crime; Criminals; Detectives; Police Courts and Offices; Trials.]

—— By Countries. F.

Police Courts and Offices. F. [*See also* Law Courts.]

Polish Language and Literature. J. [*See also* Slavonic Languages.]

Politeness. G. [*See also* Etiquette.]

Political Addresses. [*See* Politics—Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets.]

Political Economy—General. F. [*See also* Agriculture and Politics; Aliens; Anarchy; Apprentices; Arbitration; Aristocracy; Banks and Banking; Betterment; Capital and Labour; Capital Punishment; Charities; Citizenship; Civilization; Clans and Clan System; Colonization; Communism; Competition; Convicts; Co-operation; Corn Laws; Credit System; Crime; Criminals; Crowd, The; Currency; Democracy; Despotism; Diplomacy; Distribution of Wealth; Emigration; Exchange; Factories; Famines; Federation; Feudalism; Finance; Food Supply; Free Trade; Gold; Government; Income Tax; Infant Life Protection; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Interest; Labour Question; Labour Settlements; Land Tenure; Land Tax; Liberty; Malthusianism; Monarchy; Monopolies; Nihilism; Old Age Pensions; Opportunity; Patriotism; Pauperism; Penal Legislation and Systems; Pensions; Police; Political Economy—Periodicals; Political Economy—Societies; Politics; Poor, The; Poor Laws; Population; Prices; Prisons; Profit-sharing; Property; Protection; Punishment; Reformatories; Rent; Secondary Punishment; Single Tax; Slavery; Socialism; State, The; Statistics; Strikes and Lock-outs; Tariffs; Taxation; Trades Unions; Transportation; Trusts; Usury; Value; Village Communities; Woman Suffrage; Women—Work, Professions, and Employment; Work and Wages; Workhouses; Working Classes.]

——— Addresses, Essays, Lectures. F.

——— Dictionaries. F.

——— History of. F.

——— Manuals, Compendiums, Outlines. F.

——— Periodicals. E. [*See also* Social Economy—Periodicals; Statistics and Economics—Periodicals.]

——— Societies. E.

Political Satires, Songs, Squibs and Cartoons. F.

Political Science. [*See* Constitutional History; Constitutional Law; International Law; Political Economy; Politics.]

Politicians. [*See* Statesmen and Politicians.]

Politics.—General. F. [*See also* Agriculture and Politics; Chartism; Chinese Question; Church and State; Citizenship; Civil Service; Colonies, The and Great Britain; Colonization; Conservatism; Consuls and Consular Service; Democracy; Eastern Question; Egyptian Question; Election and Representation; Federal Government; Federation; Finance; Government; Home Rule; Jury, Trial by; Labour Question—Laws and Legislation; Labour Settlements; Land Tax; Liberalism; Liberty; Local Government; Loyalty; Monarchy; Nihilism; Parliamentary History; Parliamentary Law; Party System; Paternalism; Payment of Members; Politics—Addresses; Political Economy; Political Economy—Periodicals; Political Economy—Societies; Political Satires; Radicalism; Referendum; Republicanism; Revolutions; Riots; Slavery; Statecraft; Statesmen; Suffrage; Tariffs; Taxation; Treaties; Unionists; Veto; Village Communities; Woman Suffrage; and under the sub-heading Politics under each Country.]

- Politics.** Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. F.
 ——— Periodicals. E.
 ——— Societies. E.
 ——— *By Countries.* [See under the sub-heading Politics under each Country.]
- Polity, Ecclesiastical.** [See Church Polity.]
- Polled Cattle.** A. [See also Aberdeen Polled Angus.]
- Polo.** A.
- Polychæta.** A. [See also Annelids; Helminthology.]
- Polygamy.** F. [See also Marriage; Mohammedanism; Monogamy; Mormonism.]
- Polynesia.** MD. [See also France—Colonies; Melanesia; Micronesia; New Hebrides; Pacific Islands; Polynesians; and under each Group and Island, *e.g.*, Caroline, Cook, Fiji, Friendly, Gilbert, Hawaii, Ladrões, Low Archipelago, Marquesas, Marshall, Pelew, Pitcairn, Samoa, Sandwich, Society, Solomon.]
 ——— Religions. MG.
- Polynesian Labour.** [See Coloured Labour; Kanakas.]
- Polynesian Languages and Dialects.** MJ. [See also Papuan Languages; and under each Island or Group for its own Language.]
- Polynesians.** MA. [See also Coloured Labour; Fijians; Kanakas; Papuans; Samoans.]
- Polypetalæ.** A. [See also Botany—General.]
- Polyps.** A. [See also Actinozoa; Anthozoa.]
- Polytheism.** G. [See also Hinduism; Idolatry; Monotheism; Mythology.]
- Polyzoa.** A. [See also Zoöphytes.]
- Pomological Societies.** [See Gardening — Societies; Pomology—Societies.]
- Pomology.** A. [See also Fruit-growing; Gardening—Periodicals.]
 ——— Periodicals. E.
 ——— Societies. E.
- Pompeii and Herculaneum.** B.
- Ponies.** A.
- Poor, The.** F. [See also Asylums, Benevolent; Beggars; Charities; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Pensions; Poor Laws; Poverty; Social Problems; Tramps; Vagrants; Workhouses.]
- Poor Houses.** [See Asylums, Benevolent.]
- Poor Laws.** F.
- Popes.** C. and G. [See also Apostolic Succession; Councils, Church; Infallibility; Œcumenical Councils; Roman Catholicism; Vatican Council.]
- Poppy.** A. [See also Opium.]
- Popul Vuh.** G.
- Popular Errors.** G. [See also Blunders; Hallucinations; Superstitions.]
- Popular Poetry.** [See Ballads.]

- Popular Science.** A. [*See also* Science—Addresses, Essays, Lectures.]
 ——— Periodicals. E. [*See also* Technology—Periodicals.]
- Population.** F. [*See also* Malthusianism ; Statistics, Vital ; and under the sub-heading Statistics under each Country.]
- Populism.** [*See* Democracy ; Radicalism.]
- Porcelain.** A. [*See also* Ceramics ; Pottery.]
- Porcupine, The.** [*See* Echidna.]
- Porifera.** [*See* Sponges.]
- Porphyries.** A.
- Porpoises.** A. [*See also* Cetacea ; Delphinidæ ; Dolphins.]
- Port Jackson.** MD.
- Port Phillip.** MD.
- Port Royalists :** Ecclesiastical History. G. [*See also* Jansenists.]
- Portal Vein—Diseases.** A. [*See also* Liver.]
- Portrait Painting.** A. [*See also* Miniature Painting.]
- Portraits of Authors, Celebrities, &c.** (Special Albums.)
 A. [Portraits found in Biographical Works will be noted under the respective names in Author Catalogue.]
- Ports.** [*See* Harbours.]
- Portugal.** D.
- Portuguese Colonies.** [*See* Brazil ; Delagoa Bay ; Mexico ; Portugal—Colonies ; South Africa ; and under each Colony.]
- Portugese in India.** [*See* India.]
- Portuguese Language.** J.
- Portuguese Literature.** J.
- Positivism.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism ; Atheism ; Comtean Philosophy ; Deism ; Freethought ; Infidelity ; Rationalism ; Realism ; Spinozism ; Theism ; Theology, Natural.]
- Possession Islands.** D. [*See also* Antaretic Regions ; South Victoria Land.]
- Post mortem Examinations.** [*See* Autopsy.]
- Postage Stamps.** F.
 ——— Periodicals. E.
 ——— By Countries.
- Postal Conferences.** F.
- Postal Laws.** F.
- Postal Service and Administration.** F. [*See also* Parcel Post ; Postage Stamps ; Postal Conferences.]
- Posters.** [*See* Picture Posters ; Street Literature.]
- Potash in Agriculture.** [*See* Agricultural Chemistry ; Manures.]
- Potato.** A. [*See also* Fungi in Agriculture ; Plant Diseases ; Spraying.]
- Potsdam Royal Observatories.** A. [*See also* Potsdam —Königliche Observatorien in Author Catalogue.]
- Pottery.** A. [*See also* Ceramics ; China Painting ; Clays ; Earthenware ; Majolica ; Porcelain ; Terra Cotta ; Tiles ; Vases.]

- Poultry and Poultry-farming.** A. [*See also* Diseases of Animals; Ducks; Experiment Farms and Stations; Geese; Turkeys.]
 — Periodicals. E.
 — Societies. E.
- Poverty.** F. [*See also* Pauperism; Poor Laws.]
- Powder.** [*See* Gunpowder.]
- Practical Chemistry.** [*See* Analytical Chemistry; Metallurgy.]
- Præneste.** D
- Prakrit Language.** J. [*See also* Indic Languages; Sanskrit.]
- Prayer.** G. [*See also* Devotional Exercises; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Prayer-books; Revivals; Ritualism.]
- Prayer Books and Special Forms of Prayer.** G. [*See also* Devotional Exercises; Litanies; Liturgies; Meditations, Devotional; Missals.]
- Pre-Adamites.** [*See* Primeval Man.]
- Pre-Raphaelitism.** A.
- Preachers.** C. [*See also* Clergymen; Evangelistic Work; Homilies and Homiletics; Missionaries; Preaching; Priests; Reformers, Religious; Theologians.]
- Preaching.** G. [*See also* Church and Social Problems; Evangelistic Work; Homilies and Homiletics; Preachers; Public Speaking; Reformers, Religious; Sermons.]
- Precedence.** F.
- Precious Stones.** [*See* Gems.]
- Précis Writing.** G.
- Predestination.** G. [*See also* Arminianism; Calvinism; Election; Fatalism; Freedom of Will; Salvation; Theology, Systematic and Doctrinal.]
- Premiers.** [*See* Prime Ministers.]
- Prerogative.** F.
- Presbyterianism.** G. [*See also* Calvinism; Church of Scotland; Congregationalism; Covenanters; Free Church of Scotland; Puritans and Puritanism; Reformed Dutch Church of America; United Presbyterians; Westminster Confession of Faith.]
 — by Countries. G.
- Prescriptions, Medical.** A. [*See also* Materia Medica; Pharmacopœias; Pharmacy.]
- Preserving and Preservatives.** A. [*See also* Antiseptics; Canning; Formalin; Fruit Canning; Meat Preserving.]
- Presidents.** C.
- Press, The.** J. [*See also* Journalism; Journalists; Libel.]
- Pressgang.** B. [*See also* Naval History.]
- Prevention of Disease.** [*See* Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Disinfection and Disinfectants; Hygiene; Public Health; Sanitation.]
- Prevention of Smoke.** [*See* Smoke Prevention.]
- Price-books, Builders'.** [*See* Building; Building Materials.]

- Prices.** F. [*See also* Monopolies ; Political Economy ; Trades Unions ; Value ; Work and Wages.]
- Prickly Comfrey.** A.
- Prickly Pear.** MA.
- Pride.** G.
- Priesthood.** G. [*See also* Celibacy ; Ordination ; Roman Catholicism.]
- Priests.** (By Denominations.) C. [*See also* Clergy ; Missionaries.]
- Primates.** A. [*See also* Apes ; Monkeys.]
- Prime Ministers.** C.
- Primeval Man.** A. [*See also* Anthropology ; Anthropometry ; Archaeology ; Craniology ; Ethnology ; Man, Natural History of.]
- Primitive Art.** A.
- Primitive Man.** [*See* Industries, Primitive ; Man, Natural History of ; Primeval Man.]
- Primitive Methodists.** [*See* Methodist Episcopal Church ; Wesleyan Methodism.]
- Primitive Religions.** [*See* Religions, Primitive.]
- Primitive Society.** F. [*See also* Customs ; Ethnology ; Family ; Marriage Customs ; Society, History of.]
- Primogeniture.** F.
- Primrose.** A.
- Primrose League.** F.
- Primula, The.** A.
- Prince of Wales Island.** MD.
- Princes.** C. [*See also* Kings.]
- Princeton University.** G.
- Printing.** General. A. [*See also* Aldine Press ; Book-selling ; Calico printing ; Caxtons ; Colour-printing ; Copyright ; Elzevir Press ; Kelmscott Press ; Linotypes ; Printing Machinery ; Publishing ; Type and Type-setting ; Typography.]
- **History of—By Countries.** A. [*See also* under Caxton, William ; Gutenberg, Johann ; in Author Catalogue.]
- Printing Machinery.** A. [*See also* Linotypes.]
- Prints.** [*See* Engravings.]
- Prison Labour.** F.
- Prisons.** F. [*See also* Crime ; Imprisonment ; Newgate ; Penitentiaries ; Police ; Punishment ; Reformatories.]
- **By Countries.** F.
- Private Judgment in Religion.** [*See* Liberty of Conscience ; Toleration.]
- Private Schools.** G.
- Privateering.** F. [*See also* International Law.]
- Privilege.** F.
- Privy Council.** F.
- Prize Fighting.** A. [*See also* Boxing ; Fighting.]
- Probabilities.** A. [*See also* Insurance ; Lotteries ; Risk.]
- Probate : (Law).** F. [*See also* Succession, Law of ; Wills.]

- Procedure:** (Law). F. [*See also* Court Practice and Procedure.]
- Processions.** B. [*See also* Lord Mayors' Show; Pageants; Queen Victoria's Jubilee.]
- Proclamations.** [*See* under sub-heading Proclamations under name of Colony.]
- Proctotrypidæ.** A. [*See also* Hymenoptera.]
- Produce Trade.** F.
- Professions, Occupations and Trades.** [*See* under each.]
- Professional and Business Ethics.** G. [*See also* Architects and Contractors; Authors and Publishers; Clergy; Employers' Liability; Legal Profession; Master and Servant; Medical Profession.]
- Profit.** F.
- Profit-sharing.** F. [*See also* Capital and Labour; Communism; Co-operation; Labour; Socialism; Work and Wages; Working Classes.]
- Prohibited Books.** [*See* Condemned Books.]
- Prohibition.** [*See* Local Option.]
- Projectiles.** A. [*See also* Artillery; Ballistics; Gunnery; Small Arms.]
- Projection.** A. [*See also* Geometrical Drawing.]
- Promissory Notes.** F.
- Pronunciation.** J. [*See also* Reading; and under the sub-heading Grammar under each Language.]
- Proof-reading.** A.
- Propellers.** A. [*See also* Screw Propellers.]
- Property.** F. [*See also* Capital; Conveyancing; Copyright; Inheritance; Land Tax; Liens; Mortgage; Property Tax; Real Property; Socialism; Taxation; Tithes; Wills.]
- Property Tax.** F.
- Prophecy.** G. [*See also* Anti-Christ; Divination; Fortune-telling; Oracles; Second Advent.]
- Prophets.** C. [*See also* under each of the Prophetical Books.]
- Prose Selections.** [*See* Selections Prose.]
- Prosody.** J. [*See also* Accent; Metre; Poetry—General; Rhyming Dictionaries; Versification; and under sub-heading Prosody under each Language.]
- Prospecting.** A. [*See also* Gold-mining.]
- Prostitution.** F. [*See also* Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Social Purity.]
- Protection.** F. [*See also* Fair-trade v. Freetrade; Free-trade v. Protection; M'Kinleyism; Stato Bounties; Tariffs.]
- Proteids.** A. [*See also* Albuminoids; Chemistry, Organic; Foods, Chemistry of; Physiological Chemistry.]
- Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A.** G.
- Protestantism.** G. [*See also* Albigenses; Baptists; Calvinists; Dutch Reformed Church; Ecclesiastical History; Huguenots; Lutherans; Moravians; Reformation, The; Reformed Dutch Church of America; Reformed German Church; Roman Catholicism.]

- Protococcaceæ.** [See *Algæ*.]
- Protophyta.** A. [See also *Bacteriology*; *Botany*—*Cryptogamic*; *Germ in Diseases*; *Mycetozoa*; *Yeasts*.]
- Protoplasm.** A. [See also *Biology*; *Botany*, *Physiological*; *Cells*, *Structure and Theory*; *Morphology*.]
- Protozoa.** A. [See also *Infusoria*; *Mycetozoa*; *Rhyzopoda*.]
- Provençal Language and Literature.** J.
- Proverbs, Book of.** G.
- Proverbs—Dictionaries.** K. [See also *Epigrams*; *Maxims*; *Quotations*.]
- Prunes.** A. [See also *Fruit-growing*; *Plums*.]
- Pruning.** A. [See also *Fruit-growing*; *Gardening*.]
- Prussia.** D. [See also *Franco-German War*; *Germany*.]
- Psalms and Psalmody.** G. [See also *Church Music*; *Hymns and Hymnody*.]
- Psalms of David, The.** G. [See also under *David* in *Author Catalogue*.]
- Psalter, The.** G.
- Pseudoneuroptera.** A. [See also *Dragon Flies*; *Ephemeriðæ*; *Termites*; *White Ants*.]
- Pseudonyms and Anonyms.** J.
- Psorospermiosis.** A. [See also *Parasites and Parasitic Diseases*.]
- Psychical Research.** G. [See also *Dreams*; *Ghosts*; *Hallucinations*; *Hypnotism*; *Second Sight*; *Spiritualism*; *Telepathy*.]
- Psycho-therapeutics.** [See *Faith-healing*; *Mental Healing*; *Mind and Body*.]
- Psychological Societies.** [See *Philosophy—Societies*; *Psychology—Societies*.]
- Psychology.** General. G. [See also *Brain*; *Consciousness*; *Instinct*; *Knowledge, Theory of*; *Memory*; *Mental Physiology*; *Metaphysics*; *Ontology*; *Philosophy—Periodicals*; *Psychical Research*; *Psychology, Animal*; *Reaction*; *Soul*.]
 ——— *Periodicals.* E.
 ——— *Societies.* E.
- Psychology, Animal.** G. [See also *Instinct*.]
- Psychometry.** G. [See also *Clairvoyance*; *Physiological Psychology*.]
- Pteridophyta.** A. [See also *Ferns*; *Lycopodiums*.]
- Pteropidæ.** A. [See also *Flying Fox*.]
- Pteropoda.** A. [See also *Mollusca*.]
- Pterylography.** A. [See also *Feathers*.]
- Ptomaines.** A. [See also *Alkaloids*, *Vegetable*; *Bacteriology*; *Chemistry—Organic*; *Germs in Disease*; *Poisons*; *Putrefaction*; *Toxine and Anti-Toxine*; *Tuberculin*.]
- Public Accounts.** F. [See also *Auditors—General—Reports*.]
- Public and State Libraries.** [See *Libraries—National and State*; and under the title of each *Library* in *Author Catalogue*.]
- Public Buildings.** A. [See also *Architecture*; *Cities*; and under each *Class of Building*.]

- Public Debts.** [See National Debts.]
- Public Gardens.** A. [See also Botany—Gardens; Parks.]
- Public Health.** A. General. [See also Adulteration ; Air—Chemistry ; Cholera ; Contagious and Infectious Diseases ; Cremation ; Diphtheria ; Disinfection and Disinfectants ; Epidemics ; Explosions ; Explosives ; Factories ; Food-Adulteration ; Foods, Chemistry of ; Garbage ; Health—General ; Hygiene ; Infant Life Protection ; Injurious Occupations ; Meat Inspection ; Medical Education ; Milk and Milk Inspection ; Noxious Trades ; Nuisances ; Plagues ; Poisons ; Quarantine ; Sanitary Engineering ; Sanitation ; Sewerage ; Slaughtering ; Small pox ; Social Purity ; Statistics, Vital ; Street Cleaning ; Typhoid Fever ; Vaccination ; Water and Water Analysis.]
- Boards and Societies. A.
- Laws and Legislation. F.
- Public Meetings.** F.
- Public Records Office.** B. [See also under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]
- Public Schools, N.S.W.** G. [See also Denominational Schools ; Education, Primary—New South Wales ; National Education ; Reading Books ; Religion in Education.]
- Public Service.** [See Civil Service ; and under the name of each Country in the Author Catalogue, for Reports.]
- Public Speaking.** J. [See also Debating ; Elocution ; Oratory ; Preaching ; Reading ; Rhetoric ; Voice.]
- Public Works.** A. [See also Public Buildings ; and under the name of each Colony in the Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]
- Public Worship.** G.
- Publishers.** C. [See also Authors and Publishers ; Booksellers and Book Trade.]
- Publishing.** J. [See also Authors and Publishers ; Books ; Booksellers and Book Trade ; Copyright.]
- Pueblos.** A. [See also Cliff Dwellers ; Indians, American.]
- Puerperal Fever.** A. [See also Obstetrics.]
- Pugilism.** [See Boxing.]
- Pulleys.** A.
- Pulpit Oratory.** [See Preachers ; Preaching ; Sermons.]
- Pulse, The.** A. [See also Heart.]
- Pumice Stone.** A.
- Pumps.** A. [See also Air-pumps.]
- Punctuation.** J.
- Punishment.** F. [See also Capital Punishment ; Corporal Punishment ; Crime ; Criminal Law ; Criminals ; Eternal Punishment ; Penal Legislation ; Secondary Punishment.]
- Punjabi.** J.
- Purgatory.** G. [See also Future State ; Indulgences.]
- Puritans and Puritanism.** G. [See also Calvinism ; Church of England ; Congregationalism ; Nonconformists ; Pilgrim Fathers ; Presbyterianism ; Quakers.]
- Purpose.** G.

- Puseyism. G. [*See also* Ritualism ; Tractarian Movement ; and under Pusey in Author Catalogue.]
- Pushto Language. J. [*See also* Afghans ; Iranic Languages.]
- Putrefaction. A. [*See also* Bacteriology ; Fermentation ; Ptomaines.]
- Puzzles. A. [*See also* Acrostics ; Charades ; Enigmas ; Riddles.]
- Pyæmia. A. [*See also* Blood.]
- Pygmies. [*See* Pigmies.]
- Pyralidæ. A. [*See also* Lepidoptera ; Moths.]
- Pyramids and Obelisks. B.
- Pyrenees. D.
- Pyrography and Pyrogravures. A.
- Pyrotechnics. [*See* Fireworks.]
- Pyroxylin. [*See* Gun-cotton.]
- Pythagoreanism. G. [*See also* Transmigration.]

Q

- Quacks and Quackery. [*See* Impostors and Imposture ; Swindlers and Swindling.]
- Quadrumana. A. [*See also* Apes ; Monkeys.]
- Quadrupeds. A. [*See also* Natural History ; Zoölogy.]
- Quakers and Quakerism. G.
- Quantity. G. [*See also* Cosmology ; Numbers.]
- Quantity Surveying. A.
- Quarantine. A. [*See also* Public Health.]
- Quarrying. A. [*See also* Blasting ; Explosives ; Mining ; Stone and Stone-work.]
- Quarter Sessions. [*See* Courts of Law.]
- Quaternions. A. [*See also* Mathematics.]
- Quays. [*See* Harbours.]
- Queen Victoria's Jubilee, 1887. B.
- 1897. B.
- Queen's College, Cork. G.
- Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. [*See* Seventy-ninth Regiment.]
- Queens and Empresses. C.
- Queensland. MD. [*See also* Aborigines of Australia ; Kanakas ; under the names of Cities, Districts, and Subjects ; and, for Government Publications, under Queensland in Author Catalogue.]
- Quichuans, The. B. [*See also* Incas ; Peru.]
- Quicksilver. [*See* Mercury.]
- Quietism. [*See* Mysticism.]
- Quietists. [*See* Jansenists ; Old Catholics ; Port Royalists.]
- Quince. A. [*See also* Fruit-growing ; Pomology.]
- Quinine. A. [*See also* Alkaloids, Vegetable ; Cinchona ; Drugs ; Materia Medica ; Pharmacy.]
- Quotations—Dictionaries. K. [*See also* Anecdotes ; Epigrams ; Maxims ; Proverbs—Dictionaries.]

R

- Rabbis and Rabbinic Learning.** G. [*See also* Judaism ; Kabala ; Talmud.]
- Rabbits.** A. [*See also* Game and Game-birds ; Rodentia.]
- Rabies.** [*See* Hydrophobia.]
- Race-horse.** A. [*See also* Horse ; Horse-racing ; Horsetraining ; Stud-books.]
- Race Problems.** F. [*See also* Aliens ; American Negroes ; Chinese Question ; Coloured Labour Question ; Coloured Schools and Institutes ; French Canadians ; Indians ; Kanakas ; Negroes ; United States—Politics.]
- Races of Man.** [*See* Anthropology ; Ethnology.]
- Racing.** [*See* Horse-racing.]
- Racoon.** A.
- Radiation.** A. [*See also* Heat ; Light ; Molecular Physics ; Optics ; Röntgen Photography ; Wave Motion, Theory of.]
- Radiata.** A. [*See also* Cœlenterata ; Echinodermata.]
- Radicalism.** F. [*See also* Conservatism ; Liberalism.]
- Radiographs.** A. [*See also* Röntgen Photography.]
- Raffia Fibre and Palm.** A. [*See also* Fibres and Fibre Plants.]
- Ragged Schools.** G.
- Railway Carriages.** [*See* Rolling Stock.]
- Railways—Administration.** F. [*See also* Carriers.]
- Periodicals. E.
- By Countries. F.
- Railways—Construction.** A. [*See also* Bridges ; Civil Engineering ; Electric Railways ; Locomotives ; Nationalization ; Rolling Stock ; Tramways ; Tunnelling.]
- By Countries. A.
- Rain and Rainfall.** A. [*See also* Droughts ; Meteorology ; Nilometers ; Periodicity ; Vapour, Aqueous.]
- Rainbows.** A.
- Raisins.** A. [*See also* Currants ; Grapes ; Viticulture.]
- Ramie Fibre.** A. [*See also* Fibres and Fibre Plants.]
- Rape** (*Brassica campestris*). A. [*See also* Colza Oil.]
- Rarotonga.** MD. [*See also* Cook Islands.]
- Raspberries.** A.
- Rationalism.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism ; Atheism ; Christian Evidences ; Deism ; Empiricism ; Free-thought ; Infidelity ; Intuitionism ; Miracles ; Spinozism ; Supernaturalism ; Theism ; Transcendentalism.]
- Rats.** A. [*See also* Rodentia.]
- Reaction.** G.
- Reading.** G. [*See also* Pronunciation ; Reading Circles ; Self Culture.]
- Reading-books.** G.
- Reading Circles and Unions.** J. [*See also* Chautauqua ; Reading ; Selections—Prose ; Self Culture ; Summer Schools.]

- Ready Reckoners.** A.
- Real Property—(Law).** F. [*See also* Conveyancing ; Deeds—Registration ; Easements ; Mortgages ; Personal Property ; Property ; Taxation.]
- Realism.** G. [*See also* Conceptualism ; Impressionism ; Nominalism ; Positivism ; Scholasticism.]
- Reality.** G. [*See also* Consciousness ; Knowledge, Theory of ; Ontology.]
- Reason.** G. [*See also* Instinct ; Logic ; Philosophy ; Psychology ; Rationalism.]
- Reasoning.** G. [*See also* Logic.]
- Rebellions—General.** B.
- Receipts—Medicine.** [*See* Pharmacopœias ; Prescriptions.]
- Receipts—Workshop.** A. [*See also* General Information, Works of ; Mending and Repairing.]
- Rechabites.** F. [*See also* Temperance—Societies.]
- Recipes—Cooking.** [*See* Cookery.]
- Reciprocity.** F. [*See also* Customs Union ; Fair Trade v. Free Trade ; Tariffs.]
- Recitations.** J. [*See also* Elocution ; Reading Books ; Rhetoric ; Selections—Prose.]
- Reclamation of Land.** A. [*See also* Embanking.]
- Reconnaissance.** [*See* Military Surveying.]
- Recreation.** A. [*See also* Amusements ; Games ; Sports and Pastimes.]
- Red Cross Associations.** F. [*See also* Ambulances ; Medical Service—Army and Navy.]
- Red River Expedition.** B. [*See also* Canada—History.]
- Red Sea and Islands.** D.
- Redemption.** G. [*See also* Atonement ; Salvation ; Theology, Systematic and Doctrinal.]
- Referendum.** F. [*See also* Democracy.]
- Reflection.** G.
- Reflex Action.** A. [*See also* Nerves and Nervous System.]
- Reformation.** F. [*See also* Prisons ; Punishment ; Reformatories.]
- Reformation, The.** G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History ; Huguenots ; Hussites ; Protestantism ; Reformers, Religious ; Waldenses ; and under Luther in Author Catalogue.]
- By Countries. G.
- Reformatories.** F. [*See also* Inebriate Asylums ; Juvenile Offenders ; Penitentiaries ; Prisons.]
- Reformed Dutch Church of America.** G. [*See also* Dutch Reformed Church ; Presbyterianism.]
- Reformed Dutch Church.** [*See* Dutch Reformed Church.]
- Reformed German Church.** G.
- Reformers, Religious.** C.
- Reformers, Social.** C.
- Refrigerating Machinery.** A. [*See also* Cold Storage ; Compressed Air ; Ice-making.]
- Refuges.** [*See* Reformatories.]

Regalia. A. [*See also* Costume ; Ecclesiastical Vestments.]

Regeneration.—Biology. A.

Regeneration—Theology. G. [*See also* Baptism ; Conversion ; Salvation.]

Regimental Histories. B. [*See also* Army, British ; Highland Regiments ; and under each Regiment.]

Registers of Births, Deaths and Marriages. K. [*See also* Church and Parish Registers ; Marriages and Marriage Licenses.]

Registers of Universities and Colleges. [*See* Calendars.]

Reign of Terror, 1793-4. B. [*See also* French Revolution.]

Re-incarnation. G. [*See also* Theosophy.]

Reindeer. A.

Relation of the Sexes. G.

Relationship. F. and G.

Religion. General. G. [*See also* Allegories ; Atheism ; Christian Evidences ; Christianity ; Church and State ; Councils, Church ; Creation ; Creeds ; Ecclesiastical History ; Enthusiasm ; Evolution ; Faith ; Fanaticism ; Heresies ; Idolatry ; Miracles ; Monasticism ; Mysticism ; Mythology ; Pantheism ; Persecutions ; Philosophy ; Positivism ; Prayer ; Rationalism ; Reformation, The ; Religion and Science ; Religion in Education ; Religions—General ; Religions, Non-Christian ; Religions, Primitive ; Revivals ; Ritualism ; Saints ; Serpent Worship ; Sky Worship ; Sunday ; Supernaturalism ; Symbolism ; Test Laws ; Theology, Natural ; Theosophy ; Worship ; and subheading Religion under each Country.]

—— Addresses, Essays, Pamphlets. G.

—— Christian. [*See* Allegories, Religious ; Canon of Scripture ; Christianity ; Creeds ; Crusades ; Greek Church ; Heresies ; Huguenots ; Infidelity ; Jansenists ; Knights Templars ; Moravians ; Persecutions ; Reformation, The ; Religious Orders ; Revivals ; Unitarianism ; Universalism ; Vatican Council ; and under each Denomination and Sect.]

—— Dictionaries. G.

—— Education, Teaching, Schools. G. [*See also* Religion in Education.]

—— History of. G.

—— Laws and Legislation. F.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

—— Statistics. K.

—— By Countries. [*See* subheading Religion under each Country.]

Religion and Science. G. [*See also* Biblical Criticism ; Christian Evidences ; Deism ; Evolution ; Genesis ; Inspiration of the Bible ; Miracles ; Optimism ; Positivism ; Theology, Natural.]

Religion in Education. G. [*See also* Denominational Schools ; Religion—Education ; Sunday Schools.]

Religion in the State. [*See* Church and State.]

Religions—General. G. [*See also* Christian Churches and Sects—Statistics ; Religions, Non-Christian.]

—— Statistics. K.

—— Non-Christian. G. [*See also* Agnosticism ; Arians ; Atheism ; Brahmanism ; Buddhism ; China—Religions ; Confucianism ; Dervishes ; Druids ; Druses ; Essenes ; Fetichism ; Free-thought ; Gnosticism ; Hibbert Lectures ; Hinduism ; Idolatry ; India—Religions ; Judaism ; Maori Religion and Mythology ; Mexico—Religions ; Mohammedanism ; Mormonism ; Mythology ; Paganism ; Parseeism ; Peru—Religions ; Polytheism ; Rationalism ; Religions—General ; Religions—Primitive ; Rosicrucians ; Semitic Religions ; Serpent Worship ; Shalam Children ; Shinto ; Spiritualism ; Taoism ; Theosophy ; Zend Avesta.]

—— Primitive. G. [*See also* Fire Worship ; Mythology ; Parseeism ; Phallic Worship ; Religion, History of ; Serpent Worship ; Sky Worship ; Theology, Natural ; Totemism ; Tree Worship ; Vedas.]

Religious Education. [*See* Church and State ; Divinity Schools and Colleges ; Religion—Education, Teaching, Schools ; Religion in Education ; Sunday Schools ; Theology—Education.]

Religious Liberty. [*See* Church and State ; Free-thought ; Liberty of Conscience ; Nonconformists ; Persecutions.]

Religious Orders. G. [*See also* Anglican Orders ; Athos, Mt. ; Augustinians ; Benedictines ; Brotherhoods ; Capuchins ; Carmelites ; Carthusians ; Cistercians ; Dominicans ; Ecclesiastical History ; Franciscans ; Jesuits ; Knights Templars ; Monasteries ; Monasticism ; Monks ; Nuns ; Sisterhoods ; Ursulines ; and under each Order.]

Religious Pamphlets. [*See* Religion—Addresses, Essays, Pamphlets.]

Religious Periodicals. [*See* Religion—Periodicals.]

Religious Persecutions. [*See* Persecutions.]

Religious Poetry. H. [*See also* Christmas Carols ; Hymns and Hymnody.]

Religious Societies. [*See* Religion—Societies.]

Religious Statistics. [*See* Churches and Sects—Statistics ; Religions : General—Statistics.]

Religious Stories. G. [*See also* Allegories ; Parables.]

Remainders. [*See* Real Property.]

Reminiscences. C. [*See also* Biographical Sketches.]

Renaissance, The. B. [*See also* History, Mediæval.]

Rent. F. [*See also* Interest ; Land Question.]

Repairing. [*See* Mending.]

Repentance. G. [*See also* Absolution ; Confession ; Conversion ; Penance ; Redemption ; Regeneration ; Revivals ; Salvation.]

Reporting. [*See* Journalism.]

Repoussé Work. A.

Representation. [*See* Election ; Suffrage.]

Representative Government. [*See* Government.]

Reprisals. [*See* International Law.]

- Reproduction.** A. [*See also* Botany, Physiological; Embryology; Fertilisation; Parthenogenesis; Physiology.]
- Reptiles.** A. [*See also* Adders and Vipers; Alligators; Crocodiles; Lizards; Snake-bite; Snakes; Tortoises and Turtles; and under each Family.]
- Republicanism.** F. [*See also* Democracy; Monarchy.]
- Reservoirs.** A. [*See also* Water Supply.]
- Resins.** [*See* Gums, Kinins, and Resins.]
- Resources of Countries.** [*See* Mining and Mineral Resources—By Countries; and under heading General under each Country and State.]
- Respiratory System.** A. [*See also* Larynx; Lungs; and under each Organ.]
- Responsibility.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Conscience.]
- Rest.** G. [*See also* Recreation.]
- Restaurants.** A.
- Resurrection.** G. [*See also* Future State.]
- Resurrectionists.** A.
- Retaining Walls.** A.
- Retina.** [*See* Eye.]
- Reunion of Churches.** G.
- Revelation.** G. [*See also* Bible; Christianity; Theology, Natural.]
- Revelations: Bible.** G.
- Revenue Laws.** [*See* Finance; Tariffs; Taxation; and under sub-heading Finance and Taxation under each Colony.]
- Reviews.** [*See* Literary Criticism; Literature—Periodicals.]
- Revivals.** G. [*See also* Conversion; Evangelistic Work; Missions and Missionary Work; Prayer; Salvation Army.]
- Revolutions.** General. B. [*See also* French Revolution; Mutinies; Riots.]
- Revolvers.** [*See* Small Arms.]
- Rhea.** (*Bœhmeria nivea*.) [*See* Ramie Fibre.]
- Rhetoric.** J. [*See also* Elocution; Eloquence; Metaphor; Oratory; Public Speaking; Voice.]
- Rheumatic Arthritis.** A. [*See also* Rheumatism.]
- Rheumatism.** A. [*See also* Gout.]
- Rhine, River.** D.
- Rhode Island.** D.
- Rhodesia.** D. [*See also* British South Africa Chartered Co.; South Africa.]
- Rhone, River.** D.
- Rhopalocera.** A. [*See also* Lepidoptera.]
- Rhubarb.** A.
- Rhyming Dictionaries.** J. [*See also* Prosody.]
- Rhyncota.** A. [*See also* Bugs.]

- Rhizopoda.** A. [*See also* Amœba; Foraminifera.]
- Rice.** A. [*See also* Cereals.]
- Rickets.** A.
- Riddles.** A. [*See also* Acrostics; Charades; Enigmas; Puzzles.]
- Riding.** A. [*See also* Horse, The.]
- Rifle Associations.** E. [*See also* Shooting, Military.]
- Rifles.** [*See* Shooting, Military; Small Arms.]
- Rig Veda.** [*See* Vedas, The.]
- Rigging.** [*See* Masts and Rigging.]
- Rinderpest.** A. [*See also* Cattle Plagues.]
- Rings.** A. [*See also* Finger-rings.]
- Ringworm.** A. [*See also* Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Skin.]
- Riots.** B. [*See also* Mobs; Revolutions.]
- Riparian Rights.** F. [*See also* Irrigation—Laws; Water Supply.]
- Risk.** F. [*See also* Insurance; Probabilities.]
- Rites and Ceremonies.** F. [*See also* Coronations; Customs; Fasts and Fasting; Funeral Rites; Liturgies; Marriage Customs; Mass; Ordination; Ritualism; Sacraments; Social Ethic; Totemism; Worship.]
- By Countries. F.
- Aborigines of Australia. MF. [*See also* Bora.]
- Ritualism.** G. [*See also* Church of England; Puseyism; Rites and Ceremonies; Roman Catholicism; Tractarian Movement.]
- Rituals.** G. [*See also* Litanies; Liturgies.]
- Rivers.** A. [*See also* Embanking; Floods; Hydraulic Engineering; Reclamation of Land.]
- Riviera.** D. [*See also* Grasse; Health Resorts; Mediterranean; Mentone; Monaco; Nice.]
- Roads and Road-making.** A. [*See also* Pavements; Tires; Transportation; Wood Pavements.]
- Rock-boring.** [*See* Artesian Water; Bores and Boring; Diamond Drills.]
- Rock-carvings and Rock-paintings.** MA. [*See also* Carvings; Fine Arts—Aborigines of Australia; Fine Arts—Maori.]
- Rock-melon.** [*See* Melons.]
- Rocks.** [*See* Petrology.]
- Rocky Mountain Locust.** (*Caloptenus spretus*) A. [*See also* Insects, Injurious.]
- Rocky Mountains.** D.
- Rod, The.** [*See* Fishing and Fishing Tackle.]
- Rodentia.** A. [*See also* Gophers; Mice; Rabbits; Rats; Squirrels.]
- Rolling Stock.** A. [*See also* Railways—Construction.]
- Romaic.** [*See* Greek Language—Modern.]
- Roman Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—Roman.]

Roman Catholicism. G. [*See also* Abbeys; Absolution; Anti-Christ; Canonization; Cardinals; Celibacy; Church and State; Church Music; Confession; Convents; Councils, Church; Ecclesiastical History; Ecclesiastical Law; Excommunication; Fasts and Fasting; Fathers of the Church; Immaculate Conception; Indulgences; Infallibility; Inquisition; Jansenists; Jesuits; Lent; Litanies; Liturgies; Lourdes; Mass; Miracles; Missals; Missions and Missionary Work; Monasteries; Monasticism; Monks; Nuns; Old Catholics; Papacy; Papal Bulls; Penance; Persecutions; Pilgrimage; Popes; Priesthood; Protestantism; Purgatory; Reformation; Religion in Education; Reunion of Churches; Rituals; Rosary; Sacraments; Saints; Sisterhoods; Test Laws; Tractarian Movement; Transubstantiation; Ultramontanism; Vatican Council, 1869; Vatican Palace; Virgin Mary.]

—— By Countries. G.

Roman Empire. B. [*See also* Archaeology—Italy; Holy Roman Empire; Roman Senate; Rome.]

Roman Fever. A.

Roman Law. [*See* Civil Law.]

Roman Literature. [*See* Latin Literature.]

Roman Senate. B.

Romance Languages and Literature. J. [*See also* French, Italian, Portuguese, Provençal, Romansch, Spanish Languages.]

Romances. General. J. [*See also* Fiction; Legends.]

—— Greek. J.

—— Latin. J.

—— Mediæval. J. [*See also* Old English Language and Literature, 1000–1460.]

Romansch Language and Literature. J.

Romanticism. J. [*See also* Naturalism.]

Rome. B. and D. [*See also* Archaeology—Italy; Catacombs; Colosseum; History, Ancient; Italy—History; Roman Empire; Roman Senate.]

Röntgen Photography. A. [*See also* Radiographs.]

Roofs. A. [*See also* Arches; Building; Girders.]

Rope. A. [*See also* Cables; Hemp; Knots and Splices; Wire.]

Rosary. G.

Roses. A. [*See also* Flower Gardening.]

Rosicrucians. G. [*See also* Mysticism; Phallic Worship; Religions, Primitive.]

Rotary Motion. [*See* Gyroscope; Kinematics; Motion.]

Rothamsted Experiment Farm. A. [*See also* Experiment Farms and Stations; and under Lawes, Sir J. B. in the Author Catalogue.]

Rotifera. A. [*See also* Infusoria.]

Roumania. B. and D.

Roumanian Language and Literature. J.

Round Towers. B. [*See also* Archaeology—Ireland.]

Routes for Trade and Travelling. F.

- Rowing.** [*See* Boating.]
Royal Academy. A.
Royal Naval Reserves. [*See* Naval Reserves; and under the title in the Author Catalogue.]
Royalty. F. By Countries.
Rubber Goods. [*See* Guttapercha.]
Rubella. A. [*See also* Measles; Scarlet Fever.]
Rubrics. [*See* Liturgies.]
Rulers. [*See* Czars; Emperors; Kings; Monarchy; Queens; Popes; Presidents; Princes.]
Rum. A.
Ruminantia. A. [*See also* Mammalia.]
Runic Inscriptions. J. [*See also* Palæography; Scandinavian Languages.]
Running. A. [*See also* Athletics; Sports.]
Rural Life and Pleasures. J. [*See also* Camping; Frontier and Pioneer Life; Gardening; Hunting; Peasantry; Sports and Pastimes.]
Rural Economy and Industries. A. [*See also* Agriculture; Dairying; Estate Management; Gardening.]
Russia. B. and D. [*See also* Anarchy and Anarchists; Crimean War; Finland; Greek Church; Lapland; Nihilism; Russia—Politics; Russo-Turkish War; Siberia; Slavonic Races.]
Russia in Asia. F. [*See also* China; India—Politics; Russia—Politics; Siberia.]
Russian Church. [*See* Greek Church.]
Russian Language. J. [*See also* Slavonic Languages.]
Russian Literature. J.
Russian Thistle. A. [*See also* Weeds.]
Russniaks. [*See* Ruthenians.]
Russo-Turkish War (1877). B. [*See also* Plevna; Russia—History; Turkey—History.]
Rust in Wheat. A. [For other Rusts *see* Fungi in Agriculture; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases.]
Ruth: Old Testament. G.
Ruthenian Language. J. [*See also* Slavonic Languages.]
Ruthenians. A. [*See also* Poland; Slavonian Races.]
Rye. A. [*See also* Cereals.]

S

- Sabæans.** J. [*See also* Yemen.]
Sabbath Question. [*See* Sunday and Sunday Observance.]
Sabbath Schools. [*See* Sunday Schools.]
Sabianism. G. [*See also* Babylonia—Religions; Gnostics.]
Sacerdotalism. G.
Sacraments, The. G. [*See also* Absolution; Baptism; Confession; Confirmation; Extreme Unction; Lord's Supper; Marriage; Ordination to Ministry; Penance.]

- Sacred Books.** G. [*See also* Bible ; Koran ; Popul Vuh ; Talmud ; Vedas ; Zend Avesta.]
- Sacred Music.** [*See* Church Music.]
- Sacred Poetry.** [*See* Hymns and Hymnody ; Psalms and Psalmody ; Religious Poetry.]
- Saddlery and Harness.** A.
- Safety Lamps.** [*See* Miners' Safety Lamps.]
- Sagas.** J. [*See also* Folk-lore—Scandinavian ; Icelandic Literature ; Scandinavian Literature.]
- Sahara.** D. [*See also* Soudan ; Timbuctoo.]
- Sailing.** [*See* Boating ; Canoeing ; Navigation ; Yachting.]
- Sailing Directions.** D. [*See also* under the name of the Place.]
- Sailors and Nautical Life.** C. [*See also* Admirals ; Bethels ; Maritime Law ; Naval Biography ; Naval Law ; Sea Songs ; Shipwrecks.]
- Sails and Sail-making.** A. [*See also* Masts and Rigging ; Ships.]
- Sainfoin.** A. [*See also* Leguminosæ ; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
- St. Andrew's University.** G. [*See also* Universities, British.]
- Saint Bartholomew's Day (1572).** B. [*See also* Massacres.]
- St. Helena.** D.
- St. John of Jerusalem.** [*See* Knights Templars ; Saints.]
- Saints.** G. [*See also* Canonization ; Christian Art ; Fathers of the Church ; and under each Saint in the Author Catalogue.]
- Salads.** A. [*See also* Cookery and Cookery Schools.]
- Salamanders.** A. [*See also* Batrachia.]
- Saleniidæ.** A. [*See also* Echinoidea.]
- Salic Law.** F.
- Salisbury Cathedral.** A.
- Salmon and Salmon Fisheries.** A.
- Salsolaceæ.** MA. [*See also* Forage Plants.]
- Salt and Salt-mining.** A.
- Salt-bushes.** [*See* Forage Plants ; Salsolaceæ.]
- Salt Lake City.** D. [*See also* Mormonism ; Utah.]
- Salts : (Chemical Technology).** A.
- Salvation.** G. [*See also* Conversion ; Faith ; Future State ; Grace ; Justification ; Obedience ; Predestination ; Redemption ; Regeneration ; Repentance ; Revivals ; Sanctification ; Soul ; Universalism.]
- Salvation Army.** G.
- Samaritan Language.** J. [*See also* Hebrew Language.]
- Samoa and Navigator's Islands.** MD.
- Samoans.** MA. [*See also* Polynesians.]
- Samuel : Old Testament.** G.
- San Domingo.** [*See* Hayti.]
- San José Scale.** (*Aspidiotus perniciosus*). A. [*See also* Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious ; Scale Insects.]

- San Salvador.** D. [*See also* Central America.]
- Sanctification.** G.
- Sanctuaries.** D and F.
- Sand.** A.
- Sandwich Islands.** MD. [*See also* Hawaii ; Honolulu.]
- Sanhedrim.** [*See* Judaism.]
- Sanitary Engineering.** A. [*See also* Garbage ; Heating of Buildings ; Plumbing ; Public Health ; Sanitation ; Sewage Disposal ; Sewerage—Engineering ; Soils and Sub-soils ; Street Cleaning ; Ventilation ; Water Supply.]
- Sanitary Laws.** [*See* Public Health—Laws and Legislation.]
- Sanitary Science.** [*See* Hygiene ; Public Health.]
- Sanitation.** A. [*See also* Adulteration ; Air ; Disinfection and Disinfectants ; Food ; Hygiene ; Noxious Trades ; Nuisances ; Plumbing ; Public Health ; Sanitary Engineering ; Street Cleaning ; Ventilation ; Warming of Buildings ; Water and Water Analysis ; Water Supply.]
- Sanskrit.** J. [*See also* Drama, Hindu ; Prakrit Language ; Vedas, The.]
- Saracens.** B. [*See also* Crusades.]
- Sarcophagus.** [*See* Catacombs ; Coffins ; Tombs.]
- Sardinia.** B. [*See also* Italy.]
- Sark.** B. [*See also* Channel Islands.]
- Satan.** [*See* Demonology ; Devil, The.]
- Satire and Satires.** J. [*See also* Caricatures ; Humour and Comic Literature ; Humourists and Satirists ; Political Satires, Songs, Squibs, and Cartoons.]
- Satirists.** [*See* Humourists and Satirists.]
- Saturn : (Astronomy).** A.
- Sauces.** A.
- Savagism.** G. [*See also* Heathen Barbarism.]
- Savings Banks.** F. [*See also* Agricultural Banks ; Banks and Banking ; Building Societies.]
- Savoy.** B. [*See also* Savoyards.]
- Savoyards.** A. [*See also* Savoy.]
- Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.** B.
- Saxe-Meiningen.** [*See* Meiningen.]
- Saxe-Weimar.** [*See* Weimar.]
- Saxon Language and Literature.** J.
- Saxony.** B.
- Saw Mills.** A.
- Scab in Sheep.** A. [*See also* Acarina ; Mites.]
- Scale Insects.** A. [*See also* Coccidæ ; Entomology, Economic ; Hemiptera ; Insects, Injurious.]
- Scandinavia.** B. and D. [*See also* Denmark ; Iceland ; Norway ; Sweden ; Vikings.]
- Scandinavian Languages.** J. [*See also* Danish ; Finnish ; Icelandic ; Norwegian ; Runic Inscriptions ; Swedish Language.]
- Scandinavian Literature.** J. [*See also* Sagas ; Vikings.]

- Scandinavian Mythology.** [*See* Mythology—Scandinavia.]
- Scandinavians.** A. [*See also* Vikings.]
- Scaphopoda.** A.
- Scarabs.** B. [*See also* Egyptology.]
- Scarlatina.** [*See* Scarlet Fever.]
- Scarlet Fever.** A.
- Scenery, Australian:** (Photographs). A.
- Scent Plants.** A. [*See also* Flower Gardening ; Flowers ;
Perfumery.]
- Scents.** [*See* Perfumery.]
- Scepticism.** [*See* Agnosticism ; Atheism ; Deism ; Free-
thought ; Idealism ; Materialism ; Pantheism ; Ration-
alism.]
- Schleswig-Holstein War.** B.
- Scholarship.** G.
- Scholasticism.** G. [*See also* under Abelard ; Anselm ;
Aquinas ; Scotus ; in Author Catalogue.]
- School Furniture and Apparatus.** G.
- School Hygiene.** A. [*See also* Gymnastics and Calisthe-
nics.]
- School Libraries.** J.
- School Life.** G. [*See also* College Life ; Student Life.]
- School Management and Organization.** G. [*See also*
Reading-books ; School Furniture and Apparatus ;
School Hygiene ; Teaching.]
- School Papers and Magazines.** E.
- School Registers.** G.
- Schools.** [*See* Colleges ; Coloured Schools ; Denomi-
national Schools ; Education, Primary ; High Schools ;
Industrial Schools ; Kindergarten ; Private Schools ;
Public Schools ; Ragged Schools ; Reading-books ;
School Management ; School Papers and Magazines ;
School Registers ; Schools—Architecture ; Schools of
Art ; Student Life ; Summer Schools ; Sunday Schools ;
Teachers—Training Schools ; and under the title of
each School.]
- Schools—Architecture.** A.
- Schools of Art and Mechanics' Institutes.** A.
- Sciatica.** A.
- Science—General.** A. [*See also* Industrial Arts ; Popular
Science ; Religion and Science ; Scientific Education ;
Scientific Expeditions ; and under the name of each
Science.]
- Addresses ; Lectures ; Theses. A.
- Dictionaries. A.
- History of. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- Teaching ; Laboratories ; Apparatus. G. [*See also*
Scientific Education.]
- Science and Religion.** [*See* Religion and Science.]
- Scientific Addresses—General.** [*See* sub-heading Addresses
under Science—General, and under each Science.]

- Scientific Apparatus and Instruments.** [*See* Astronomical Instruments ; Chemistry—Teaching, Laboratories, Apparatus ; Mathematical Instruments ; Microtome ; Surgical Instruments ; Surveying—Instruments.]
- Scientific Dictionaries.** [*See* sub-heading Dictionaries under Science—General, and under each Science.]
- Scientific Education.** G. [*See also* Classical Education ; Medical Education ; Popular Science ; Science—Teaching ; Technical Education.]
- Scientific Expeditions and Voyages.** A. [*See also* “Alert,” The ; Arctic Regions ; “Challenger” Expedition ; Horn Expedition.]
- Scientific Periodicals:** General. [*See* Science—Periodicals ; also sub-heading Periodicals under each Science.]
- Scientific Societies:** General. [*See* Science—Societies ; also sub-heading Societies under each Science.]
- Scientists.** C. [*See also* Astronomers ; Biologists ; Botanists ; Chemists ; Doctors and Surgeons ; Electricians ; Engineers ; Geologists ; Inventors ; Naturalists ; Philosophers.]
- Scorpions.** A. [*See also* Arthrogastra.]
- Scotch, The.** [*See* Scottish Life and Character.]
- Scotland.** B. and D. [*See also* Church of Scotland ; Crofters ; Culloden ; Free Church of Scotland ; Great Britain ; Highland Clans ; Highlanders, Scottish ; Highlands of Scotland ; Humour—Scottish ; Jacobites ; Presbyterianism ; Scottish Language ; Scottish Life ; and Character ; Scottish Literature ; Songs—Scottish ; Tales—Scottish ; and under each City, District, and Subject.]
- Scottish Dictionaries.** [*See* Scottish Language—Dictionaries.]
- Scottish Humour.** [*See* Humour and Comic Literature—Scottish.]
- Scottish Language.** J. [*See also* Gaelic Language.]
- Scottish Law.** [*See* Law—Scottish.]
- Scottish Life and Character.** B. [*See also* Humour and Comic Literature—Scottish ; Scotland—Social Life and Customs ; Tales—Scottish.]
- Scottish Literature.** J. [*See also* Humour—Scottish ; Songs—Scottish ; Tales—Scottish.]
- Scottish Philosophy.** [*See* Philosophy—British ; and in Author Catalogue under Beattie, J. ; Hume, D. ; Oswald, J. ; Reid, T. ; Stewart, Dugald.]
- Scottish Songs.** [*See* Ballads ; Jacobite Songs ; Songs—Scottish.]
- Screw Propellers and Propulsion.** A.
- Screws.** A.
- Scriptures, Holy.** [*See* Bible, The ; Canon of Scripture.]
- Scrofula.** A.
- Sculptors.** C. [*See also* Artists.]
- Sculpture.** General. A. [*See also* Artistic Anatomy ; Bronzes ; Carving ; Elgin Marbles ; Fine Arts—Greek ; Ivories ; Monuments ; Parthenon ; Sculptors ; Tombs and Mausoleums.]
- By Countries.

Scurvy. A.

Sea, The. A. [*See also* Algæ; "Challenger" Expedition; Dredging; Hydrography; Marine Zoölogy; Maritime Discovery; Navigation; Pelagic Botany; Physical Geography; Pirates and Piracy; Sailors; Sea Sickness; Sea Songs; Sea Water; Seashore; Seaweeds; Shipwrecks; Soundings, Sea; Tides; Voyages.]

Sea Cucumbers. A. [*See also* Holothuroidea.]

Sea Lillies. A. [*See also* Crinoidea.]

Sea Serpent. A.

Sea Sickness. A.

Sea Songs. H.

Sea Soundings. [*See* Soundings.]

Sea Urchins. A. [*See also* Echinoidea.]

Sea Water. A. [*See also* Corrosion and Fouling.]

Seaforth Highlanders. B. [*See also* Highland Regiments; Regimental Histories.]

Seal-fishing. A. [*See also* Behring Sea Fisheries.]

Seals: (Heraldry.) K.

Seals: (Zoölogy.) A. [*See also* Seal-fishing.]

Seamanship. [*See* Navigation and Seamanship.]

Seamen. [*See* Maritime Law; Sailors and Nautical Life.]

Seashore. A. [*See also* Algæ; Baths and Bathing; Marine Zoölogy; Pelagic Botany; Sea; Seaweeds.]

——— Laws and Legislation. F.

Seasons. A. [*See also* Autumn; Spring; Summer; Winter.]

Seats of Nobility and County Families. B. and D.

Seaweeds. A. [*See also* Algæ; Fucaceæ; Pelagic Botany.]

Sebastopol. D. [*See also* Crimea.]

Secession. [*See* American Civil War; Confederate States; Federal Government; State Rights; United States—Constitution and Constitutional Law, and History.]

Second Advent and Second Adventists. G. [*See also* Judgment, Day of; Millennium; Montanism; Prophecy.]

Second Sight. G. [*See also* Clairvoyance.]

Secondary Education. [*See* Education, Secondary.]

Secndary Punishment. F.

Secret Societies. F. [*See also* Anarchy and Anarchists; Fenians; Freemasonry; Grange, The; Knights Templars; Nihilism; Oddfellows; Rosierucians; Thugs.]

Secretion. A.

Sects. [*See* Baptists; Brownists; Church of England; Churches and Sects: Statistics; Congregationalism; Episcopal Church; Huguenots; Hussites; Irvingites; Moravians; Mormonism; New Church; Plymouth Brethren; Presbyterianism; Protestantism; Quakers; Religions—General; Reunion of Churches; Second Advent and Second Adventists; Shakers; Shalam Children; Unitarianism; Universalism; Wesleyan Methodism; and under each Denomination and Sect.]

Secularism. [*See* Atheism; Freethought; Rationalism.]

- Sedition.** F.
- Seedlings.** A.
- Seeds and Seed-testing.** A.
- Seismology.** General. A. [*See also* Earthquakes; Volcanoes.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- Selections—Poetry.** [*See* Poetry—Selections.]
- Selections—Prose.** J. [*See also* Reading-books; Recitations.]
- Selenic Acid.** A.
- Selenium.** A.
- Self-culture.** G. [*See also* Chautauqua; Etiquette; Moral Education; Reading; Reading Circles and Unions; Summer Schools.]
- Semitic Languages.** J. [*See also* Amharic; Arabic; Aramaic; Assyrian; Chaldean; Cuneiform Inscriptions; Ethiopic; Hebrew; Himyaritic; Hittites; Phœnician; Samaritan; Syriac.]
- Semitic Races.** A. [*See also* Accadians; Arabs; Assyria; History, Ancient; Hittites; Jews; Phœnicia.]
- Semitic Religions.** G. [*See also* Assyria; Babylon; Egypt—Religions; Hittites; Judaism; Phœnicia.]
- Senegal.** B. [*See also* Africa, East; France—Colonies.]
- Sensation.** G. [*See also* Senses.]
- Sensationalism.** G. [*See also* Associationalism; and under Locke in Author Catalogue.]
- Senses.** G. [*See also* Colour-blindness; Consciousness; Ear; Eye; Hearing; Sight; Smell; Taste; Touch.]
- Sensibility.** G.
- Sensitiveness.** G.
- Sepoys.** A. [*See also* India—Army; Indian Mutiny.]
- Septicæmia.** A. [*See also* Blood.]
- Sepulchres.** [*See* Tombs and Mausoleums.]
- Serfdom.** [*See* Russia—History; Slavery and Slave Trade.]
- Sericulture.** A. [*See also* Mulberry Trees; Silk Manufacture.]
- Sermon on the Mount.** G. [*See also* Beatitudes.]
- Sermons.** General. G. (May be sub-divided under these heads—Charity; Election; Funeral; Installation; Ordination; Thanksgiving.) [*See also* Episcopal Addresses; Preaching; and under any Special Subject.]
- Serpent Worship.** G. [*See also* Animals, Worship of; Religions, Primitive; Theology, Natural.]
- Serpents.** [*See* Snakes.]
- Serums and Sero-therapy.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Diphtheria; Toxine and Anti-toxine.]
- Servants.** A. [*See also* Apprentices; Master and Servant; Working Classes.]
- Servia.** B. and D. [*See also* Servo-Bulgarian War.]
- Servian Language.** J.

- Servo-Bulgarian War.** B.
- Sessions, Quarter.** [*See* Law Courts.]
- Settlements.** [*See* Labour Settlements; University Settlements; Village Communities.]
- Seven Years' War.** B.
- Seventy-ninth (79th) Regiment.** B. [*See also* Highland Regiments; Regimental Histories.]
- Sewage Disposal.** A. [*See also* Garbage; Public Health.]
- Sewerage—Engineering.** A. [*See also* Liernur System; Sanitary Engineering; Sewage Disposal.]
- Sewing Machines.** A.
- Sewing Schools and Classes.** G. [*See also* Needlework.]
- Sex.** A. [*See also* Embryology; Evolution.]
- Sexes, Relation of.** [*See* Relation of the Sexes.]
- Sexual Organs.** [*See* Generative Organs and System.]
- Shakers.** G.
- Shakespeare-Bacon Controversy.** J. [*See also* under Bacon and Shakespeare in Author Catalogue.]
- “Shakespeare” Societies and Clubs.** J. [*See also* Literature—Societies.]
- Shakespeareana.** [*See* under Shakespeare, W., in the Author Catalogue.]
- Shalam Children.** G.
- Shales.** A. [*See also* Petroleum and Natural Gas.]
- Shamanism.** G. [*See also* Indians, American; Siberia—Religions.]
- Shans.** A. [*See also* Chinese; Indo-China; Malay Peninsula and Malaysia.]
- Shares.** [*See* Stocks and Shares.]
- Sharks.** A.
- Sheep and Sheep-breeding.** A. [*See also* Cold Storage; Flukes; Meat Trade; Scab in Sheep; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Wool; Worms.]
- Sheepshanks Gallery.** A.
- Sheet-metal Work.** [*See* Metal-work.]
- Shells.** A. [*See also* Conchology; Mollusca.]
- Sheol.** G. [*See also* Eschatology; Hades; Hell; Purgatory.]
- Shepherd Kings of Egypt.** [*See* Hyksos.]
- Sheriffs.** F.
- Shinto.** G. [*See also* Japan—Religions.]
- Shipbuilding.** A. [*See also* Boat-building; Corrosion and Fouling; Masts and Rigging; Naval Architecture; Trireme; Yacht-building.]
- Shipping Law.** F. [*See also* Commercial Law.]
- Shipping Lists.** A. and E. [*See also* Commerce and Trade—Periodicals; Merchant Navy.]

- Ships**—General. A. [*See also* Anchors; Boating; Commerce and Trade; Corrosion and Fouling; Logs of Ships; Masts and Rigging; Merchant Navy; Naval History; Navigation and Seamanship; Sails and Sail-making; Shipbuilding; Shipwrecks; War-ships; Yachting; and under the name of each Ship both in the Author Catalogue and in the Index.]
- Ships' Journals and Newspapers.** J. [*See also* Logs of Ships.]
- Shipwrecks.** D. [*See also* Life-boats; Life-saving.]
- Shire Horse.** A. [*See also* Horse-breeding.]
- Shoes.** [*See* Boots and Shoes.]
- Shooting—Military.** A. [*See also* Gunnery; Rifle Associations; Small Arms.]
- Shooting—Sports.** A. [*See also* Game and Game Birds; Hunting.]
- Shorthand.** J. [*See also* Phonography.]
- Shorthorns—Cattle.** A. [*See also* Cattle and Cattle-breeding.]
- Shrubs.** [*See* Landscape Gardening; Trees and Shrubs.]
- Siam.** D.
- Siberia.** D.
- Sicily.** D.
- Sieges.** B. [*See also* Battles; Military Art and Science; Wars.]
- Sierra Leone.** D. [*See also* Africa, West; Colonies, British.]
- Sight.** A. [*See also* Colour-blindness; Eye; Senses; Spectacles.]
- Sign-language.** J. [*See also* Deaf and Dumb.]
- Sign-writing.** A.
- Signals and Signalling.** A.
- Signs and Sign-boards.** A. [*See also* Advertising; Picture Posters; Sign-writing.]
- Sikh War.** B.
- Sikhs.** A. [*See also* India—Army; India—Religions.]
- Silage.** [*See* Ensilage.]
- Silesia.** D.
- Silk Manufacture and Trade.** A. [*See also* Sericulture.]
- Silkworms.** [*See* Sericulture.]
- Silky Oak** (*Grevillea robusta*). MA. [*See also* Forestry—Australia.]
- Silos.** [*See* Ensilage.]
- Silver.** F. [*See also* Mints; Silversmiths' Work.]
- Silver: Currency.** A. [*See also* Bi-metallism; Currency.]
- Silver Mining.** A. [*See also* Metallurgy; Silver—Currency.]
- Silversmiths' Work.** A. [*See also* Electro-plating; Plate, Gold and Silver.]
- Simony.** G.

- Sin. G.** [*See also* Absolution ; Confession ; Crime ; Predestination ; Repentance ; Salvation ; Temptation.]
- Sinai. D.**
- Sinai Monastery. G.**
- Singapore. D.** [*See also* Straits Settlements.]
- Singers. C.** [*See also* Musicians.]
- Singing and Voice Culture. A.** [*See also* Hymns and Hymnody ; Music—Education ; Psalms and Psalmody ; Singers ; Songs ; Voice.]
- Singhalese Language. J.**
- Single Tax. F.** [*See also* Betterment ; Land Tenure ; Land Tax ; Nationalization—Land.]
- Sinking Funds. F.** [*See also* Finance.]
- Sioux Indians. A.** [*See also* Indians, American.]
- Siphonophora. A.** [*See also* Cœlenterata.]
- Sisterhoods and Deaconesses. G.** [*See also* Convents ; Little Sisters of the Poor ; Nuns ; Religious Orders ; Sisters of Charity ; Sisters of Mercy ; Women—Work.]
- Sistine Chapel. G.** [*See also* Vatican Palace.]
- Sisters of Charity. G.**
- Sisters of Mercy. G.**
- 63rd Regiment. B.** [*See also* Regimental Histories.]
- Skating. A.** [*See also* Curling ; Tobogganing.]
- Skeletons. A.** [*See also* Anatomy.]
- Sketches, Character. J.** [*See also* Biographical Sketches.]
- Sketching.** [*See* Drawing.]
- Skiascopy.** [*See* Eye, The.]
- Skin. A.** [*See also* Colouration, Animal ; Cutaneous System ; Dermatology ; Eczema ; Freckles ; Leprosy ; Lupus ; Measles ; Ringworm ; Rubella ; Scarlet Fever ; Secretion ; and under each Skin Disease.]
- Skittles. A.** [*See also* Games.]
- Skull. A.** [*See also* Anthropology ; Brain ; Craniology ; Head.]
- Sky Worship. G.** [*See also* Religions, Primitive ; Theology, Natural.]
- Slander. F.**
- Slang and Slang Dictionaries. J.** [*See also* Americanisms ; and under the subdivision Dialects under each Language.]
- Slate. A.**
- Slating. A.**
- Slaughtering and Slaughter-houses. A.** [*See also* Meat Inspection ; Public Health.]
- Slavery and Slave Trade. F.** [*See also* Abolitionists ; Africa—History ; American Civil War ; American Negroes ; Confederate States ; Negroes ; Race Problems ; United States—History.]

- Slavonia.** [*See* Croatia.]
- Slavonic Languages.** J. [*See also* Bohemian; Bulgarian; Croatian; Cyrillic; Hungarian; Livonian; Moravian; Polish; Russian; Servian; Slovenian.]
- Slavonic Races.** A. [*See also* Balkan Peninsula; Bohemia; Bulgaria; Croatia; Poland; Russia; Ruthenians; Servia.]
- Sleep.** A. [*See also* Dreams; Hypnotism; Insomnia; Somnambulism.]
- Sleeping Sickness.** A. [*See also* Tropical Diseases.]
- Slide-rule.** A. [*See also* Engineering; Logarithms.]
- Sloan System.** [*See* Shorthand.]
- Sloth.** G.
- Sloths.** A.
- Slovakian Language.** [*See* Moravian Language.]
- Slovenian Language.** J.
- Sloyd System.** [*See* Manual Education.]
- Slugs.** [*See* Snails.]
- Slums and Slumming.** F. [*See also* Church and Social Problems.]
- Small Arms.** A. [*See also* Ammunition; Arms and Armour; Gunpowder; Shooting.]
- Small-pox.** A. [*See also* Contagious and Infectious Diseases; Inoculation; Vaccination.]
- Smell.** G. [*See also* Senses.]
- Smelting.** A. [*See also* Metallurgy.]
- Smithsonian Institution.** A. [*See also* U.S. National Museum; and under this title in the Author Catalogue for its own publications.]
- Smoke Prevention and Consumption.** A. [*See also* Chimneys; Fuel.]
- Smokeless Powders.** A. [*See also* Gunpowder; Melinite; Picric Acid.]
- Smoking.** A. and F. [*See also* Tobacco—Manufacture.]
- Smuggling.** F.
- Smuts.** [*See* Fungi in Agriculture; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant Diseases.]
- Snails and Slugs.** A. [*See also* Gasteropoda; Helicinae.]
- Snake-bite.** A.
- Snakes.** A. [*See also* Reptiles.]
- Snow.** A.
- Snowshoeing.** A.
- Soaps.** A.
- Socage.** [*See* Land Tenure.]
- Social Customs.** [*See* Customs and Manners; Social Ethics; and sub heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]

Social Economy—General. F. [*See also* Altruism; Arbitration; Asylums, Benevolent; Boarding-out System; Building Societies; Charities; Children; Children's Asylums; Church and Social Problems; Citizenship; Civilization; Clubs; Communism; Co-operation; Crime; Customs and Manners; Distribution of Wealth; Drink Question; Eight-hour Question; Emigration; Evolution—Social Economy; Family; Feudalism; Friendly Societies; Gambling; Guilds; Homes and Shelters; Hospitals; Humane Societies; Ideal States; Industrial Schools; Inebriate Asylums; Insurance, State and Compulsory; Labour Question; Life-boats; Marriage and Divorce; Master and Servant; Monopolies; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Pensions; Political Economy; Poor Laws; Population; Prisons; Profit-sharing; Property; Prostitution; Public Health; Punishment; Reformation; Reformatories; Rural Life and Pleasures; Slavery; Slums; Social Ethics; Social Purity; Social Problems; Socialism; Society, History of; Statistics; Temperance; Village Communities; Woman Suffrage; Women—Work; Work and Wages; Workhouses; Working Classes; Workmen's Dwellings.]

——— Manuals, Systems, Compendiums. F.

——— Dictionaries. F.

——— Addresses, Lectures, Discourses. F.

——— Periodicals. E.

——— Societies. E.

——— Laws and Legislation. F.

Social Ethics. G. [*See also* Asylums, Benevolent; Benevolence; Capital and Labour; Caste; Charity; Children; Christian Ethics; Citizenship; Clans and Clan System; Conversation; Courtship; Cowardice; Cruelty to Animals; Customs; Dress; Drink Question; Drinking Customs; Duelling; Etiquette; Flattery; Friendship; Heroes and Heroism; Immoral Art; Immoral Literature; Master and Servant; Monogamy; Polygamy; Reformatories; Rites and Ceremonies; Slander; Slavery; State Ethics; Stimulants; Sumptuary Laws; Swearing; Temperance; Truth; Vices; Virtues; Vivisection; and sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each Country.]

Social Life. [*See* sub-heading Social Life and Customs under each country.]

Social Problems. F. [*See also* Caste; Church and Social Problems; Citizenship; Condition of the People; Distribution of Wealth; Education; Eight-hour System; Friendly Societies; Homes and Shelters; Ideal States; Industrial Schools; Insurance—Life; Labour Question; Marriage; Old Age Pensions; Pauperism; Pensions; People, The; Poor, The; Poor Laws; Prostitution; Religion; Savings Banks; Slums; Social Economy; Social Ethics; Social Purity; Statistics and Economics —Periodicals; Sunday and Sunday Observance; Temperance; Working Classes.]

Social Purity. F. [*See also* Age of Consent; Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Prostitution.]

Social Science. [*See* Social Economy.]

Socialism. General. F. Subdivided (1) Pro.; (2) Contra. [*See also* Altruism; Anarchy; Church and Social Problems; Collectivism; Communism; Co-operation; Democracy; Evolution—Social Economy; Fourierism; Friendly Societies; Ideal States; Individualism; Labour—Laws and Legislation; Labour Settlements; Man, Natural History and Development of; Nihilism; Old Age Pensions; Oneida Community; Optimism; Profit sharing; Property; Reformers, Social; Socialism, Christian; Socialism, State; Society, History of; Village Communities.]

——— Periodicals. E.

——— Societies. E.

——— Christian. G.

——— State. F.

Socialists. C. [*See also* Reformers, Social.]

Societies, Institutions and Clubs: General. E. [*See also* Alpine Clubs; Boys' Clubs; Building Societies; Friendly Societies; Guilds; Humane Societies; Oriental Societies; Secret Societies; Trades Unions; Trusts; and under the sub-heading Societies under the following Subjects:—Acclimatization; Actuarial Science; Agriculture; Anthropology; Archæology; Architecture; Astronomy; Banks and Banking; Bible; Biology; Botany; Charities; Chemistry; Education; Electricity; Engineering; Entomology; Ethnology; Fine Arts; Gardening; Geography; Geology; History; Law; Libraries; Literature; Medicine; Meteorology; Microscopy; Military Art and Science; Mining; Missions and Missionary Work; Natural History; Naval Art and Science; Pharmacy; Philology; Philosophy; Photography; Physics; Political Economy; Poultry; Religion; Science—General; Social Economy; Sports and Pastimes; Statistics and Economics; Technology; Temperance; Universities; Veterinary Science and Practice; Viticulture; Women; Zoölogy; *also* under the Title of each Society in the Author Catalogue for its publications.]

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. G.

Society, History of. F. [*See also* Civilization; Customs and Manners; Ethnology; Evolution—Social Economy; Family; Man, Natural History of; Primitive Society.]

Society Islands. MD. [*See also* Tahiti.]

Society of the New Church. G. [*See also* Swedenborgianism.]

Socinianism. G. [*See also* Arians and Arianism; Trinity; Unitarianism.]

Sociology. [*See* Church and Social Problems; Evolution—Social Economy; Social Economy; Social Problems; Society, History of; Statistics.]

Socratic Philosophy. G. [*See also* Philosophy—Greek; and under Socrates in Author Catalogue.]

Soils and Subsoils. A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry; Agriculture; Alkali in Soils; Manures; Public Health; Sanitation.]

Soja Beans. [*See* Beans.]

Sol Fa Method. A. [*See also* Music—General.]

Solar System. [*See* Sun and Solar System.]

- Soldering.** A. [*See also* Plumbing; Receipts, Workshop.]
- Soldiers.** C. [*See also* Battles; Generals; Military Life and Customs; Pensions; Soldiers' Homes; Victoria Cross; Wars.]
- Soldiers' Homes.** F.
- Sole-Fish.** A.
- Solifugæ.** A. [*See also* Arachnida.]
- Solicitors.** F.
- Solipsism.** [*See* Egoism.]
- Solomon Islands.** MD.
- Somali Land.** D. [*See also* Africa—East.]
- Somnambulism.** G. [*See also* Dreams; Hypnotism; Mind and Body; Sleep.]
- Sonatas and Symphonies.** A.
- Song of Solomon.** G. [*See also* Koheleth.]
- Song-writers.** [*See* Poets and Song-writers.]
- Songs.** H. [*See also* Ballads; Carols; Drinking Songs; Folk-songs; Jacobite Songs; Lyrics; Musicians; National Songs; Negro Minstrelsy and Plantation Songs; Sea Songs; Singers; Sonnets; War Songs.]
- By Countries.
- Aborigines of Australia. MH.
- Australian. MH.
- Scottish. H.
- Sonnets.** H. [*See also* Ballads; Poetry—Selections.]
- Sophists and Sophistry.** G. [*See also* Philosophy—Greek.]
- Sorbonne, The.** G. [*See also* Universities, French.]
- Sorcery.** [*See* Magic; Witchcraft.]
- Sorghums and Sorghum Sugar.** A. [*See also* Broom-corn; Fodders and Food-stuffs; Forage Plants; Grasses; Millet.]
- Soteriology.** [*See* Salvation.]
- Soudan.** D. [*See also* Egypt.]
- Soudan Campaigns.** B. [*See also* Egyptian Wars.]
- Soudan Contingent.** MB. [*See also* New South Wales—Defence Forces in Author Catalogue, and in Index.]
- Soul, The.** G. [*See also* Creation; Future State; Immortality; Pantheism; Psychology; Re-incarnation; Theology, Natural; Transmigration.]
- Sound.** A. [*See also* Acoustics.]
- Soundings, Sea.** A. [*See also* "Challenger" Expedition; Hydrography; Marine Surveying.]
- South Africa.** D. [*See also* Basutoland; Bechuanaland; Boers; British South Africa Chartered Co.; Cape Colony; Damaraland; Griqualand; Jameson Raid; Kaffirs; Mashonaland; Matabeleland; Missions; Natal; Orange Free State; Rhodesia; Swaziland; Transvaal; Zambesi; Zulus; and under each Country.]
- South America—General.** D. [*See also* South American Wars; and under each Country, City, Division, River, Mountain, and Subject.]
- South American Wars.** B. [*See also* Chili-Peru Wars.]

- South Australia.** MD. [*See also* Northern Territory ; and under names of Cities, Districts, and Subjects ; *e.g.*, Aborigines ; Adelaide Observatory ; Adelaide University ; Botany ; Entomology ; Geology ; Palaeontology ; Newspapers ; Zoölogy ; and under South Australia in Author Catalogue for Government Publications.]
- South Australian Institute.** MJ.
- South Kensington Museum.** A.
- South Pole.** D. [*See also* Antarctic Regions and Voyages.]
- South Sea Bubble.** B.
- South Sea Islands.** MD. [*See also* Kanakas ; Melanesia ; New Hebrides ; Pacific Islands ; Polynesia ; Samoa ; Tahiti ; and under each Group and Island.]
- South Victoria Land.** D. [*See also* Antarctic Regions.]
- Southern States.** [*See* American Civil War ; Confederate States ; Slavery ; and under sub-headings History and Politics under United States.]
- Space.** G. [*See also* Cosmology ; Time.]
- Spain.** D. [*See also* Alhambra ; American-Spanish War, 1898 ; Granada ; and under each City, &c.]
- Spaniards.** A. [*See also* Creoles.]
- Spanish-American War.** [*See* American-Spanish War.]
- Spanish Art.** [*See* Fine Arts—Spanish.]
- Spanish Colonies.** [*See* Spain—Colonies ; and under each Colony.]
- Spanish Dictionaries.** [*See* Spanish Language—Dictionaries.]
- Spanish Language.** J.
- Spanish Literature.** J. [*See also* under the divisions—Dramatic Literature ; Fiction ; Poetry.]
- Sparrow.** A.
- Spas.** [*See* Health Resorts ; Medical Baths ; Mineral Waters and Springs.]
- Spaying Cattle.** A. [*See also* Veterinary Science.]
- Speaking.** [*See* Debating ; Elocution ; Oratory ; Preaching ; Public Speaking ; Rhetoric.]
- Specific Gravity.** A.
- Specifications—Architecture.** A.
- Spectacles.** A.
- Spectroscope.** A. [*See also* Spectrum Analysis.]
- Spectrum Analysis.** A. [*See also* Astro-physics ; Spectroscope.]
- Speculation.** F. [*See also* Credit System ; Panics ; Stocks.]
- Speech, Organs of.** A. [*See also* Aphasia ; Deaf and Dumb ; Elocution ; Stammering ; Voice.]
- Speeches and Orations.** J. [*See also* under each Subject.]
- Spelling Books.** [*See* Orthography under each Language.]
- Spencerian Philosophy.** G. [*See also* Philosophy—British ; and under Spencer, H., in Author Catalogue.]
- Spermatogenesis.** A. [*See also* Biology ; Life, Origin of.]
- Sphæromidæ.** A. [*See also* Cycloidura venosa ; Isopoda.]
- Sphinxes.** A. [*See also* Moths.]

- Spice Islands.** [See Moluccas.]
- Spices.** A. [See also Condiments.]
- Spiders.** A. [See also Arachnida ; Araneidae.]
- Spinach.** A. [See also Vegetable Gardening.]
- Spinal Cord.** A. [See also Nerves and Nervous System ; Paralysis.]
- Spine.** A. [See also Locomotor Ataxia ; Paralysis ; Spinal Cord.]
- Spinning.** A.
- Spinning Tops.** A. [See also Amusements.]
- Spinozism.** G. [See also Cartesianism ; Monism ; Pantheism ; and under Spinoza, B. de, in Author Catalogue.]
- Spires.** [See Towers and Spires.]
- Spiritualism.** G. [See also Apparitions ; Clairvoyance ; Ghosts ; Materialism ; Occult Sciences ; Theosophy.]
- Spiroptera reticulata.** A. [See also Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]
- Splanchnology.** [See Digestive System ; Generative Organs ; Respiratory System ; Urinary Organs.]
- Spleen.** A.
- Spoils System.** [See Civil Service—United States.]
- Sponges.** A. [See also Zoöphytes.]
- Spontaneous Combustion.** A.
- Spontaneous Generation.** [See Life, Origin of.]
- Sport and Sporting Adventures.** A. [See also Adventures ; Antelopes ; Bears ; Bison ; Boar-hunting ; Bull-fighting ; Chamois ; Deer-stalking ; Elephants ; Elk ; Falconry ; Fishing ; Game and Game-birds ; Horse-racing ; Hunting ; Lions ; Musk-oxen ; Pig-sticking ; Raccoon ; Shooting ; Tigers.]
- By Countries.
- Sports and Pastimes.** A. [See also Acrobats ; Amusements ; Archery ; Baths and Bathing ; Boating ; Bowling ; Boxing ; Bull-fighting ; Camping ; Coaching ; Cock-fighting ; Conjuring ; Cricket ; Curling ; Cycling ; Driving ; Equestrian Games ; Falconry ; Fencing ; Games ; Golf ; Gymnastics ; Horse-racing ; Hunting ; Jugglery ; Mountaineering ; Prize-fighting ; Riding ; Shooting ; Skating ; Sport and Sporting Adventures ; Swimming ; Yachting ; and under each Sport.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies and Clubs. E.
- Spraying.** A. [See also Fruit-growing ; Fungi in Agriculture ; Insects, Injurious ; Plant Diseases.]
- Spring.** A.
- Springs.** A. [See also Geysers.]
- Squatters.** MF. [See also New South Wales—Public Lands.]
- Squirrels.** A.
- Stables and Stable Management.** A. [See also Farm Buildings.]
- Stage, The.** [See Actors and Actresses ; Drama ; Theatre.]
- Stage Mechanism.** A.

- Stage and Church** (Morality of the Stage). G.
- Stained Glass.** [*See* Glass Painting.]
- Stair-building.** A
- Stammering and Stuttering.** A. [*See also* Speech, Organs of ; Voice.]
- Stamp Duties.** F.
- Star Chamber.** F.
- Star Fishes.** A. [*See also* Echinodermata.]
- Star Photographs.** [*See* Astronomical Photography.]
- Starch.** A.
- Stars.** A. [*See also* Asteroids; Astronomical Photography; Astronomy; Meteors; Planets; Zodiac.]
- Atlases. A.
- Catalogues. A.
- Starvation.** A. [*See also* Famines.]
- State, The.** F. [*See also* Aristocracy; Church and State; Clans and Clan System; Democracy; Election and Representation; Federal Government; Feudalism; Government; Monarchy; Nationalization; Republicanism; State Ethics; State Rights; Tribes and Tribal Systems.]
- State Aid to Religion.** [*See* Church and State.]
- State Bounties.** F. [*See also* Protection.]
- State Education.** [*See* Education—Primary; Education—By Countries; National Education.]
- State Ethics.** G. [*See also* Church and State; Citizenship; Customs; Patriotism; Social Ethics.]
- State Ownership.** [*See* Nationalization—Land.]
- State Papers—Great Britain.** [*See* under Great Britain and Ireland in Author Catalogue.]
- State Rights.** F. [*See also* Confederate States; Federal Government; State, The.]
- State Treasurers' Reports.** [*See* Finance under the name of each State in the Author Catalogue, and Index.]
- Statecraft.** F. [*See also* Statesmen.]
- Statesmen and Politicians.** C. [*See also* Ministers of State; Prime Ministers; Statecraft.]
- Statics.** A. [*See also* Mechanics.]
- Statistics—General.** E. [*See also* Agriculture—Statistics; Churches and Sects; Education—Statistics; Mining—Statistics; Statistics, Industrial; Statistics, Vital; Stocks and Shares; Year-books; under each country in the Author Catalogue for its Official Statistics; and under each subject for its own Statistics.]
- Industrial. E.
- Vital. E. [*See also* Church and Parish Registers; Registers of Births, &c.; and sub-heading Statistics under each Country.]
- Statistics and Economics—Periodicals.** E.
- Societies. E.
- Statistics of Australasia.** [*See* sub-heading Statistics under Australasia, and under each Colony in the Author Catalogue, and in the Index.]

Statues and Statuary. [See Elgin Marbles; Fine Arts—Greek; Parthenon; Sculpture.]

Statute of Limitations. F.

Statutes. [See under the sub-heading Statutes under the name of the Country, Colony, or State in the Index.]

Steam and Steam Engines. A. [See also Boilers; Fire Engines; Heat; Locomotives; Machinery; Marine Engineering; Mechanical Engineering.]

Steam Jackets. A.

Steamboat Inspection—Laws and Legislation. F.

Steamboats. A. [See also Marine Engineering.]

Steamship Companies. F. [See also Commerce.]

Steel. [See Iron and Steel.]

Steeple. [See Towers and Spires.]

Stenography. [See Shorthand.]

Stephania hernandifolia. MA. [See also Poisonous Plants.]

Steppes. [See Deserts.]

Stereopticon. [See Magic Lantern.]

Stereoscope. A. [See also Optical Instruments.]

Stereotyping. A.

Stethometry. A. [See also Diagnosis.]

Stimulants. A. [See also Alcohols; Coffee; Hasheeh; Liquors; Narcotics; Tea; Temperance.]

Stock and Pasture Boards. MA.

Stock and Stock Breeding. General. A. [See also Cattle and Cattle Breeding; Dairy Cattle; Diseases of Animals; Feeding Experiments; Horses; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases; Pigs; Poultry; Sheep; Stock and Pasture Boards; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Veterinary Science and Practice.]

—— Periodicals. E.

Stock Exchange. F. [See also Banks and Banking; Panics; Stocks and Shares.]

Stockings. A. [See also Costume.]

Stocks and Shares. F. [See also Commercial Law; Companies; Stock Exchange.]

Stoicism. G. [See also Philosophy—Greek.]

Stomach. A. [See also Colic; Digestion and Indigestion; Digestive Organs; Intestines.]

Stone Age and Implements. A. [See also Anthropology.]

Stone and Stone Work. A. [See also Blasting; Carving; Masonry; Quarrying; Sculpture.]

Stonehenge. B. [See also Druids.]

Stories. [See Anecdotes; Children's Books; Fairy Tales; Fiction; Tales.]

Storms. A. [See also Cyclones; Meteorology; Tornadoes; Winds.]

Stoves. A. [See also Heating.]

Strains and Stresses. A. [See also Bridges; Elasticity; Engineering; Girders; Strength of Materials.]

Straits Settlements. D. [See also Singapore.]

Strategy. A. [See also Military Art and Science.]

- Straw Industry and Plaiting.** A.
Strawberries. A.
Street Cleaning. A. [*See also* Garbage ; Public Health.]
Street Literature. J. [*See also* Picture Posters.]
Street Railways. [*See* Electric Railways ; Tramways.]
Streets. A. [*See also* Municipal Government ; Street Cleaning.]
Strength of Materials (Engineering). A. [*See also* Building Materials ; Elasticity ; Girders ; Masonry ; Molecular Physics ; Roofs ; Timbers.]
Strepsiptera. A. [*See also* Coleoptera ; Parasites.]
Stresses. [*See* Strains.]
Strikes and Lock-outs. F. [*See also* Labour Question ; Master and Servant ; Trades Unions ; Working Classes.]
String Work. [*See* Fancy Work.]
Struthionidæ. A. [*See also* Cassowary ; Emu ; Kiwi ; Ostrich ; Zoölogy and Fauna—Australia.]
Strychnine. A. [*See also* Alkaloids, Vegetable ; Medical Jurisprudence ; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes.]
Stuart Dynasty. [*See* Culloden ; Great Britain—*History* ; Jacobites ; Scotland—*History*.]
Stud Books. M.A. [*See also* Horse-breeding ; Horse-racing].
Student Life and Customs. G. [*See also* College Life ; School Life.]
Study. [*See* Self-culture.]
Stundism. G. [*See also* Greek Church.]
Stuttering. [*See* Speech, Organs of ; Stammering.]
Style. [*See* Literary Criticism.]
Styria. D
Submarine Boats. A.
Submarine Mines. A.
Submarine Photography. A.
Submarine Telegraphs. [*See* Electric Telegraphs—Construction.]
Success. G.
Succession, Law of. F. [*See also* Inheritance ; Intestacy ; Probate ; Wills.]
Suez Canal. A. and D.
Suffolk Punch Horse. A. [*See also* Horse-breeding.]
Suffrage. F. [*See also* Citizenship ; Election and Representation ; Government ; Naturalization ; Woman Suffrage.]
Sugar-growing. A. [*See also* Beets and Beet-sugar ; Sorghums and Sorghum Sugar ; Tropical Agriculture.]
Sugar-making and Refining. A. [*See also* Sugars.]
Sugars. A. [*See also* Beets and Beet-sugar ; Chemistry, Organic ; Glucose ; Maple Sugar ; Sorghums and Sorghum Sugar ; Sugar-growing ; Sugar-making ; Technological Chemistry.]
Suicide. G.

- Sulphate of Ammonia.** A. [*See also* Manures and Fertilisers.]
- Sulphur.** A.
- Sulphuric Acid.** A.
- Sultans of Turkey.** C. [*See also* Caliphs; Mohammedanism.]
- Sumatra.** D.
- Summer.** A.
- Summer Schools.** G. [*See also* Chautauqua; Reading Circles; University Extension; University Settlements.]
- Sumptuary Laws.** F. [*See also* Dress, Ethics of.]
- Sun and Solar System.** A. [*See also* Asteroids; Astronomy; Eclipses; Heat; Light; Optics; Planets.]
- Sun Dials.** A.
- Sun-Worship.** [*See* Fire-Worship; Parseeism.]
- Sunda.** D.
- Sunday and Sunday Observance.** G.
- Laws. F.
- Sunday Closing of Hotels.** [*See* Drink Question; Liquor Traffic—Laws and Legislation.]
- Sunday Schools.** G. [*See also* Religion—Education.]
- Sunstroke.** A.
- Superannuation.** [*See* Pensions.]
- Supernaturalism.** G. [*See also* Apparitions; Ghosts; Miracles; Mythology; Occult Sciences; Rationalism; Spiritualism; Superstition.]
- Superstition.** G. [*See also* Alchemy; Amulets; Apparitions; Astrology; Charms; Clairvoyance; Demonology; Divination; Divining Rod; Dreams; Evil Eye; Fairies; Fetichism; Folk-lore; Fortune-telling; Ghosts; Legends; Magic; Occult Sciences; Oracles; Palmistry; Popular Errors; Second Sight; Spiritualism; Supernaturalism; Symbols; Theosophy; Witchcraft.]
- Supreme Court—New South Wales.** MF. [*See also* under New South Wales—*Supreme Court*—in Author Catalogue for its Official Reports.]
- By Countries. [*See also* under the name of the Country in the Author Catalogue for Official Reports.]
- Surgeons.** [*See* Doctors and Surgeons.]
- Surgery.** A. [*See also* Abdomen; Accidents and Injuries; Ambulances; Anæsthetics; Anatomy; Antiseptics; Autopsy; Bandaging; Deformities; Dentistry; Gunshot Wounds; Gynæcology; Obstetrics; Surgical Instruments; Wounds; and under each Organ of the Body.]
- Surgical Instruments.** A.
- Surnames.** [*See* Names.]
- Surveying.** General. A. [*See also* Barometers; Geodesy; Levelling; Marine Surveying; Military Surveying; Quantity Surveying; Theodolite; Trigonometry.]
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies and Institutes. E.
- Teaching, Instruments, Apparatus.
- Susa.** B. [*See also* Persia.]

- Suspension Bridges.** [*See* Bridges.]
Swaziland. D.
Swearing. G.
Sweating System. F. [*See also* Capital and Labour ; Master and Servant ; Monopolies ; Work and Wages ; Working Classes.]
Sweden. B. and D.
Swedenborgianism. G. [*See also* New Church.]
Swedish Drill. [*See* Physical Education.]
Swedish Language. J.
Swedish Literature. J.
Swimming. A. [*See also* Baths and Bathing ; Divers and Diving.]
Swindlers and Swindling. F. [*See also* Impostors and Imposture.]
Swine Fever. A. [*See also* Diseases of Animals ; Pigs.]
Swiss Dialects. J.
Swiss Literature.
Switzerland. B and D. [*See also* Alps ; Tyrol ; and under the name of each City, Lake, and Canton.]
Sword Exercises. [*See* Fencing ; Gymnastics.]
Swordfish. A. [*See also* Ziphiidæ.]
Swords. A. [*See also* Fencing.]
Sydney. MB. and MD. [*See also* Port Jackson.]
Sydney Observatory. MA. [*See also* Observatories.]
Sydney University. MG. [*See also* Universities, Australian.]
Sylviculture. [*See* Forestry.]
Symbiosis. A. [*See also* Biology.]
Symbolism. G. [*See also* Christian Art ; Cross, The ; Devices ; Emblems ; Parseeism ; Phallic Worship ; Religions, Primitive ; Serpent Worship ; Totemism.]
Symbols and Symbolic Representation. G. [*See also* Devices ; Emblems ; Symbolism.]
Symphonies. [*See* Sonatas.]
Synæsthesia. A.
Synagogues and Tabernacles. A and G.
Synchronograph. A.
Synonyms and Antonyms. J. [*See also* under subdivision Synonyms under each Language.]
Synoptic Problems. [*See* Biblical Criticism : New Testament.]
Syphilis. A. [*See also* Contagious and Infectious Diseases —Laws and Legislation ; Prostitution ; Social Purity ; Venereal Diseases.]
Syracuse. D.
Syria. [*See* Palestine.]
Syriac Language. J. [*See also* Peshito ; Semitic Languages.]
Syriac Literature. J.
Syrian Campaign. B.
Syrian Church. G. [*See also* Nestorian Church.]
Syrups. A. [*See also* Fruit-canning.]

T

- Tabernacle.** G.
- Table, The.** A. [*See also* Cookery ; Domestic Economy ; Eating ; Food.]
- Tableaux.** A.
- Table-rapping.** [*See* Spiritualism.]
- Table Talk.** J. [*See also* Anecdotes ; Conversation ; Essays, General.]
- Tables of Insurance.** [*See* Insurance.]
- Tables of Interest.** [*See* Interest Tables.]
- Tables of Weights and Measures.** [*See* Weights and Measures.]
- Taboo.** G.
- Taborites, The.** G.
- Tachyglossidæ.** MA. [*See also* Ant-eaters ; Echidna.]
- Tact.** G.
- Tactics.** A. [*See also* Artillery ; Cavalry ; Drill and Minor Tactics ; Infantry ; Military Art and Science ; Mounted Infantry ; Naval Tactics.]
- Tænia echinococcus.** A. [*See also* Hydatids ; Tape-worms.]
- Tafilet.** D.
- Tahiti.** MD.
- Tailoring.** A.
- Tales—General.** J. [*See also* Anecdotes.]
- **Australian.** MJ. [*See also* Fiction, Australian.]
- **Scottish.** J. [*See also* Humour and Comic Literature—Scottish ; Scottish Life and Character.]
- Talismans.** [*See* Amulets ; Charms.]
- Talmud—Judaism.** G.
- Tamil Language and Literature.** J. [*See also* Dravidian ; Singhalese.]
- Tammany.** F. [*See also* Politics—Societies ; United States—Politics.]
- Tangier.** D.
- Tanna.** MD. [*See also* New Hebrides.]
- Tanning.** A. [*See also* Leather ; Tannins.]
- Tannins.** A. [*See also* Cañaigré ; Wattles.]
- Taoism.** G. [*See also* Buddhism ; China—Religions ; Confucianism.]
- Tape Worms.** A. [*See also* Cestoda ; Entozoa ; Parasites ; Tænia echinococcus.]
- Tapestry.** A. [*See also* Decoration and Ornament ; Textile Fabrics.]
- Tar.** A. [*See also* Aniline Dyes ; Asphalt ; Coal-tar.]
- Tares.** [*See* Vetches.]
- Tariffs.** F. [*See also* Corn Laws ; Customs and Excise ; Finance ; Free Trade ; McKinleyism ; Protection ; Reciprocity ; Smuggling ; Taxation ; and under the subdivision Finance and Taxation under each Country.]
- **By Countries.**

- Tarracina.** D. [*See also* Latium.]
- Tartans.** A. [*See also* Highland Clans ; Uniforms.]
- Tartars.** A. [*See also* Chinese ; Mongolians ; Turcomans.]
- Tasmania.** MB and MD. [*See also* under Tasmania in Author Catalogue, for Official Publications.]
- Tasmanians.** [*See* Aborigines of Australia—Tasmania.]
- Taste.** (Judgment). [*See* Æsthetics and Æstheticism ; Literary Criticism.]
- Taste.** (Sense). G. [*See also* Senses.]
- Tate Gallery, London.** A. [*See also* Fine Arts—Galleries.]
- Tattooing.** A. [*See also* Maoris.]
- Taverns.** A. [*See also* Hotels ; Innkeepers.]
- Taxation.** F. [*See also* Betterment ; Customs and Excise ; Finance ; Income Tax ; Land Tax ; Liquor Duties ; Loans ; National Debts ; Octrois, Les ; Single Tax ; Tariffs ; and under sub-division Finance and Taxation under each Country.]
- Taxidermy.** A.
- Taxonomy.** A. [*See also* Botany—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature ; Collecting—Manuals ; Zoölogy—Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature.]
- Tea.** A. [*See also* Beverages ; Yerba-Maté.]
- Teachers.** C. [*See also* Educational Reformers and Teachers ; Teachers—Training Schools.]
- **Training Schools and Systems.** G.
- Teaching.** G. [*See also* Educational Reformers and Teachers ; Examinations ; History—Teaching of ; Languages, Teaching of ; Object Lessons ; Reading Books ; School Management ; Science—Teaching ; Teachers ; Teachers—Training Schools ; and under the sub-division Education and Teaching of, under each Subject.]
- Technical and Industrial Education.** G. [*See also* Agriculture—Education ; Engineering—Education ; Manual Education ; Mining—Education.]
- Technological Chemistry.** A. [*See also* Acids ; Adulteration ; Alkalies ; Alloys ; Aniline Dyes ; Animal Products ; Asphalt ; Beverages ; Blacking ; Bleaching ; Bombs ; Bones ; Brewing ; Calico-Printing ; Candles ; Cellulose ; Cements ; Chemicals, Manufacture of ; Coal-tar ; Dyes ; Essences and Essential Oils ; Explosives ; Fats and Oils ; Fibres ; Fireworks ; Food Adulteration ; Foods ; Fuel ; Gas Manufacture ; Gelatine ; Glucose ; Glue ; Glycerine ; Gums and Resins ; Guttapercha and India-rubber ; Horn ; Industrial Arts ; Ink ; Kerosene ; Manufactures ; Manures and Fertilisers ; Matches ; Mending and Repairing ; Metallurgy ; Mineral Waters ; Oils ; Oleomargarine ; Paints and Pigments ; Perfumery ; Sea Water ; Soaps ; Sugars ; Tannins ; Tar ; Technical Education ; Varnishes ; Vulcanizing ; Waxes.]
- Technology.** A. [*See also* Industrial Arts ; Technological Chemistry.]
- **Dictionaries.** A.
- **Handbooks.** A.

Technology Periodicals. E. [*See also* Industrial Arts—Periodicals.]

——— **Societies.** E.

Teeth. A. [*See also* Dentition ; Dentistry.]

Teetotalism. [*See* Drinking Customs ; Temperance.]

Teetotums. [*See* Spinning Tops.]

Telautograph. A.

Telegraph Administration. [*See* Electric Telegraphs—Administration.]

Telegraph Codes. F.

Telegraph Companies : (Law). F.

Telegraphic Periodicals. [*See* Electric Telegraphs—Periodicals.]

Telegraphs. [*See* Electric Telegraphs ; Pneumatic Telegraphs.]

Telegraphy, Practical. A.

Teleology. G. [*See also* Cosmology.]

Telepathy. G. [*See also* Clairvoyance ; Hypnotism ; Occult Sciences ; Spiritualism ; Thought Transference.]

Telephone. A.

Telephony. A.

Telescope, The. A. [*See also* Astronomical Instruments.]

Telugu Language and Literature. J.

Temperament. G. [*See also* Character ; Mental Physiology ; Mind and Body ; Physiognomy.]

Temperance. F. [*See also* Alcohols ; Beverages ; Drink Question ; Drinking Customs ; Good Templars ; Inebriate Asylums ; Liquor Prohibition ; Liquor Traffic—Laws ; Liquors ; Local Option ; Narcotics ; Stimulants ; Temperance—Societies.]

——— **Periodicals.** E.

——— **Societies.** F. [*See also* Good Templars ; Rechabites.]

Temperature. A. [*See also* Climatology ; Heat ; Melting and Boiling-Point Tables.]

Templars. [*See* Chivalry ; Knights Templars.]

Temples. A. [*See also* Cathedrals and Churches ; Ecclesiastical Architecture.]

Temporal Power. [*See* Papacy.]

Temptation. G. [*See also* Evil ; Sin.]

Tenants. [*See* Landlord and Tenant.]

Tenebrionidæ. A. [*See also* Coleoptera.]

Tendons. [*See* Ligaments.]

Tennis. [*See* Lawn Tennis.]

Tenure of Land. [*See* Land Tenure.]

Teratology : Botany. A. [*See also* Galls.]

——— **Zoölogy.** A. [*See also* Abnormities ; Hermaphrodites ; Giants ; Monstrosities.]

Termites. A. [*See also* White Ants.]

Terra Cotta. A. [*See also* Ceramics ; Pottery.]

Terra del Fuego. D. [*See also* Falkland Islands.]

Terrapins. [*See* Tortoises.]

Test Laws. F. and G.

Testacea. A. [*See also* Protozoa.]

Testament, New. [*See* New Testament: Commentaries; New Testament: Concordances; under each Epistle and Gospel; and under Bibles and Testaments in Author Catalogue.]

Testament, Old. [*See* Old Testament: Commentaries; Old Testament: Concordances; and under each Book.]

Testaments. [*See* Bibles and Testaments in Author Catalogue.]

Tetanus. A.

Tetrachætæ. A. [*See also* Diptera.]

Teutonic Languages. J. [*See also* Dutch; German; Gothic; Scandinavian.]

Texas Fever. A. [*See also* Cattle Plagues; Diseases of Animals; Ticks.]

Textile Fabrics—General. A. [*See also* Bags and Bagging; Bleaching; Calico; Carpets; Cotton; Dyes and Dyeing; Embroidery; Fibres; Flax; Linen; Silk; Spinning; Tapestry; Weaving; Woollen and Worsted Manufactures.]

Thallophyta. A. [*See also* Algæ; Bacteriology; Fungi; Germs in Disease; Lichens; Protophyta; Yeasts.]

Thanksgiving Day. B. [*See also* Holidays; United States—Social Life and Customs.]

Theatre, The. H. [*See also* Acting; Actors and Actresses; Amateur Theatricals; Ballet, The; Drama; Dramatic Art and Criticism; Opera; Pantomime; Stage Mechanism.]

Theatres, Architecture of. A.

Theatrical Life. [*See* Actors and Actresses; Theatre, The.]

Theatricals. [*See* Amateur Theatricals.]

Thebes. B. and D. [*See also* Egyptology.]

Theism. G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Atheism; Christian Evidences; Deism; Freethought; Gifford Lectures; Infidelity; Materialism; Pantheism; Positivism; Rationalism; Spinozism; Theology, Natural.]

Theodicy. G. [*See also* God and Divine Attributes.]

Theodolite. A. [*See also* Surveying—Instruments.]

Theologians. C.

Theological Dictionaries. [*See* Theology—Dictionaries.]

Theological Education. G. [*See also* Divinity Schools; Religion—Education; Theology—Education, Schools, Training.]

Theological Periodicals. [*See* Religion—Periodicals; Theology—Periodicals.]

Theology—General. G. [*See also* Creeds; Ecclesiastical History; Religion—History of; Religion—Periodicals; Religion—Societies; Theology—Dictionaries; Theology, Controversial; Theology, Devotional; Theology, Natural; Theology, Pastoral; Theology, Systematic.]

—— Dictionaries. G.

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Addresses, Essays, Lectures, Pamphlets, Theses. G.

Theology. Societies. G.

—— Education, Schools, Training. G.

—— Collected Works, Libraries. G.

—— **Controversial.** G. [*See also* Heresies; Orthodoxy; Protestantism; Roman Catholicism.]

—— **Devotional and Practical.** G. [*See also* Allegories; Asceticism; Beatitudes; Brotherhoods; Christian Art; Church Furniture; Church Institutions; Church Missions; Church Music; Ecclesiastical Architecture; Ecclesiastical Vestments; Evangelistic Work; Faith-healing; Family Worship; Fasts and Fasting; Hymns and Hymnody; Liturgies; Meditations, Devotional; Prayer; Prayer-books; Preaching; Priesthood; Psalms and Psalmody; Public Worship; Religious Poetry; Revivals; Sisterhoods; Sunday Schools; Symbolism.]

—— **Natural.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Apologetics; Atheism; Christian Evidences; Cosmogony; Creation; Death; Deism; Evil; Evolution; Fire Worship; Future State; Gifford Lectures; God; Immortality; Optimism; Pantheism; Parseeism; Phallic Worship; Prayer; Rationalism; Religion and Science; Religion —History of; Revelation; Serpent Worship; Sky Worship; Soul; Theism; Theodicy; Theosophy; Tree Worship; Vedas.]

—— **Pastoral.** G. [*See also* Brotherhoods; Celibacy; Church Institutions; Domiciliary Visitations; Evangelistic Work; Guilds, Religious; Preaching; Priesthood; Public Worship; Sermons; Sisterhoods.]

—— **Systematic and Doctrinal.** G. [*See also* Agnosticism; Angels; Antichrist; Antinomianism; Apologetics; Apostles; Arians and Arianism; Arminianism; Asceticism; Athanasian Creed; Atheism; Atonement; Augustinianism; Baptism; Bible; Calvinism; Catechisms; Christian Evidences; Christianity; Church Polity; Confession; Conversion; Councils, Church; Creation; Creeds; Cross; Death; Devil; Eschatology; Eternal Punishment; Evil; Faith; Fanaticism; Fasts and Fasting; Fathers; Freedom of the Will; Future State; Gnostics; God and Divine Attributes; Grace; Heaven; Hell; Heresies; Holy Ghost; Immortality; Incarnation; Infallibility; Jesus Christ; Judgment; Judgment, Day of; Justification; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Lord's Supper; Mass; Materialism; Millennium; Miracles; Missions; Mysticism; Original Sin; Orthodoxy; Pantheism; Pelagianism; Penance; Prayer; Predestination; Prophecy; Protestantism; Purgatory; Rationalism; Redemption; Regeneration; Religion; Repentance; Responsibility; Resurrection; Revelation; Revivals; Sacraments; Salvation; Sanctification; Second Advent; Sermons; Sin; Socinianism; Soul; Sunday and Sunday Observance; Theology—Education; Transcendentalism; Transubstantiation; Trinity; Worship.]

Theosophy. G. [*See also* Kabala; Re-incarnation.]

Therapeutics. A. [*See also* Antiseptics; Bacteriology; Balneo-Therapeutics; Counter Irritation; Dietetics; Drugs; Electro-Therapeutics; Exercise; Faith Healing; Homœopathy; Hydropathy; Hygiene; Inoculation; Massage; Materia Medica; Nursing; Pathology; Pharmacy; Serums; Stimulants; Surgery; Toxine; Vaccination and under each Disease.]

- Thermo-dynamics. A. [*See also* Heat.]
- Thermo-electricity. A.
- Thermometers. A. [*See also* Calorimetry ; Heat ; Temperature.]
- Thermophone. A.
- Thessaly. B.
- Thibet. D. [*See also* Lamaism.]
- Thirty-nine Articles. G. [*See also* Church of England.]
- Thirty Years' War, 1618-48. B. [*See also* Germany—History.]
- Thistles. A. [*See also* Weeds.]
- Thoracic Organs. A.
- Thought Transference. G. [*See also* Clairvoyance ; Second Sight ; Telepathy.]
- Thread-worms. [*See* Nematodes.]
- Throat. A.
- Thugs. G. [*See also* Assassins ; Hinduism ; India—Religions.]
- Thyroid Gland. A. [*See also* Cretinism ; Glands ; Goitre.]
- Thysanura. A. [*See also* Entomology—General.]
- Ticks and Tick Fever. (*Boöphilus bovis*.) A. [*See also* Cattle Plagues ; Diseases of Animals ; Texas Fever.]
- Tidal Waves. A.
- Tides. A. [*See also* Moon.]
- Tigers. A. [*See also* Carnivora.]
- Tiles. A. [*See also* Bricks ; Pottery.]
- Timber Trees. [*See* Forestry ; and under the name of each Tree.]
- Timber Trees—Diseases. A. [*See also* Forestry ; Pathology, Vegetable ; Plant Diseases.]
- Timbers. A. [*See also* Forestry ; Ironbark ; Strength of Materials ; Timber Trees—Diseases ; Wood Pavements ; and under each Timber.]
- Australian. M.A.
- Timbuctoo. D.
- Time. G. [*See also* Almanacs ; Cosmology ; Horology ; Metaphysics ; Space.]
- Time Systems and Standards. A.
- Tin. A.
- Tin-plate Manufacture. A.
- Tirah. D. [*See also* Indian Frontier.]
- Tires : (Law). F. [*See also* Roads ; Waggons.]
- Tithes. G. [*See also* Ecclesiastical Law.]
- Titles. [*See* Conveyancing ; Deeds—Registration ; Real Property.]
- Toads. A. [*See also* Batrachia ; Frogs.]
- Toadstools. [*See* Fungi ; Mushrooms.]
- Toasts. G. [*See also* Drinking Customs.]
- Tobacco-growing. A.
- Tobacco-manufacture. A. [*See also* Smoking.]

- Tobogganing.** A.
- Toilet.** F. [*See also* Baths and Bathing; Cosmetics; Costumes; Perfumery.]
- Tokens.** A. [*See also* Coins; Numismatics.]
- Toleration.** G. [*See also* Liberty of Conscience.]
- Tomato.** A.
- Tombs and Mausoleums.** A. [*See also* Brasses; Burial; Catacombs; Cemeteries; Coffins; Epitaphs; Funeral Rites; Urns.]
- Tonga and Friendly Islands.** MD.
- Tonic Sol Fa.** [*See* Music; Sol Fa Method.]
- Tonquin.** D. [*See also* France—Colonies; Indo-China.]
- Tontine.** [*See* Insurance, Life.]
- Tools, Making and use of.** A. [*See also* Agricultural Implements; Machine Tools; Machinery.]
- Topography—General.** D. [*See also* Cartography; Charts; and under sub-heading Geography, Topography, and Maps, under name of Place.]
- Tories.** [*See* Conservatism; Great Britain—Politics.]
- Tornadoes.** A. [*See also* Cyclones; Storms; Winds.]
- Torpedo Boats.** A.
- Torpedoes.** A. [*See also* Explosives.]
- Torrens System.** [*See* Deeds—Registration; Real Property.]
- Tortoises and Turtles.** A.
- Torts: (Law).** F.
- Total Abstinence.** [*See* Drink Question.]
- Totalisator.** [*See* Gambling.]
- Totemism.** G. [*See also* Clans and Clan System; Indians, American; Religions, Primitive.]
- Touch.** G. [*See also* Senses.]
- Tournaments.** B. [*See also* Chivalry.]
- Tower of London.** B.
- Tower Worship.** [*See* Phallic Worship.]
- Towers and Spires.** A. [*See also* Ecclesiastical Architecture; Round Towers.]
- Town Officers.** [*See* Municipal Government.]
- Towns.** D. [*See also* Boroughs; Cities; Lighting of Towns; Local Government; Municipal Government; Village Communities; Water Supply of Towns.]
- Toxicology.** [*See* Lead Poisoning; Medical Jurisprudence; Poisons, Poisoning, and Antidotes; Ptomaines; and under each Poison.]
- Toxine and Anti-toxine—Therapeutics.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology; Diphtheria; Serums and Sero-therapy.]
- Toynbee Hall.** G. [*See also* University Settlements.]
- Toys.** A. [*See also* Dolls.]
- Tract Societies.** G. [*See also* Religion—Societies; Tracts.]
- Tractarian Movement, 1833.** G. [*See also* in Author Catalogue under Keble, John; Manning, Cardinal; Newman, Cardinal; Pusey, Dr.; Wilberforce, Bishop.]

Tracts. G. [*See also* Tract Societies.]

Trade. [*See* Commerce and Trade ; Trade, Boards of ; Trade Protection ; and under each Country under the sub-heading Commerce and Trade.]

Trade, Boards of. F.

Trade Journals. [*See* Industrial Arts—Periodicals ; Trade Protection—Journals ; and under each Trade.]

Trade-Marks. [*See* Patents.]

Trade Protection. F. [*See also* Monopolies.]

—— **Journals.** E.

Trades. A. [*See also* Commercial Law ; Injurious Occupations ; Noxious Trades ; Prices ; Produce Trade ; Tariffs ; and under each Trade.]

Trades Directories. E.

Trades, Noxious and Injurious. [*See* Injurious Occupations ; Noxious Trades ; Public Health.]

Trades Unions. F. [*See also* Capital and Labour ; Co-operation ; Eight-hour Question ; Guilds, Trade ; Industrial Arts ; Labour Question ; Strikes.]

Tradition : Ecclesiastical Polity. G.

Traditions. [*See* Folk-lore ; Legends.]

Trafalgar : Battle. B.

Tragedies. [*See* Dramatic Literature.]

Tragedy. [*See* Drama, The.]

Training, Athletic. G. [*See also* Athletics ; Gymnastics ; Physical Education.]

Training (Moral Education.) G. [*See also* Culture ; Home Education ; Moral Education ; Self-culture.]

Training Ships. [*See* Naval Art and Science—Education, Training Ships, Schools.]

Tramps. [*See* Vagrants.]

Tramways. A. [*See also* Electric Railways.]

Trance. G. [*See also* Hypnotism.]

Transcendentalism. G. [*See also* Hegelianism ; Idealism ; Kantian Philosophy ; Neo-Kantian Philosophy ; Neo-Platonism ; Platonism ; Rationalism.]

Transits. A. [*See also* Mercury ; Venus.]

Transmigration. G. [*See also* Pythagoreanism ; Reincarnation ; Soul, The.]

Transport, Military. A. [*See also* Army Service Corps ; Military Art and Science.]

Transportation. A. [*See also* Canals ; Carriages ; Commerce ; Motor Carriages ; Railways ; Roads and Road-making ; Rolling Stock ; Steamship Companies ; Tramways.]

Transportation—Criminals. F. [*See also* Convicts ; Penal Colonies ; and under Great Britain and Ireland—Convicts, and New South Wales—Transportation, in Author Catalogue.]

Transubstantiation. G. [*See also* Lord's Supper ; Mass.]

Transvaal. D. [*See also* Boers ; Jameson Raid ; South Africa.]

Transylvania. D.

- Trapping.** A. [*See also* Decoys ; Hunting.]
- Trappists.** [*See* Cistercians.]
- Travellers and Explorers.** C. [*See also* Maritime Discovery ; Voyages.]
- Travelling, Art of.** D. [*See also* Travellers and Voyagers.]
- **Manuals.** D.
- Travels—General.** D. [*See also* Adventures ; Routes for Trade and Travelling ; Travellers ; Travelling, Art of ; Voyages ; and under the sub-heading General under each Country.]
- **Scientific.** [*See* Scientific Expeditions and Voyages.]
- Trawling.** A. [*See also* Marine Zoölogy.]
- Treason.** F.
- Treaties.** F. [*See also* Diplomacy ; International Law ; and under names of Treaties in Author Catalogue.]
- Tree-planting.** [*See* Forestry.]
- Tree-Worship.** G. [*See also* Religions, Primitive ; Theology, Natural.]
- Trees and Shrubs.** A. [*See also* Arbor-Day ; Botany ; Coniferae ; Forestry ; Fruit-growing ; Landscape Gardening ; Pruning ; Timbers ; Tree-Worship ; and under each Tree.]
- Trematodes.** A. [*See also* Bilharziosis ; Flat Worms ; Flukes ; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases.]
- Trent, Council of.** [*See* Council of Trent.]
- Trespass.** F.
- Treves.** B.
- Trial by Jury.** [*See* Jury, Trial by.]
- Trials.** F. [*See also* Actions at Law ; Crime ; Criminals ; Evidence ; Jury, Trial by ; Law Reports ; Pleading.]
- Civil.
- Criminal.
- Divorce.
- Ecclesiastical.
- Equity.
- Military.
- Naval.
- State.
- Triangulation.** [*See* Geodesy ; Surveying.]
- Tribes and Tribal System.** F. [*See also* Clans and Clan System ; Society, Natural History of.]
- Trichinosis.** A. [*See also* Diseases of Animals ; Parasites and Parasitic Diseases ; Pigs.]
- Trigonalyidæ.** A. [*See also* Hymenoptera.]
- Trigonometry.** A. [*See also* Geodesy ; Logarithms ; Mathematics.]
- Trinidad.** D. [*See also* West Indies.]
- Trinity.** G. [*See also* Arians and Arianism ; Athanasian Creed ; God ; Holy Ghost ; Jesus Christ ; Socinianism ; Theology—Systematic and Doctrinal ; Unitarianism.]
- Trinity College, Dublin.** G. [*See also* Dublin University.]

- Trinity House.** B. [*See also* Pilots and Pilotage.]
- Tripoli.** D.
- Trireme.** A. [*See also* Classical Antiquities ; Shipbuilding—History of.]
- Troas.** B.
- Trochilidæ.** A. [*See also* Humming Birds.]
- Troglodytes.** A. [*See also* Anthropology ; Caves ; Primeval Man.]
- Tropical Agriculture.** A. [*See also* Cocoa ; Cocoanut Palm ; Coffee ; Cotton ; Indigo ; Kola Nut ; Sugar-growing ; Tea ; Vanilla ; and under each special Crop.]
- Tropical Diseases.** A. [*See also* Beri Beri ; Frambæsia ; Leprosy ; Malaria ; Parasites ; Yellow Fever ; and under each Disease.]
- Tropical Life.** G. [*See also* Tropical Diseases.]
- Tropics.** A. [*See also* Tropical Life.]
- Trotting.** A. [*See also* Horse-racing.]
- Troubadours.** H. [*See also* Bards ; French Literature ; Minnesingers ; Minstrels ; Provençal Language and Literature.]
- Trout.** A.
- Troy : Archæology.** A.
- Truffles.** A. [*See also* Fungi in Agriculture.]
- Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.** A.
- Trusts.** F. [*See also* Capital ; Monopolies.]
- Trusts and Trustees—Law.** F.
- Truth.** G. [*See also* Error ; Knowledge, Theory of.]
- Tsetse Fly Disease.** (*Glossina morsitans*.) A.
- Tuatura.** MA. [*See also* Lizards ; Zoölogy and Fauna—New Zealand.]
- Tuberculosis.** A. [*See also* Bacteriology ; Consumption ; Germs in Disease ; Lungs ; Lupus ; Tuberculin.]
- Tuberculin.** A. [*See also* Germs in Disease ; Tuberculosis.]
- Tuileries.** B.
- Tulips.** A.
- Tumours.** A. [*See also* Cancer ; Carbuncles.]
- Tumuli.** [*See* Mounds and Mound-builders.]
- Tunicata.** A.
- Tuning.** A. [*See also* Musical Instruments ; Pianoforte.]
- Tunis.** D.
- Tunnelling.** A. [*See also* Blasting ; Tunnels.]
- Tunnels.** A. [*See also* Channel Tunnel ; Tunnelling ; and under the name of each Tunnel.]
- Turbellaria.** A. [*See also* Flat Worms ; Planarians.]
- Turbines.** [*See* Hydraulic Engineering ; Water-wheels.]
- Turcomans.** A. [*See also* Tartars ; Turkestan.]
- Turf, The.** [*See* Horse-racing ; Horse-training ; Race-horse ; Stud-books ; Trotting.]
- Turkestan.** D. [*See also* Asia, Central ; Turcomans.]

- Turkey.** B and D. [*See also* Armenian Massacres ; Caliphs ; Constantinople ; Crete ; Crimean War ; Eastern Question ; Greco-Turkish War (1897) ; Mohammedanism ; Ottomans ; Plevna ; Russo-Turkish War ; Sultans of Turkey ; Turkey in Asia.]
- Turkey in Asia.** D. [*See also* Armenia ; Asia Minor ; Kurdistan ; Palestine and Syria.]
- Turkeys.** A. [*See also* Poultry and Poultry Farming.]
- Turkish Bath.** A. [*See also* Baths and Bathing.]
- Turkish Language and Literature.** J.
- Turkish Question.** [*See* Eastern Question.]
- Turks.** [*See* Ottomans ; Tartars.]
- Turning.** [*See* Lathes and Lathe Work.]
- Turnip Fly.** (*Anthomyia radicum*.) A. [*See also* Insects, Injurious.]
- Turtles.** [*See* Tortoises.]
- Tyndall Lectures.** A. [*See also* under Tyndall, Prof. John, in Author Catalogue.]
- Type and Type-setting.** A. [*See also* Linotypes ; Printing ; Proof-reading ; Stereotyping.]
- Typewriters.** A.
- Typewriting.** A.
- Typhoid Fever.** A.
- Typhus Fever.** A.
- Typography.** A. [*See also* Aldine Press ; Bibliography ; Caxtons ; Elzevir Press ; Kelmscott Press ; Printing ; Proof-reading ; Type and Type-setting.]
- By Countries.
- Tyranny.** F. [*See also* Despotism.]
- Tyrol.** D.
- Tyrolese.** A.
- Tyrrhenian Language.** [*See* Etruscan Language.]

U

- Uganda.** D. [*See also* Africa, East ; African Languages ; Colonies, British.]
- Ulcers.** A. [*See also* Abscesses ; Lupus.]
- Ultramontanism.** G. [*See also* Infallibility ; Old Catholics ; Popes ; Roman Catholicism ; Vatican Council.]
- Umbrella.** A.
- Umbrian Language.** J. [*See also* Italic Languages and Dialects.]
- Unconscious, The.** G. [*See also* Automatism ; Consciousness.]
- Understanding.** G. [*See also* Associationalism ; Conception ; Intellect ; Judgment ; Psychology ; Reason ; Reflection.]
- Uniforms.** A. [*See also* Army, British ; Military Clothing.]

Unionists. F. [*See also* Conservatism ; Great Britain—Politics.]

Unitarianism. G. [*See also* Arians and Arianism ; Jesus Christ ; Socinianism ; Trinity.]

United Presbyterians. G. [*See also* Presbyterianism ; Scotland—Religion.]

United States. B. and D. [*See also* American Civil War ; American Literature ; American Negroes ; American—Spanish War (1898) ; American War (1812) ; American War of Independence ; Americans ; Confederate States ; “Mayflower,” The ; Mexican War ; Monroe Doctrine ; Pilgrim Fathers ; Rocky Mountains ; Slavery ; under each City, State, and Territory ; under important Subjects, with United States or America as a subheading.]

[For Official Publications and Reports *see* under United States in Author Catalogue, under the name of each Department as a subheading.]

[For subheadings to be used under this Subject-heading *see* Specimen Page XLIX of the Introduction.]

United States Bureau of Animal Industry. A. [*See also* Cattle and Cattle-breeding ; and under United States—*Department of Agriculture* in Author Catalogue, for its Official Publications.]

United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. A. [*See also* in Author Catalogue under United States—Coast and Geodetic Survey—for its Official Publications.]

United States National Museum. A. [*See also* under United States in Author Catalogue.]

United States Supreme Court. [*See* Supreme Court —United States in Index for Descriptive Works ; under United States—Supreme Court, in Author Catalogue, for Official Reports.]

Universalism and Universalists. G. [*See also* Future State.]

Universe. [*See* Cosmogony ; Creation ; Earth ; Plurality of Worlds.]

Universities. General. G. [*See also* Academic Degrees and Costume ; Calendars and Registers of Universities ; Education—Universities and Colleges ; University Extension ; Universities—Periodicals and Magazines ; Universities—Societies ; University Settlements.]

—— Periodicals and Magazines. E. [*See also* Calendars.]

—— Societies. E.

—— By Countries.

—— American. G. [*See also* Calendars ; Chautauqua ; Education—Universities and Colleges ; University Extension ; and under each University, *e.g.*, Brown, Columbia, Fisk, Harvard, Johns Hopkins, Nashville, Princeton, Tennessee, Vanderbilt, Vassar College, Yale, in both Index and Author Catalogue.]

—— Australian. MG. [*See also* under the title of each University in both Index and Author Catalogue.]

—— British. G. [*See also* under the title of each University in both Index and Author Catalogue.]

—— French. G. [*See also* Lille University ; Sorbonne, The ; and under the title of each University.]

- Universities.** German. G. [*See also* under the title of each University.]
 ——— Italian. G. [*See also* Bologna University.]
 ——— Japanese. G. [*See also* Doshisha University.]
University and College Calendars. [*See* Calendars and Registers of Universities.]
University Extension. G. [*See also* Chautauqua; Summer Schools.]
University Settlements. F. [*See also* Toynbee Hall.]
Upholstery. A. [*See also* Furniture; House Decoration.]
Upper Chambers. F. [*See also* Bicameral System; Constitutional Law; Constitutions of Countries; House of Lords; Parliamentary Government; and under the subheading Parliament under each Country.]
Uræmia. A.
Urinary Organs. A. [*See also* Bladder; Genito-Urinary System; Kidneys.]
Urine. A. [*See also* Bladder; Kidneys; Urinary Organs.]
Urns. A. [*See also* Cremation; Vases.]
Ursulines. G. [*See also* Religious Orders.]
Uruguay. D.
Usages. [*See* Customs and Manners; Etiquette.]
Useful Arts. [*See* Industrial Arts.]
Usury. F. [*See also* Interest.]
Utah. D.
Uterus. A. [*See also* Gynæcology.]
Utilitarianism. G.
Utopias. [*See* Ideal States; Socialism.]
Utrecht. B. [*See also* Ecclesiastical History—Netherlands; Jansenists.]

V

- Vacations.** [*See* Holidays.]
Vaccination. A. [*See also* Inoculation; Small-pox.]
Vagrants and Vagrancy. F. [*See also* Pauperism; Poor-Laws.]
Value. F. [*See also* Currency; Prices; Work and Wages.]
Valves and Valve-gear. A.
Van Diemen's Land. [*See* Tasmania.]
Vanilla. A.
Vapour, Aqueous. A. [*See also* Air; Rain and Rainfall.]
Variation. A.
Variola. [*See* Small-pox.]
Varnishes and Varnishing. A. [*See also* Japanning; Lacquer and Lacquering; Painting.]
Vascular System. A. [*See also* Circulatory System.]
Vases. A. [*See also* Ceramics; Pottery; Urns.]
Vassalage. [*See* Feudalism.]

- Vassar College.** G. [*See also* Women—Education and Training.]
- Vatican Council, 1869.** G. [*See also* Councils, Church; Immaculate Conception; Infallibility; Old Catholics; Papacy; Popes.]
- Vatican Library.** K.
- Vatican Palace.** G. [*See also* Papacy; Popes; Roman Catholicism; Sistine Chapel; Vatican Council.]
- Vaudois.** [*See* Albigenes; Waldenses.]
- Vedas, The.** G. [*See also* Hinduism; Sanskrit.]
- Vedic Language.** J.
- "Vega," Ship.** D. [*See also* Arctic Regions.]
- Vegetable Gardening.** A. [*See also* under each Vegetable.]
- Vegetable Pathology.** [*See* Pathology, Vegetable.]
- Vegetable Physiology and Morphology.** [*See* Botany, Physiological; Cells, Structure and Theory.]
- Vegetable Products.** A. [*See also* Alkaloids, Vegetable; Cinchona; Fats and Oils; Quinine; Technological Chemistry.]
- Vegetable Technology.** [*See* Botany, Economic.]
- Vegetables—General.** A. [*See also* Vegetable Gardening.]
- Vegetarianism.** A. [*See also* Dietetics; Food.]
- Vehicles.** A. [*See also* Ambulances; Carriages, Coaches, and Carts; Motor-carriages and Auto-cars; Rolling Stock; Transportation; Waggon; Wheels.]
- Veins.** A.
- Vendée, La.** D. [*See also* Francey—History; French Revolution.]
- Vendors and Purchasers.** F.
- Venereal Diseases.** A. [*See also* Contagious and Infectious Diseases—Laws and Legislation; Gonorrhœa; Syphilis.]
- Venezuela.** D.
- Venice.** D.
- Ventilation.** A. [*See also* Air; Chimneys; Heating of Buildings; Sanitation.]
- Ventilation of Mines.** [*See* Gas in Mines; Mining Engineering.]
- Ventriloquism.** A.
- Venus: (Astronomy).** A.
- Venus: (Mythology).** B.
- Vermes.** [*See* Annelids; Helminthology; Nematodes; Oligochaeta; Parasites; Rotifera; Trematodes; Worms.]
- Versification.** H. [*See also* Metre; Poetry—General; Prosody; and under sub-division of each Language.]
- Vertebrata.** A. [*See also* Batrachia; Birds; Fishes; Mammalia; Reptiles; Zoölogy.]
- Vetches.** A. [*See also* Forage Plants; Leguminosæ; Nitrogen in Agriculture.]
- Veterinary Colleges.** G. [*See also* Veterinary Science and Practice—Education, Teaching of, Schools; and under the title of each College in the Author Catalogue]

Veterinary Science and Practice. A. [*See also* Cat ; Cattle Plagues ; Diseases of Animals ; Dog ; Farriery ; Horse ; Veterinary Colleges.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

—— Education, Teaching of, Schools. G.

Veto. F.

Vibration—Marine Engineering. A.

Vibration—Physics. A. [*See also* Acoustics ; Wave Motion.]

Vice. G. [*See also* Virtue.]

Vice-Admiralty Courts. F.

Vices. G. [*See also* Anger ; Christian Ethics ; Covetousness ; Envy ; Hate ; Jealousy ; Pride ; Sloth.]

Victoria. MB. and MD. [*See also* Aborigines ; Eureka Stockade ; and under Districts, Cities, and Subjects.]

Victoria Cross B. [*See also* Army, British ; Military Orders.]

Victoria, Queen. [*See* Queen Victoria's Jubilee ; Queens ; and under Victoria, Queen, in the Author Catalogue.]

Vikings. B. [*See also* Scandinavians.]

Village Communities. F. [*See also* Labour Settlements.]

Villages. F. [*See also* Local Government ; Towns.]

Villas. [*See* Dwelling-houses.]

Vinegar. A.

Vine-growing. [*See* Viticulture.]

Violin. A. [*See also* Musical Instruments.]

Violinists. C.

Violoncello. A.

Vipers. [*See* Adders and Vipers.]

Virgin Mary. G. [*See also* Immaculate Conception ; Lourdes.]

Virgulariidae. A. [*See also* Anthozoa ; Zoöphytes.]

Virtue. G. [*See also* Chastity ; Vice.]

Virtues. G. [*See also* Charity ; Christian Ethics ; Diligence ; Gentleness ; Humility ; Liberality ; Modesty ; Patience.]

Viscera. A.

Viscosity—Physics. A. [*See also* Friction ; Hardness.]

Vision. [*See* Sight.]

Visions. [*See* Apparitions ; Dreams ; Ghosts ; Hallucinations.]

Visitations of Counties—General. K. [*See also* under each County.]

Vital Statistics. [*See* Statistics, Vital.]

Vitality. A. [*See also* Longevity.]

Viticulture. A. [*See also* Currants ; Grapes ; Phylloxera ; Raisins ; Viticulture—Periodicals ; Viticulture—Societies ; Wine-making.]

—— Periodicals. E.

—— Societies. E.

- Viticulture.** Education, Schools, Colleges. G.
 ——— By Countries.
- Vivariums.** A. [*See also* Animals; Menageries.]
- Vivisection.** A. [*See also* Cruelty to Animals.]
- Vocalists.** [*See* Singers.]
- Voice.** A. [*See also* Aphasia; Elocution; Singing; Speech, Organs of; Stammering; Throat; Ventriloquism.]
- Volapük.** J.
- Volcanoes and Volcanic Action.** A. [*See also* Earthquakes; Easter Island; Geysers; Krakatoa; Seismology.]
- Volition.** [*See* Determinism; Freedom of the Will; Predestination; Will.]
- Volscian Language.** [*See* Italic Languages.]
- Voltaic Electricity.** A. [*See also* Electricity—General, and History of.]
- Volunteers and Volunteer Movement.** F. [*See also* Army, British, and under New South Wales—*Defence Forces* in the Author Catalogue.]
- New South Wales. MA.
- Votes and Proceedings.** [*See* under New South Wales—Parliament, in Author Catalogue.]
- Voting.** [*See* Election and Representation; Suffrage.]
- Voussoir Arches.** [*See* Arches; Bridges.]
- Voyages—General.** D. [*See also* Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; Maritime Discovery; Scientific Expeditions; Sea, The; Shipwrecks; Travellers; Travels; and under the sub-heading Discovery, Exploration and Early Voyages, under each Country.]
- Voyages, Scientific.** [*See* Antarctic Regions; Arctic Regions; “Challenger” Expedition; Scientific Expeditions and Voyages.]
- Vulcanizing.** A. [*See also* Guttapercha.]
- Vulgarisms.** J. [*See also* Slang; and under sub-heading Dialects under each Language.]

W

- Wager of Battle.** F.
- Wagers.** F. [*See also* Gambling.]
- Wages.** [*See* Capital and Labour; Profit-sharing; Trades Unions; Work and Wages.]
- Waggons.** A. [*See also* Carriages; Vehicles.]
- Wagnerian Music and Opera.** H. [*See also* Music—Drama.]
- Waitangi.** MB.
- Waldenses.** G. [*See also* Albigenses; Anabaptists; Baptists; Huguenots; Mennonites; Persecutions.]
- Wales.** B. and D. [*See also* Great Britain; Welsh Language; Welsh Literature.]
- Walking.** A. [*See also* Running.]
- Walking-sticks.** A.

- Wall Decoration.** [*See* Frescoes; House Decoration; Mosaics; Painting; Paperhanging; Plastering; Tapestry; Wall Papers.]
- Wall-Papers.** A. [*See also* House Decoration; Paperhanging.]
- Wallabies.** MA. [*See also* Marsupials.]
- Wallachian Language.** J.
- Wallachian Literature.** J.
- Walloons.** G.
- Walrus.** A.
- Wandering Jew.** J. [*See also* Legends.]
- War.** F. [*See also* Disarmament; Military Art and Science; Peace.]
- War Correspondents.** C. [*See also* Journalists.]
- War Game.** [*See* Kriegspiel.]
- War of the Roses, 1455-85.** B. [*See also* England—History.]
- War Songs.** H.
- Wardian Cases.** [*See* Window Gardening.]
- Wards.** [*See* Chancery; Equity.]
- Warming of Buildings.** [*See* Heating of Buildings; Sanitary Engineering.]
- Warranty.** F. [*See also* Contracts; Guarantee.]
- Wars.** B. [*See also* Austro-Italian War, 1866; Afghan Wars; American Civil War; American War of Independence; Ashantee; Battles; Burmese Wars; Canadian Campaigns; Chinese Campaigns; Chinese-Japanese War; Crimean War; Egyptian Wars; Franco-German War; Greco-Turkish War; Indian Campaigns; Indian Frontier Campaigns; Indian Mutiny; Kaffir Wars; Military Expeditions; Napoleonic Wars; Naval Battles; Peninsular War; Red River Expedition; Russo-Turkish War; Schleswig-Holstein War; Servo-Bulgarian War; Seven Years' War; Sieges; Sikh War; Soudan Campaigns; South American Wars; Syrian Campaign; Thirty Years War; War Correspondents; War Songs; and under each Special War.]
- Warships—General.** A. [*See also* Naval Architecture; Naval Engineering; Navies—General; Navy, British.]
- Warts.** A.
- Washing.** [*See* Laundry.]
- Washington City, U.S.A.** B and D.
- Washington State, U.S.A.** B and D.
- Wasps.** A. [*See also* Hymenoptera; Insects.]
- Waste Products.** A. [*See also* Technological Chemistry.]
- Watches and Watch-making.** A. [*See also* Clocks; Horology.]
- Water and Water Analysis.** A. [*See also* Baths and Bathing; Filters; Mineral Waters; Sea-water; Water Supply.]
- Water-colour Painting.** A. [*See also* Painting—Fine Arts.]
- Water Courses.** F. [*See also* Riparian Rights; Rivers.]
- Water Cure.** [*See* Hydropathy.]

- Water-melons. [See Melons.]
- Water-spouts. A.
- Water Supply and Conservation. A. [See also Artesian Water and Wells; Canals; Filters and Filtration; Hydraulic Engineering; Irrigation; Plumbing; Pumps; Reservoirs; Water Supply of Towns; Wells and Well-boring.]
- Water Supply of Towns. A.
- Water-wheels. A.
- Water-works. [See Water Supply of Towns.]
- Waterfalls. D.
- Watering Places. [See Health Resorts.]
- Waterloo. B. [See also Battles; Napoleonic Wars.]
- Wattles. A. [See also Tannins.]
- Wave Motion, Theory of. A. [See also Vibration—Physics.]
- Wax Flowers. [See Artificial Flowers.]
- Waxes. A. [See also Fats and Oils.]
- Wealth. [See Banks and Banking; Capital; Distribution of Wealth; Finance; Luxury.]
- Weapons.—General. A. [See also Arms and Armour; Small Arms; and under each Weapon.]
- Primitive. A. [See also Boomerang.]
- Wearing Apparel. [See Clothing.]
- Weather Forecasting. A. [See also Climatology; Meteorology; Storms; Winds.]
- Weaving. A. [See also Carpets; Lace; Textile Fabrics.]
- Wedau Language. MJ. [See also Papuan Languages.]
- Wedgwood Pottery. A.
- Weeds. A. [See also Botany, Economic; Thistles; and under each Weed.]
- Weevils. A. [See also Curculionidæ; Insects, Injurious.]
- Weights and Measures. (Law.) F. [See also Balances.]
- Weights and Measures—(Tables). A. [See also Arithmetic; Metric System.]
- Weimar. B.
- Weirs. A. [See also Hydraulic Engineering.]
- Weismannism. [See Evolution—Biology; and under Weismann in the Author Catalogue.]
- Welding. A. [See also Electric Welding.]
- Wellington. (New Zealand.) MD.
- Wells and Well-boring. A. [See also Artesian Water and Wells; Diamond Drills; Water Supply.]
- Welsh Calvinistic Church. G.
- Welsh Language. J. [See also Celtic Languages.]
- Welsh Literature. J.
- Welsh, The. A. [See also Wales—Social Life and Customs.]
- Wesleyan Methodism. G. [See also Methodist Episcopal Church.]

- West Indies.** D. [*See also* Antigua ; Bahamas ; Barbadoes ; Bermudas ; Cuba ; Grenada ; Guadaloupe ; Hayti ; Jamaica ; Leeward Islands ; Trinidad ; and under each Island or Group.]
- Western Australia.** MB. and MD. [*See also* Aborigines ; and under Cities, Districts, and Subjects.]
- Westminster Abbey.** B.
- Westminster Assembly (1646).** G. [*See also* Creeds ; Presbyterianism.]
- Westminster Confession of Faith.** G. [*See also* Calvinism ; Creeds ; Presbyterianism.]
- Westminster School.** G.
- Whales and Whale-fishing.** A. [*See also* Ambergris ; Cetacea ; Ziphiidæ.]
- Wharfs.** A. [*See also* Docks ; Hydraulic Engineering.]
- Wheat—Varieties and Culture.** A. [*See also* Agriculture ; Cereals ; Crops, Analyses of ; Feeding Experiments ; Flour ; Fodders and Food-stuffs ; Grain Magazines and Elevators ; Hessian Fly ; Milling of Wheat ; Rust.]
- Wheels.** A. [*See also* Carriage-building ; Waggon ; Water-wheels ; Wind-mills.]
- Whigs.** [*See* Great Britain—Politics ; Liberalism.]
- Whisky.** A. [*See also* Alcohols ; Distillation ; Malt.]
- Whist.** A. [*See also* Cards.]
- White Ants.** A. [*See also* Termites.]
- White Lead.** A. [*See also* Paints and Pigments.]
- Whooping Cough.** A.
- Wight, Isle of.** D.
- Wigs.** A.
- Will.** A. [*See also* Freedom of the Will ; Predestination ; Psychology.]
- Willows.** A. [*See also* Basket-making.]
- Wills—Law.** F. [*See also* Guardians ; Inheritance ; Intestacy ; Probate ; Succession, Law of.]
- Registers. K.
- Wiltshire.** B.
- Winchester Cathedral.** B.
- Windmills.** A.
- Window Gardening and Wardian Cases.** A. [*See also* Greenhouse Gardening.]
- Winds.** A. [*See also* Anemometry ; Cyclones ; Meteorology ; Storms ; Tornadoes.]
- Windward Islands.** [*See* Barbadoes.]
- Wines and Wine-making.** A. [*See also* Brandy ; Viticulture ; Viticulture—Periodicals.]
- By Countries.
- Winter.** A.
- Wire.** A. [*See also* Cables.]

Wireworm and Click-beetle. A.

Wisdom. G.

Wit. J. [*See also* Caricature; Epigrams; Humour and Comic Literature; Humourists and Satirists; Parodies; Satire.]

Witchcraft. G. [*See also* Demonology; Evil Eye; Folk-lore; Magic; Occult Sciences; Superstition.]

Witenagemote. F. [*See also* Folk-mote.]

Witnesses. F. [*See also* Evidence.]

Wives. F. [*See also* Family; Home; Husband and Wife; Marriage and Divorce.]

Woman Question. [*See* Chastity; Costume; Marriage; Prostitution; Woman Suffrage; Women—with various sub-headings.]

Woman Suffrage. F. [*See also* Women—Position.]

Wombat. (Phascolomys.) MA. [*See also* Marsupials; Zoölogy and Fauna—Australia.]

Women. General. F. and G. [*See also* Young Women.]

——— **Biography.** (Collected and individual lives not going in any special class). C [*See also* Actors and Actresses; Amazons; Chastity; Family; Home; Love; Marriage; Mothers; Nuns; Nursing; Queens and Empresses; Saints; Singers; Sisterhoods; Wives; Woman Suffrage; Women—Education; Women—Position, Treatment and Influence; Women—Societies and Clubs; Women—Work; Young Women.]

——— **Education, Hygiene, and Training.** G. [*See also* Domestic Education; Girton College; Lady Margaret College; Newnham College; Vassar College.]

——— **Diseases.** [*See* Gynæcology; Obstetrics.]

——— **Periodicals.** E.

——— **Position, Treatment and Influence.** F. [*See also* Family; Home, The; Sisterhoods; Woman Suffrage; Women—Education; Women—Societies; Women—Work.]

——— **Societies and Clubs.** E.

——— **Work, Professions, Employment.** F

Wood-ashes, Analyses of. A. [*See also* Agricultural Chemistry; Manures and Fertilisers; Timbers.]

Wood-carving and Wood-work. A. [*See also* Cabinet-making; Carpentry; Carving; Decoration; Fret-cutting; Furniture; Lathes and Lathe-work.]

Wood-engraving. [*See* Engraving.]

Wood Pavements. A. [*See also* Pavements; Road-making.]

Wood Peckers. A.

Wood, Preservation of. A.

Wood-pulp. [*See* Paper Manufacture.]

Woods. [*See* Botany, Economic; Forestry; Timbers.]

Wool. A. [*See also* Sheep and Sheep-breeding; Stock and Stock-breeding—Periodicals; Textile Fabrics; Woollen and Worsted Manufactures.]

Woollen and Worsted Manufactures. A.

Woolly Blight. A. [*See also* Aphides ; Apples ; Entomology, Economic ; Insects, Injurious.]

Work and Wages. F. [*See also* Agricultural Labourer ; Capital and Labour ; Profit and Profit-sharing.]

Workhouses. F. [*See also* Asylums, Benevolent ; Poor Laws.]

Working Classes. F. [*See also* Agricultural Labourer ; Apprentices and Apprenticeship ; Arbitration ; Capital and Labour ; Employer's Liability ; Injurious Occupation ; Labour Question ; Master and Servant ; Noxious Trades ; People, The ; Profit and Profit-sharing ; Servants ; Slums ; Social Problems ; Strikes ; Sweating System ; Trades Unions ; Work and Wages ; Workmen's Dwellings.]

—— By Countries.

Workmen's Dwellings. A.

Workshop Receipts. [*See* Receipts, Workshop.]

Workshops—Law. [*See* Factories and Factory System.]

World, The—Voyages. [*See* Voyages—General.]

World's Columbian Exposition. [*See* Chicago Exhibition.]

World's Parliament of Religions. [*See* Religions—General.]

Worms. A. [*See also* Annelids ; Flat Worms ; Helminthology ; Nematodes ; Nemertines ; Oligochæta ; Parasites ; Planarians ; Trematodes.]

Worship. G. [*See also* Animals, Worship of ; Ancestor Worship ; Devotional Exercises ; Family Worship ; Fetichism ; Fire Worship ; Idolatry ; Liturgies ; Meditations, Devotional ; Prayer ; Public Worship ; Rituals ; Sacraments ; Serpent Worship ; Sky Worship ; Theology—Devotional and Practical ; Tree Worship.]

Worsted. [*See* Woollen and Worsted Manufactures.]

Wounds. A. [*See also* Gun-shot Wounds ; Surgery.]

Wrecks. [*See* Shipwrecks.]

Wrestling. A. [*See also* Sports and Pastimes.]

Writer's Cramp. A.

Writers. [*See* Authors ; Litterateurs ; Novelists.]

Writing. General. J. [*See also* Alphabets ; Cipher ; Cryptography ; Cuneiform Inscriptions ; Hieroglyphics ; Inscriptions ; Letter-writing ; Palæography ; Type-writing.]

—— History of. J. [*See also* Palæography.]

Wrongs. [*See* Torts.]

X

X-Rays. [*See* Radiographs ; Röntgen Photography.]

Xiphosura. A. [*See also* Arthropoda.]

Xylophaga. [*See* Coleoptera.]

Xylonite. [*See* Celluloid.]

Xylophone. A. [*See also* Musical Instruments.]

Y

- Yachtbuilding.** A. [*See also* Boat-building ; Ship-building.]
- Yachting.** A. [*See also* Boating ; Sailing ; and under the name of each Yacht.]
- Yale University.** G. [*See also* Universities, American.]
- Yangtse-kiang River.** D.
- Yarrow River.** B.
- Yaws, The.** [*See* Frambœsia ; Tropical Diseases.]
- Year Books of Current Events in Geography, History, Politics, Science, &c.** E and K. [*See also* Almanacs ; and under Places and Subjects.]
- Yeasts.** A. [*See also* Alcohols ; Bacteriology ; Brewing ; Fermentation ; Protophyta.]
- Yellow Fever.** A. [*See also* Tropical Diseases.]
- Yemen.** B. [*See also* Arabia ; Sabæans.]
- Yerba-Maté** (Paraguay Tea—Ilex Paraguayensis). A.
- Yorkshire Dialect.** J. [*See also* English Language—Dialects.]
- Yoruba.** J. [*See also* African Languages.]
- Yosemite Valley.** D. [*See also* California.]
- Young Men.** G. [*See also* Boys ; Self-culture.]
- Young Men's Christian Associations.** G. [*See also* Christian Endeavour Movement.]
- Young Women.** G. [*See also* Girls ; Women—Education.]
- Young Women's Christian Associations.** G.
- Youth.** G. [*See also* Boys ; Girls ; Young Men ; Young Women.]
- Yucatan.** D. [*See also* Indians, American.]
- Yucatan Language.** J.
- Yukon.** D. [*See also* Klondyke Goldfields.]

Z

- Zambesi.** D.
- Zanzibar.** D. [*See also* Africa, East.]
- Zebra.** A.
- Zenana Missions.** G. [*See also* Missions and Missionary Work—India.]
- Zend Avesta.** G. [*See also* Parseeism ; Persia—Religions ; Sacred Books ; Zoroastrianism.]
- Zhob Valley.** D. [*See also* Indian Frontier.]
- Zinc.** A.
- Zincography.** [*See* Photo-engraving ; Printing.]
- Ziphiidæ.** A. [*See also* Cetacea ; Dolphins ; Swordfish.]
- Zodiac, The.** A.

- Zodiacal Light.** A. [*See also* Sun and Solar System.]
- Zoism.** G. [*See also* Biology ; Life, Origin of.]
- Zollverein.** F. [*See also* Customs Union ; Federal Government and Federalism ; Germany—History ; State Rights.]
- Zoölatry.** [*See* Animals, Worship of.]
- Zoölogical Laboratories and Stations.** [*See* Zoölogy—Museums, Laboratories, Gardens ; *also* Biology—Museums, Laboratories and Stations ; Marine Zoölogy.]
- Zoölogy—General.** A. [*See also* Acclimatization ; Amphioxus ; Anatomy, Comparative ; Animal Electricity ; Animal-lore ; Animal Mechanism ; Animalecules ; Apes ; Aquariums ; Arachnida ; Arthropoda ; Bacteriology ; Batrachia ; Bestiaries ; Biology ; Birds ; Brachiopoda ; Cephalopoda ; Cestoda ; Chaetognatha ; Coelenterata ; Collecting ; Coloration, Animal ; Crustacea ; Distribution of Plants and Animals ; Echinodermata ; Embryology ; Entomology ; Evolution ; Fishes ; Gasteropoda ; Gephyraea ; Gorilla ; Helminthology ; Heredity ; Hirudinea ; Instinct ; Invertebrata ; Lamellibranchiata ; Mammalia ; Marine Zoölogy ; Marsupials ; Menageries ; Mollusca ; Monkeys ; Monotremata ; Museums ; Myriopoda ; Natural History ; Nematodes ; Nemertines ; Ornithology ; Parasites ; Peripatus ; Phoronis ; Physiology ; Polychaeta ; Polyzoa ; Protozoa ; Reptiles ; Rotifera ; Seals ; Sponges ; Taxidermy ; Trematodes ; Tunicata ; Turbellaria ; Vertebrata ; Vivariums ; Worms ; Zoölogy and Fauna—*By Countries* ; and under each Order, Class, Family, and Animal.]
- Zoölogy.** Manuals, Systems, Nomenclature. A.
- Dictionaries. A.
- Addresses, Lectures, Pamphlets. A.
- Museums. A.
- Periodicals. E.
- Societies. E.
- Laboratories, Stations, Gardens. G. [*See also* Menageries ; Vivariums.]
- Zoölogy and Fauna.** *By Countries.*
- Zoöphytes.** A. [*See also* Actinidae ; Actinozoa ; Anemones ; Corals ; Ctenophora ; Hydrozoa ; Minyadidae ; Polyzoa ; Sponges ; Virgulariidae.]
- Zoroastrianism.** G. [*See also* Fire Worship ; Parseeism ; Sacred Books ; Zend Avesta ; and under Zoroaster in Author Catalogue.]
- Zululand.** D. [*See also* Mashonaland ; Matabeleland ; Rhodesia ; South Africa ; Zulus.]
- Zulu Languages.** J. [*See also* Bantu Language ; Kaffir Languages.]
- Zulus.** A. [*See also* Kaffirs.]
- Zurich.** B.
- Zwinglianism.** G. [*See also* Lord's Supper ; Lutheran Church ; Reformers, Religious ; and under Zwingli, Ulric in the Author Catalogue.]
- Zymotic Diseases.** [*See* Contagious and Infectious Diseases ; Fevers ; Germs in Disease ; Plagues.]

112

YE 14955

